CITY OF ANN ARBOR
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

W.R. Wheeler (Swift Run) Service Center PUD
Non-motorized Improvements – Phase 1

June 2016

City of Ann Arbor
Public Services Area
Project Management Services Unit
301 E. Huron Street
Ann Arbor, MI 48104

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

ATTACHMENTS

NOTICE OF PRE-BID CONFERENCE

A pre-bid conference for this project will be held on Monday, May 2, 2016 at 2:00 p.m. in the 4th Floor Conference Room of Guy C. Larcom City Hall, 301 East Huron Street, Ann Arbor, Michigan.

Attendance at this conference is optional, but highly recommended. Administrative and technical questions regarding this project will be answered at this time. The pre-bid conference is for information only. Any answers furnished will not be official until verified in writing by the Financial Services Area, Procurement Unit. Answers that change or substantially clarify the bid will be affirmed in an addendum.

W.R. Wheeler (Swift Run) Service Center P.U.D.
Non-motorized Improvements - Phase 1 (ITB No. 4424)

Pre-Bid Conference Summary
May 2, 2016
2:00 p.m., 4th Floor Conference Room, City Hall

I. Introductions

II. General

a. Project Overview

Bid Types – Base Bid & Time Alternate Bid (optional)

It was noted that two bid types are being requested for this project, a base bid and an optional time alternate bid. The City will evaluate all of the bids types submitted, and select that which is in its best interest.

Bid Opening – Tuesday, May 10, 2016, 10:00 a.m.

It was noted that this date most likely will be extended.

b. Standard Specifications and Detailed Specifications

i. Project Schedule

The project schedule was discussed as outlined in the Detailed Specification for Project Schedule. It was noted that a recommendation to approve the award of the construction contract for this project is planned to be brought before City Council at its June 6, 2016, regularly scheduled meeting. It was noted that this date will change if the bid date is extended.

- Starting Date – June 22, 2016
- Intermittent and Final Completion Dates
  - Base Bid – Sidewalk and Sidewalk Ramps Complete and Open for Use by August 31, 2016; Slope Restoration and Landscape Plantings Complete by October 10, 2016; Entire Project Complete by November 12, 2016
  - Time Alternate Bid (optional) – Sidewalk and Sidewalk Ramps Complete and Open for Use, and Slope Restoration and Landscape Plantings Complete All by October 10, 2016; Entire Project Complete by November 12, 2016
- Hours of Work: 7:00 am – 8:00 pm Monday thru Saturday (Sundays w/permission)

ii. Note Detailed Specifications for General Conditions & Project Supervision

Attention was given to these Detailed Specifications, and those in attendance work were advised to review their requirements.

iii. Special Concerns (MDEQ, WCWRC & Township permits, tree & wetland protection)

It was noted that there are special requirements associated with the various permits that apply to this project, and attention needs to be given to these requirements during construction.

III. Construction

a. Construction Influence Area (Ellsworth Rd & Stone School Rd)

It was noted that there are two (2) separate construction influence areas for this project.

b. Maintenance of Traffic (lane and shoulder closures, access to residents/businesses)

The expectations for Maintenance of Traffic (MOT) related to the project were briefly discussed, and it was noted there are MOT plans together with MDOT Maintenance of Traffic Typicals and Work Zone Device Details that apply.

IV. Addendum Items

No addenda have been issued to date for this project; however, Addendum 1 is expected to be released by the end of the week (Friday, May 6, 2016). This addendum will include revisions to tree/landscape planting plans and associated pay items, addition of detailed specification for the timber boardwalk and related items of work/pay items, plan revisions to drainage items of work/pay items, addition of MDEQ, WCWRC and Pittsfield Twp permit documents, the most likely extension of the bid date, a soil boring log or geotechnical report for the wetland area on Stone School Rd, and revised bid forms.

V. Other Items

Inquiries were made regarding the following items:

- *Which components of the timber boardwalk are to be composite wood; the details are unclear. The City indicated it would check on this and determined that the four (4) horizontal rail components including the kick plate and top rail cap should be constructed of composite material.*
- *Can the City provide the applicable general wage decision and/or pay scale? Bidders are required to obtain the wage information that applies to the project at the time of bidding, and should comply with both Prevailing Wage and Living Wage requirements of the City of Ann Arbor. See General Conditions: Section 4 – Wage Requirements, pages GC-1 and GC-2, and the Prevailing Wage and Living Wage Ordinance attachments in the bid document.*
- *Current Engineer's Estimated Opinion of Cost for the project. The City stated the amount is approximately $1.4 million.*

VI. Questions

The following questions were received by interested bidders and answered as shown.

1. ***What is the minimum installation torque for the helical piers (for ultimate load)?***
   These requirements are identified in the Detailed Specification for Timber Boardwalk and Foundation System, which will be issued with Addendum No. 1.
2. ***Do you have an estimated depth for the piers for bidding purpose, or do you have soil borings in the area of the boardwalk?***
   These requirements are identified in the Detailed Specification for Timber Boardwalk and Foundation System, which will be issued with Addendum No. 1.
3. ***Do we need to provide engineered calculations for the helical piers for the design loads?***
   These requirements are identified in the Detailed Specification for Timber Boardwalk and Foundation System, which will be issued with Addendum No. 1.
4. ***Are the horizontal 2x6 members for the railings and rail cap the only composite material, and are all other materials treated timber?***
   Yes, that is correct. The railing detail on the plans will be modified to reflect this information. This plan revision will be addressed in Addendum No. 1
5. ***Please clarify what the 3"x4" stanchions are on page 5, detail for "12' Boardwalk Framing Plan and Wall Approach Plan". These are not shown in the "Boardwalk Railing Detail".***
   The stanchions shown the detail for "12' Boardwalk Framing Plan and Wall Approach Plan" do not apply and should not have been shown. The detail will be revised to accordingly. This plan revision will be addressed in Addendum No. 1.

Contact Information:

David Dykman
Project Manager
Phone: (734) 794-6410 ext. 43685
Fax: (734) 994-1744
E-mail: ddykman@a2gov.org

PREBID MEETING SIGN-IN SHEET

W.R. Wheeler (Swift Run) Service Center PUD
Non-motorized Improvements - Phase 1 (ITB No. 4424)

05/02/2016

PLEASE PRINT

NAME	REPRESENTING	MAILING ADDRESS	TELEPHONE	EMAIL
David Dykman Project Manager	City of Ann Arbor - Project Management	Address: 301 E. Huron Street, P.O. Box 8647 City, State: Ann Arbor, MI Zip: 48107-8647	Office: (734) 794-6410, x43685 Mobile: (734) 645-6560 Fax: (734) 994-1744	ddykman@a2gov.org
David Clemons Supervisor - Civil Engineering Specialists	City of Ann Arbor - Project Management	Address: 301 E. Huron Street, P.O. Box 8647 City, State: Ann Arbor, MI Zip: 48107-8647	Office: (734) 794-6410, x43612 Mobile: Fax: (734) 994-1744	dclemons@a2gov.org
John Jochom	L.J. Construction	Address: 5863 S. Kingston Rd. City, State: Clio, MI Zip: 48727	Office: (989) 761-0131 Mobile: ( ) Fax No. (989) 761-0132	lj construction@yahoo.com
		Address: City, State: Zip:	Office: ( ) Mobile: ( ) Fax No. ( )	
		Address: City, State: Zip:	Office: ( ) Mobile: ( ) Fax No. ( )	
		Address: City, State: Zip:	Office: ( ) Mobile: ( ) Fax No. ( )	
		Address: City, State: Zip:	Office: ( ) Mobile: ( ) Fax No. ( )	
		Address: City, State: Zip:	Office: ( ) Mobile: ( ) Fax No. ( )	

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

General

Work to be done under this Contract is generally described through the detailed specifications and must be completed fully in accordance with the contract documents. All work to be done under this Contract is located in or near the City of Ann Arbor.

Any Bid which does not conform fully to these instructions may be rejected.

Preparation of Bids

Bids should be prepared providing a straight-forward, concise description of the Bidder's ability to meet the requirements of the ITB. Bids shall be written in ink or typewritten. No erasures are permitted. Mistakes may be crossed out and corrected and must be initialed and dated in ink by the person signing the Bid.

Bids must be submitted on the "Bid Forms" provided with each blank properly filled in. If forms are not fully completed it may disqualify the bid. No alternative bid will be considered unless alternative bids are specifically requested. If alternatives are requested, any deviation from the specification must be fully described, in detail on the "Alternate" section of Bid form.

Each person signing the Bid certifies that he/she is the person in the Bidder's firm/organization responsible for the decision as to the fees being offered in the Bid and has not and will not participated in any action contrary to the terms of this provision.

Questions or Clarification on ITB Specifications

All questions regarding this ITB shall be submitted via email. Emailed questions and inquires will be accepted from any and all prospective Bidders in accordance with the terms and conditions of the ITB.

All questions shall be due on or before Tuesday, May 3, 2016 at 12:00 p.m., and should be addressed as follows:

Specification/Scope of Work questions emailed to ddykman@a2gov.org

Bid Process and HR Compliance questions emailed to cspencer@a2gov.org

Any error, omissions or discrepancies in the specifications discovered by a prospective contractor and/or service provider shall be brought to the attention of David Dykman at ddykman@a2gov.org immediately after discovery. Further, the contractor and/or service provider shall not be allowed to take advantage of errors, omissions or discrepancies in the specifications.

Addenda

If it becomes necessary to revise any part of the ITB, notice of the Addendum will be posted to Michigan Inter-governmental Trade Network (MITN) www.mitn.info and/or City of Ann Arbor web site www.a2gov.org for all parties to download.

Each Bidder must in its Bid, to avoid any miscommunications, acknowledge all addenda which it has received, but the failure of a Bidder to receive, or acknowledge receipt of; any addenda shall not relieve the Bidder of the responsibility for complying with the terms thereof.

The City will not be bound by oral responses to inquiries or written responses other than written addenda.

Bid Submission

All Bids are due and must be delivered to the City of Ann Arbor Procurement Unit on or before Tuesday, May 10, 2016 by 10:00 a.m. Bids submitted late or via oral, telephonic, telegraphic, electronic mail or facsimile **will not** be considered or accepted.

Each Bidder must submit one (1) original Bid and (1) Bid copies in a sealed envelope clearly marked: **ITB No. 4424: W.R. Wheeler (Swift Run) Service Center PUD Non-motorized Improvements – Phase 1**.

Bids must be addressed and delivered to:

City of Ann Arbor
Procurement Unit,
c/o Customer Services, 1st Floor
301 East Huron Street
P.O. Box 8647
Ann Arbor, MI 48107

All Bids received on or before the Due Date will be publicly opened and recorded immediately. No immediate decisions are rendered.

The following forms provided within this ITB Document must be included in submitted bids.

- **City of Ann Arbor Prevailing Wage Declaration of Compliance**
- **City of Ann Arbor Living Wage Ordinance Declaration of Compliance**
- **Vendor Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form**
- **City of Ann Arbor Non-Discrimination Ordinance Declaration of Compliance**

Bids that fail to provide these completed forms listed above upon bid opening will be rejected as non-responsive and will not be considered for award.

Hand delivered bids will be date/time stamped/signed by the Procurement Unit at the address
Hand delivered bids will be date/time stamped/signed by the Procurement Unit at the address above in order to be considered. Normal business hours are 9:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. Monday through Friday, excluding Holidays. The City will not be liable to any Bidder for any unforeseen circumstances, delivery or postal delays. Postmarking to the Due Date will not substitute for receipt of the Bid. Each Bidder is responsible for submission of their Bid.

Additional time for submission of bids past the stated due date and time will not be granted to a single Bidder; however, additional time may be granted to all Bidders when the City determines in its sole discretion that circumstances warrant it.

Award

The City intends to award a Contract(s) to the lowest responsible Bidder(s). On multi-divisional contracts, separate divisions may be awarded to separate Bidders. The City may also utilize alternatives offered in the Bid Forms, if any, to determine the lowest responsible Bidder on each division, and award multiple divisions to a single Bidder, so that the lowest total cost is achieved for the City. For unit price bids, the Contract will be awarded based upon the unit prices and the

lump sum prices stated by the bidder for the work items specified in the bid documents, with consideration given to any alternates selected by the City. If the City determines that the unit price for any item is materially different for the work item bid than either other bidders or the general market, the City, in its sole discretion, in addition to any other right it may have, may reject the bid as not responsible or non-conforming.

The acceptability of major subcontractors will be considered in determining if a Bidder is responsible. In comparing Bids, the City will give consideration to alternate Bids for items listed in the bid forms. All key staff and subcontractors are subject to the approval by the City.

Official Documents

The City of Ann Arbor officially distributes bid documents from the Procurement Unit or through the Michigan Intergovernmental Trade Network (MITN). Copies of the bid documents obtained from any other source are not Official copies. Addenda and other bid information will only be posted to these official distribution sites. If you obtained City of Ann Arbor Bid documents from other sources, it is recommended that you register on www.MITN.info and obtain an official Bid.

Bid Security

Each bid must be accompanied by a certified check, or Bid Bond by a surety licensed and authorized to do business within the State of Michigan, in the amount of 5% of the total of the bid price.

Withdrawal of Bids

After the time of opening, no Bid may be withdrawn for the period of Ninety (90) days.

Contract Time

Time is of the essence in the performance of the work under this Contract. The available time for work under this Contract is indicated on page C-2, Article III of the Contract. If these time requirements can not be met, the Bidder must stipulate on Bid Form Section 3 - Time Alternate its schedule for performance of the work. Consideration will be given to time in evaluating bids.

Liquidated Damages

A liquidated damages clause, as given on page C-2, Article III of the Contract, provides that the Contractor shall pay the City as liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, a sum certain per day for each and every day that the Contractor may be in default of completion of the specified work, within the time(s) stated in the Contract, or written extensions.

Liquidated damages clauses, as given in the General Conditions, provide further that the City shall be entitled to impose and recover liquidated damages for breach of the obligations under Chapter 112 of the City Code.

The liquidated damages are for the non-quantifiable aspects of any of the previously identified events and do not cover actual damages that can be shown or quantified nor are they intended to preclude recovery of actual damages in addition to the recovery of liquidated damages.

Human Rights Information

All contractors proposing to do business with the City shall satisfy the contract compliance

administrative policy adopted by the City Administrator in accordance with the Section 9:158 of the Ann Arbor City Code. Breach of the obligation not to discriminate as outlined in Section 5, beginning at page GC-3 shall be a material breach of the contract. Contractors are required to post a copy of Ann Arbor's Non-Discrimination Ordinance attached at all work locations where its employees provide services under a contract with the City.

Wage Requirements

Section 4, beginning at page GC-2, outlines the requirements for payment of prevailing wages and for payment of a "living wage" to employees providing service to the City under this contract. The successful bidder and its subcontractors must comply with all applicable requirements and provide documentary proof of compliance when requested.

For laborers whose wage level are subject to federal, state and/or local prevailing wage law the appropriate Davis-Bacon wage rate classification is identified based upon the work including within this contract. **The wage determination(s) current on the date 10 days before bids are due shall apply to this contract.** The U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) has provided explanations to assist with classification in the following resource link: www.wdol.gov.

Conflict Of Interest Disclosure

The City of Ann Arbor Purchasing Policy requires that prospective Vendors complete a Conflict of Interest Disclosure form. A contract may not be awarded to the selected Vendor unless and until the Procurement Unit and the City Administrator have reviewed the Disclosure form and determined that no conflict exists under applicable federal, state, or local law or administrative regulation. Not every relationship or situation disclosed on the Disclosure Form may be a disqualifying conflict. Depending on applicable law and regulations, some contracts may awarded on the recommendation of the City Administrator after full disclosure, where such action is allowed by law, if demonstrated competitive pricing exists and/or it is determined the award is in the best interest of the City. A copy of the Vendor Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form is attached.

Major Subcontractors

The Bidder shall identify on Bid Form Section 4 each major subcontractor it expects to engage for this Contract if the work to be subcontracted is 15% or more of the bid sum or over $50,000, whichever is less. The Bidder also shall identify the work to be subcontracted to each major subcontractor. The Bidder shall not change or replace a subcontractor without approval by the City.

Debarment

Submission of a Bid in response to this ITB is certification that the Bidder is not currently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, and declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any State or Federal departments or agency. Submission is also agreement that the City will be notified of any changes in this status.

Disclosures

After bids are opened, all information in a submitter's bid is subjected to disclosure under the provisions of Michigan Public Act No. 442 of 1976, as amended (MCL 15.231 et seq.) known as the "Freedom of Information Act." The Freedom of Information Act also provides for the complete disclosure of contracts and attachments thereto except where specifically exempted.

Bid Protest

All Bid protests must be in writing and filed with the Purchasing Agent within five (5) business days of the award action. The bidder must clearly state the reasons for the protest. If a bidder contacts a City Service Area/Unit and indicates a desire to protest an award, the Service Area/Unit shall refer the bidder to the Purchasing Agent. The Purchasing Agent will provide the bidder with the appropriate instructions for filing the protest. The protest shall be reviewed by the City Administrator or designee whose decision shall be final.

Cost Liability

The City of Ann Arbor assumes no responsibility or liability for costs incurred by the Bidder prior to the execution of a contract with the City. By submitting a bid, a bidder agrees to bear all costs incurred or related to the preparation, submission and selection process for the bid.

Reservation of Rights

The City of Ann Arbor reserves the right to accept any bid or alternative bid proposed in whole or in part, to reject any or all bids or alternatives bids in whole or in part and to waive irregularity and/or informalities in any bid and to make the award in any manner deemed in the best interest of the City.

INVITATION TO BID

City of Ann Arbor
Guy C. Larcom Municipal Building
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48107

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned, as Bidder, declares that this Bid is made in good faith, without fraud or collusion with any person or persons bidding on the same Contract; that this Bidder has carefully read and examined the bid documents, including City Nondiscrimination requirements and Declaration of Compliance Form, Living Wage requirements and Declaration of Compliance Form, Prevailing Wage requirements and Declaration of Compliance Form, Vendor Conflict of Interest Form, Notice of Pre-Bid Conference, Instructions to Bidders, Bid, Bid Forms, Contract, Bond Forms, General Conditions, Standard Specifications, Detailed Specifications, all Addenda, and the Plans (if applicable) and understands them. The Bidder declares that it conducted a full investigation at the site and of the work proposed and is fully informed as to the nature of the work and the conditions relating to the work's performance. The Bidder also declares that it has extensive experience in successfully completing projects similar to this one.

The Bidder acknowledges that it has not received or relied upon any representations or warrants of any nature whatsoever from the City of Ann Arbor, its agents or employees, and that this Bid is based solely upon the Bidder's own independent business judgment.

The undersigned proposes to perform all work shown on the plans or described in the bid documents, including any addenda issued, and to furnish all necessary machinery, tools, apparatus, and other means of construction to do all the work, furnish all the materials, and complete the work in strict accordance with all terms of the Contract of which this Bid is one part.

In accordance with these bid documents, and Addenda numbered 1,2,3,4,5,6, the undersigned, as Bidder, proposes to perform at the sites in and/or around Ann Arbor, Michigan, all the work included herein for the amounts set forth in the Bid Forms.

The Bidder declares that it has become fully familiar with the liquidated damage clauses for completion times and for compliance with City Code Chapter 112, understands and agrees that the liquidated damages are for the non-quantifiable aspects of non-compliance and do not cover actual damages that may be shown and agrees that if awarded the Contract, all liquidated damage clauses form part of the Contract.

The Bidder declares that it has become fully familiar with the provisions of Chapter 14, Section 1:320 (Prevailing wages) and Chapter 23 (Living Wage) of the Code of the City of Ann Arbor and that it understands and agrees to comply, to the extent applicable to employees providing services to the City under this Contract, with the wage and reporting requirements stated in the City Code provisions cited. Bidder certifies that the statements contained in the City Prevailing Wage and Living Wage Declaration of Compliance Forms are true and correct. Bidder further agrees that the cited provisions of Chapter 14 and Chapter 23 form a part of this Contract.

The Bidder declares that it has become familiar with the City Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form and certifies that the statement contained therein is true and correct.

The Bidder encloses a certified check or Bid Bond in the amount of 5% of the total of the Bid Price. The Bidder agrees both to contract for the work and to furnish the necessary Bonds and insurance documentation within 10 days after being notified of the acceptance of the Bid.

LJ CONSTRUCTION, INC.
5863 S. KINGSTON RD.
CLIFFORD, MI 48727

If this Bid is accepted by the City and the Bidder fails to contract and furnish the required Bonds and insurance documentation within 10 days after being notified of the acceptance of this Bid, then the Bidder shall be considered to have abandoned the Contract and the certified check or Bid Bond accompanying this Bid shall become due and payable to the City.

If the Bidder enters into the Contract in accordance with this Bid, or if this Bid is rejected, then the accompanying check or Bid Bond shall be returned to the Bidder.

In submitting this Bid, it is understood that the right is reserved by the City to accept any Bid, to reject any or all Bids, to waive irregularities and/or informalities in any Bid, and to make the award in any manner the City believes to be in its best interest.

SIGNED THIS 9 DAY OF June, 2016

L.J. Construction Inc
Bidder's Name

5863 S. Kingston Rd
Clifford, MI 48727
Official Address

989-761-0131
Telephone Number

Authorized Signature of Bidder

John Jocham
(Print Name of Signer Above)

ljconstruction@yahoo.com
Email Address for Award Notice

LJ CONSTRUCTION, INC.
5863 S. KINGSTON RD.
CLIFFORD, MI 48727

LEGAL STATUS OF BIDDER

(The Bidder shall fill out the appropriate form and strike out the other three.)

Bidder declares that it is:

* A corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the State of MICHIGAN, for whom John Jochum, bearing the office title of Vice President, whose signature is affixed to this Bid, is authorized to execute contracts.

NOTE: If not incorporated in Michigan, please attach the corporation's Certificate of Authority

• A limited liability company doing business under the laws of the State of _____, whom _____ bearing the title of _____ whose signature is affixed to this proposal, is authorized to execute contract on behalf of the LLC.

* A partnership, organized under the laws of the state of _____ and filed in the county of _____, whose members are (list all members and the street and mailing address of each) (attach separate sheet if necessary):

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

* An individual, whose signature with address, is affixed to this Bid: _____ (initial here)

Authorized Official

_____ **Date** _____, 201_

(Print) Name _____ Title _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

Contact Phone ( ) _____ Fax ( ) _____

Email _____

LJ CONSTRUCTION, INC.
5863 S. KINGSTON RD.
CLIFFORD, MI 48727

ADDENDUM No. 1

ITB No. 4424: W.R. Wheeler (Swift Run) Service Center PUD Non-motorized Improvements – Phase 1

Due: May 18, 2016 at 10:00 a.m. (local time)

The following changes, additions, and/or deletions shall be made to the Invitation to Bid for W.R. Wheeler (Swift Run) Service Center PUD Non-motorized Improvements – Phase 1, ITB No. 4424, on which proposals will be received on/or before May 18, 2016 at 10:00 a.m. (local time).

The information contained herein shall take precedence over the original documents and all previous addenda (if any), and is appended thereto. **This Addendum includes 1 page(s).**

Bidder is to acknowledge receipt of this Addendum No. 1, including all attachments (if any) in its Bid by so indicating on Page ITB-1 of the ITB document. Bids submitted without acknowledgement of receipt of this addendum will be considered nonconforming.

The following forms provided within the ITB document must be included in submitted bids:

- **City of Ann Arbor Prevailing Wage Declaration of Compliance**
- **City of Ann Arbor Living Wage Ordinance Declaration of Compliance**
- **Vendor Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form**
- **City of Ann Arbor Non-Discrimination Ordinance Declaration of Compliance**

Bids that fail to provide these completed forms listed above upon bid opening will be rejected as non-responsive and will not be considered for award.

I. CORRECTIONS/ADDITIONS/DELETIONS

Changes to the Bid document which are outlined below are referenced to a page or Section in which they appear conspicuously. The Bidder is to take note in its review of the documents and include these changes as they may affect work or details in other areas not specifically referenced here.

Section/Page(s)	Change
All mentions	As provided in ITB No. 4424 Bid Document: Bid Due Date: Tuesday, May 10, 2016 at 10:00 a.m. As updated herein: Bid Due Date: Wednesday, May 18, 2016 at 10:00 a.m.

Comment: The Due Date and Time for responses to this ITB has been extended to Wednesday, May 18, 2016 at 10:00 a.m. (local time). Note that all other dates are unchanged.

Respondents are responsible for any conclusions that they may draw from the information contained in the Addendum.

ADDENDUM No. 2

ITB No. 4424: W.R. Wheeler (Swift Run) Service Center PUD Non-motorized Improvements – Phase 1

Due: May 23, 2016 at 2:00 p.m. (local time)

The following changes, additions, and/or deletions shall be made to the Invitation to Bid for W.R. Wheeler (Swift Run) Service Center PUD Non-motorized Improvements – Phase 1, ITB No. 4424, on which proposals will be received on/or before May 23, 2016 at 2:00 p.m. (local time).

The information contained herein shall take precedence over the original documents and all previous addenda (if any), and is appended thereto. **This Addendum includes 1 page(s).**

Bidder is to acknowledge receipt of this Addendum No. 1, including all attachments (if any) in its Bid by so indicating on Page ITB-1 of the ITB document. Bids submitted without acknowledgement of receipt of this addendum will be considered nonconforming.

The following forms provided within the ITB document must be included in submitted bids:

- **City of Ann Arbor Prevailing Wage Declaration of Compliance**
- **City of Ann Arbor Living Wage Ordinance Declaration of Compliance**
- **Vendor Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form**
- **City of Ann Arbor Non-Discrimination Ordinance Declaration of Compliance**

Bids that fail to provide these completed forms listed above upon bid opening will be rejected as non-responsive and will not be considered for award.

I. CORRECTIONS/ADDITIONS/DELETIONS

Changes to the Bid document which are outlined below are referenced to a page or Section in which they appear conspicuously. The Bidder is to take note in its review of the documents and include these changes as they may affect work or details in other areas not specifically referenced here.

Section/Page(s)	Change
All mentions	As provided in Addendum 1: Bid Due Date: May 18, 2016 at 10:00 a.m. As updated herein: Bid Due Date: May 23, 2016 at 2:00 p.m.

Comment: The Due Date and Time for responses to this ITB has been extended to May 23, 2016 at 2:00 p.m. (local time). Note that all other dates are unchanged.

Respondents are responsible for any conclusions that they may draw from the information contained in the Addendum.

ADDENDUM No. 3

ITB No. 4424: W.R. Wheeler (Swift Run) Service Center PUD Non-motorized Improvements – Phase 1

Due: May 27, 2016 at 10:00 a.m. (local time)

The following changes, additions, and/or deletions shall be made to the Invitation to Bid for W.R. Wheeler (Swift Run) Service Center PUD Non-motorized Improvements – Phase 1, ITB No. 4424, on which proposals will be received on/or before May 27, 2016 at 10:00 a.m. (local time).

The information contained herein shall take precedence over the original documents and all previous addenda (if any), and is appended thereto. **This Addendum includes 1 page(s).**

Bidder is to acknowledge receipt of this Addendum No. 3, including all attachments (if any) in its Bid by so indicating on Page ITB-1 of the ITB document. Bids submitted without acknowledgement of receipt of this addendum will be considered nonconforming.

The following forms provided within the ITB document must be included in submitted bids:

- **City of Ann Arbor Prevailing Wage Declaration of Compliance**
- **City of Ann Arbor Living Wage Ordinance Declaration of Compliance**
- **Vendor Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form**
- **City of Ann Arbor Non-Discrimination Ordinance Declaration of Compliance**

Bids that fail to provide these completed forms listed above upon bid opening will be rejected as non-responsive and will not be considered for award.

I. CORRECTIONS/ADDITIONS/DELETIONS

Changes to the Bid document which are outlined below are referenced to a page or Section in which they appear conspicuously. The Bidder is to take note in its review of the documents and include these changes as they may affect work or details in other areas not specifically referenced here.

Section/Page(s)	Change
All mentions	As provided in Addendum 2: Bid Due Date: May 23, 2016 at 2:00 p.m. As updated herein: Bid Due Date: May 27, 2016 at 10:00 a.m.

Comment: The Due Date and Time for responses to this ITB has been extended to May 27, 2016 at 10:00 a.m. (local time). Note that all other dates are unchanged.

Respondents are responsible for any conclusions that they may draw from the information contained in the Addendum.

ADDENDUM No. 4

ITB No. 4424: W.R. Wheeler (Swift Run) Service Center PUD Non-motorized Improvements – Phase 1

Due: June 3, 2016 at 10:00 a.m. (local time)

The following changes, additions, and/or deletions shall be made to the Invitation to Bid for W.R. Wheeler (Swift Run) Service Center PUD Non-motorized Improvements – Phase 1, ITB No. 4424, on which proposals will be received on/or before June 3, 2016 at 10:00 a.m. (local time).

The information contained herein shall take precedence over the original documents and all previous addenda (if any), and is appended thereto. **This Addendum includes 199 page(s).**

Bidder is to acknowledge receipt of this Addendum No. 4, including all attachments (if any) in its Bid by so indicating on Page ITB-1 of the ITB document. Bids submitted without acknowledgement of receipt of this addendum will be considered nonconforming.

The following forms provided within the ITB document must be included in submitted bids:

- **City of Ann Arbor Prevailing Wage Declaration of Compliance**
- **City of Ann Arbor Living Wage Ordinance Declaration of Compliance**
- **Vendor Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form**
- **City of Ann Arbor Non-Discrimination Ordinance Declaration of Compliance**

Bids that fail to provide these completed forms listed above upon bid opening will be rejected as non-responsive and will not be considered for award.

I. CORRECTIONS/ADDITIONS/DELETIONS

Changes to the Bid document which are outlined below are referenced to a page or Section in which they appear conspicuously. The Bidder is to take note in its review of the documents and include these changes as they may affect work or details in other areas not specifically referenced here.

Section/Page(s)	Change
All mentions	As provided in Addendum 3: Bid Due Date: May 27, 2016 at 10:00 a.m. As updated herein: Bid Due Date: June 3, 2016 at 10:00 a.m.

Comment: The Due Date and Time for responses to this ITB has been extended to June 3, 2016 at 10:00 a.m. (local time). Note that all other dates are unchanged.

Notice of Pre-Bid Conference/NP-1	Pre-Bid Conference Summary and Sign-In Sheet; insert pages ADD 4-4 thru 6

Bid Forms/BF-1 thru 5	Base Bid Forms; replace with pages ADD 4-7 thru 12
Bid Forms/BF-8 thru 12	Time Alternate Bid Forms; replace with pages ADD 4-13 thru 18
Detailed Specifications/DS-11 thru 12	Detailed Specification for Project Schedule; replace with pages ADD 4-19 thru 20
Detailed Specifications/DS-22	Detailed Specification for Sidewalk, Sidewalk Ramp, and Driveway Approach Grading; replace with page ADD 4-21
Detailed Specifications/DS-24 thru 25	Detailed Specification for Adjusting Structure Covers; replace with pages ADD 4-22 thru 23
Detailed Specifications/DS-38 thru 39	Detailed Specification for Sidewalk, Sidewalk Ramp, and Driveway Approaches; replace with page ADD 4-24 thru 25
Detailed Specifications/DS-42 thru 48	MDOT Standard Plan R-28-I (Sidewalk Ramp and Detectable Warning Details); delete these pages
Detailed Specifications/DS-49 thru 50	Detailed Specification for Sidewalk Retaining Walls; replace with pages ADD 4-26 thru 27
Detailed Specifications/DS-54 thru 60	Detailed Specification for Maintenance of Traffic; insert MDOT Maintaining Traffic Typicals (M0020a, M0040a, M0110a, M0140a, M0240a), and MDOT Work Zone Device Details (WZD-100-A, and WZD-125-E) pages ADD 4-28 thru 51
Detailed Specifications/DS-63 thru 64	Detailed Specification for Slope Restoration; replace with pages ADD 4-52 thru 53
Detailed Specifications/DS-67 thru 87	Detailed Specification for Water Main and Appurtenances, and related Standard Details; delete these pages
Detailed Specifications/DS-88 thru 89	Detailed Specification for Water Main and Appurtenances, Remove or Abandon; delete these pages
Detailed Specifications	Detailed Specification for Timber Boardwalk and Foundation System; insert pages ADD 4-54 thru 58
APPENDIX/APDX-1	Appendix title page; replace with page ADD 4-59
APPENDIX/APDX-1	MDOT Supplemental Specifications for Errata to the 2012 Standard Specifications; replace with pages ADD 4-60 thru 88

APPENDIX	MDOT Special Detail R-28-I (Sidewalk Ramp and Detectable Warning Details); insert pages ADD 4-89 thru 95
APPENDIX	MDEQ General Permit Authorization for Part 303, Wetlands Protection; insert pages ADD 4-96 thru 103
APPENDIX	WCWRC Drain Use Permit – Ellsworth Road Drain; insert page ADD 4-104
APPENDIX	WCWRC Drain Use Permit – Swift Run Drain; insert page ADD 4-105
APPENDIX	Wetlands Permit Pittsfield Charter Township; insert pages ADD 4-106 thru 107
APPENDIX	G-2 Consulting Group – Report of Geotechnical Investigation; insert pages ADD 4-108 thru 162
Plans	Plans; replace originally issued “Out for Bid” plan set (sheets 1 thru 41) dated 4-15-16 with that issued for “Addendum #4” (sheets 1 thru 37) dated 4-20-16

Respondents are responsible for any conclusions that they may draw from the information contained in the Addendum.

ADDENDUM No. 5

ITB No. 4424: W.R. Wheeler (Swift Run) Service Center PUD Non-motorized Improvements – Phase 1

Due: June 10, 2016 at 10:00 a.m. (local time)

The following changes, additions, and/or deletions shall be made to the Invitation to Bid for W.R. Wheeler (Swift Run) Service Center PUD Non-motorized Improvements – Phase 1, ITB No. 4424, on which proposals will be received on/or before June 10, 2016 at 10:00 a.m. (local time).

The information contained herein shall take precedence over the original documents and all previous addenda (if any), and is appended thereto. **This Addendum includes 22 page(s).**

Bidder is to acknowledge receipt of this Addendum No. 5, including all attachments (if any) in its Bid by so indicating on Page ITB-1 of the ITB document. Bids submitted without acknowledgement of receipt of this addendum will be considered nonconforming.

The following forms provided within the ITB document must be included in submitted bids:

- **City of Ann Arbor Prevailing Wage Declaration of Compliance**
- **City of Ann Arbor Living Wage Ordinance Declaration of Compliance**
- **Vendor Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form**
- **City of Ann Arbor Non-Discrimination Ordinance Declaration of Compliance**

Bids that fail to provide these completed forms listed above upon bid opening will be rejected as non-responsive and will not be considered for award.

I. CORRECTIONS/ADDITIONS/DELETIONS

Changes to the Bid document which are outlined below are referenced to a page or Section in which they appear conspicuously. The Bidder is to take note in its review of the documents and include these changes as they may affect work or details in other areas not specifically referenced here.

Section/Page(s)	Change
All mentions	As provided in Addendum 4: Bid Due Date: June 3, 2016 at 10:00 a.m. As updated herein: Bid Due Date: June 10, 2016 at 10:00 a.m.

Comment: The Due Date and Time for responses to this ITB has been extended to June 10, 2016 at 10:00 a.m. (local time). Note that all other dates are unchanged.

Bid Forms/ADD 4-7 thru 12	Base Bid Forms; replace with pages ADD 5-3 thru 8

Bid Forms/ADD 4-13 thru 18	Time Alternate Bid Forms; replace with pages ADD 5-9 thru 14
Detailed Specifications/ADD 4-54 thru 58	Detailed Specification for Timber Boardwalk and Foundation System; replace with pages ADD 5-15 thru 19
APPENDIX/ADD 4-59	Appendix title page; replace with page ADD 5-20
APPENDIX	Pittsfield Charter Twp Water Main Specifications and Details; insert pages ADD 5-21 thru 22

Respondents are responsible for any conclusions that they may draw from the information contained in the Addendum.

ADDENDUM No. 6

ITB No. 4424: W.R. Wheeler (Swift Run) Service Center PUD Non-motorized Improvements – Phase 1

Due: June 9, 2016 at 2:00 p.m. (local time)

The following changes, additions, and/or deletions shall be made to the Invitation to Bid for W.R. Wheeler (Swift Run) Service Center PUD Non-motorized Improvements – Phase 1, ITB No. 4424, on which proposals will be received on/or before June 9, 2016 at 2:00 p.m. (local time).

The information contained herein shall take precedence over the original documents and all previous addenda (if any), and is appended thereto. **This Addendum includes 6 page(s).**

Bidder is to acknowledge receipt of this Addendum No. 6, including all attachments (if any) in its Bid by so indicating on Page ITB-1 of the ITB document. Bids submitted without acknowledgement of receipt of this addendum will be considered nonconforming.

The following forms provided within the ITB document must be included in submitted bids:

- **City of Ann Arbor Prevailing Wage Declaration of Compliance**
- **City of Ann Arbor Living Wage Ordinance Declaration of Compliance**
- **Vendor Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form**
- **City of Ann Arbor Non-Discrimination Ordinance Declaration of Compliance**

Bids that fail to provide these completed forms listed above upon bid opening will be rejected as non-responsive and will not be considered for award.

I. CORRECTIONS/ADDITIONS/DELETIONS

Changes to the Bid document which are outlined below are referenced to a page or Section in which they appear conspicuously. The Bidder is to take note in its review of the documents and include these changes as they may affect work or details in other areas not specifically referenced here.

Section/Page(s)	Change
Detailed Specifications/ADD 5-15 thru 19	Detailed Specification for Timber Boardwalk and Foundation System; replace with pages ADD 6-2 thru 6

Respondents are responsible for any conclusions that they may draw from the information contained in the Addendum.

BID FORM

Section 1 - Schedule of Prices

W.R. Wheeler (Swift Run) Service Center PUD Non-motorized Improvements – Phase 1
File No. 2014-031
Bid No. 4424

BASE BID (Sidewalk and Sidewalk Ramps Complete and Open for Use by August 31, 2016; Slope Restoration and Landscape Plantings Complete by October 10, 2016; Entire Project Complete by November 10, 2016)

Line No.	Item No.	Item Description	Unit	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
10	1047051	_General Conditions, Max $75,000.00	LSUM	1.000	$ 75,000.00	$ 75,000.00
20	1047051	_Project Supervision, Max $10,000.00	LSUM	1.000	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00
30	1047051	_Audiovisual Tape Coverage	LSUM	1.000	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00
40	2020002	Tree, Rem, 19 inch to 36 inch	Ea	2.000	$ 950.00	$ 1,900.00
50	2020004	Tree, Rem, 6 inch to 18 inch	Ea	19.000	$ 400.00	$ 7,600.00
60	2030001	Culv, Rem, Less than 24 inch	Ea	3.000	$ 500.00	$ 1,500.00
70	2030011	Dr Structure, Rem	Ea	2.000	$ 500.00	$ 1,000.00
80	2030015	Sewer, Rem, Less than 24 inch	Ft	30.000	$ 20.00	$ 600.00
90	2047001	_Curb, Gutter, and Curb and Gutter, Any Type, Rem	Ft	137.000	$ 20.00	$ 2,740.00
100	2047011	_Sidewalk, Sidewalk Ramp, and Driveway Approach, Any Thickness, Rem	Syd	109.000	$ 15.00	$ 1,635.00
110	2047050	_Exploratory Excavation (0-10' Deep) Tr Det I	Ea	5.000	$ 200.00	$ 1,000.00
120	2050023	Granular Material, Cl II	Cyd	705.000	$ 75.00	$ 52,875.00
130	2057011	_Grading, Driveway Approach	Syd	360.000	$ 21.00	$ 7,560.00
140	2057011	_Grading, Sidewalk	Syd	6,070.000	$ 21.00	$ 127,470.00
150	2057011	_Grading, Sidewalk Ramp	Syd	30.000	$ 25.00	$ 750.00
160	2057011	_Machine Grading, Special	Syd	115.000	$ 25.00	$ 2,875.00
170	2057021	_Subgrade Undercutting, Type IIA	Cyd	50.000	$ 50.00	$ 2,500.00
180	2057021	_Subgrade Undercutting, Type IIB	Cyd	50.000	$ 35.00	$ 1,750.00

TOTAL THIS PAGE $ 303,755.00

LJ CONSTRUCTION, INC.
5863 S. KINGSTON RD.
CLIFFORD, MI 48727

BID FORM

Section 1 - Schedule of Prices

W.R. Wheeler (Swift Run) Service Center PUD Non-motorized Improvements – Phase 1
File No. 2014-031
Bid No. 4424

BASE BID (Sidewalk and Sidewalk Ramps Complete and Open for Use by August 31, 2016; Slope Restoration and Landscape Plantings Complete by October 10, 2016; Entire Project Complete by November 10, 2016)

Line No.	Item No.	Item Description	Unit	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
190	2080012	Erosion Control, Check Dam, Stone	Ft	330.000	$ 17.00	$ 5,610.00
200	2080036	Erosion Control, Silt Fence	Ft	2,153.000	$ 2.00	$ 4,306.00
210	2087050	_Erosion Control, Inlet Filter	Ea	21.000	$ 100.00	$ 2,100.00
220	2090001	Project Cleanup	LSUM	1.000	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00
230	3020001	Aggregate Base	Ton	35.000	$ 30.00	$ 1,050.00
240	3060020	Maintenance Gravel	Ton	50.000	$ 30.00	$ 1,500.00
250	4020987	Sewer, Cl IV, 12 inch, Tr Det B	Ft	229.000	$ 40.00	$ 9,160.00
260	4021260	Trench Undercut and Backfill	Cyd	10.000	$ 40.00	$ 400.00
270	4030200	Dr Structure, 24 inch dia	Ea	2.000	$ 1,000.00	$ 2,000.00
280	4021204	Sewer Tap, 12 inch	Ea	4.000	$ 400.00	$ 1,600.00
290	4030035	_Dr Structure Cover, Type E	Ea	3.000	$ 400.00	$ 1,200.00
300	4030040	_Dr Structure Cover, Type G	Ea	2.000	$ 400.00	$ 800.00
310	4037001	_Dr Structure, Adj, Add Depth, Modified	Ft	5.000	$ 300.00	$ 1,500.00
320	4037050	_Dr Structure Cover, Type B, Modified	Ea	2.000	$ 600.00	$ 1,200.00
330	4037050	_Dr Structure Cover, Type D, Modified	Ea	1.000	$ 650.00	$ 650.00
340	4037050	_Dr Structure Cover, Type K, Modified	Ea	2.000	$ 750.00	$ 1,500.00
350	4037050	_Dr Structure, Adj, Case 1, Modified	Ea	1.000	$ 750.00	$ 750.00
360	4037050	_Dr Structure, Adj, Case 2, Modified	Ea	17.000	$ 400.00	$ 6,800.00

TOTAL THIS PAGE $ 44,626.00

LJ CONSTRUCTION, INC.
5863 S. KINGSTON RD.
CLIFFORD, MI 48727

BID FORM

Section 1 - Schedule of Prices

W.R. Wheeler (Swift Run) Service Center PUD Non-motorized Improvements – Phase 1
File No. 2014-031
Bid No. 4424

BASE BID (Sidewalk and Sidewalk Ramps Complete and Open for Use by August 31, 2016; Slope Restoration and Landscape Plantings Complete by October 10, 2016; Entire Project Complete by November 10, 2016)

Line No.	Item No.	Item Description	Unit	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
370	4037050	_Dr Structure, Cleaning, Modified	Ea	10.000	$ 450.00	$ 4,500.00
380	4047001	_Underdrain, Subgrade, 6 inch, Special	Ft	200.000	$ 10.00	$ 2,000.00
390	5010005	HMA Surface, Rem	Syd	7.500	$ 50.00	$ 375.00
400	5010025	Hand Patching	Ton	85.000	$ 200.00	$ 17,000.00
410	6030005	Cement	Ton	0.500	$ 201.00	$ 100.50
420	7057001	Helical Pier	Foot	5,400.000	$ 35.00	$ 189,000.00
430	7097001	Timber Boardwalk	Foot	360.000	$ 400.00	$ 144,000.00
440	7097001	Safety Railing	Foot	720.000	$ 82.00	$ 59,040.00
450	8017011	_Driveway, Nonreinf Conc, 6 inch, Modified	Syd	130.000	$ 48.00	$ 6,240.00
460	8017011	_Driveway, Nonreinf Conc, 8 inch, Modified	Syd	230.000	$ 55.00	$ 12,650.00
470	8027001	_Curb and Gutter, Conc	Ft	1,095.000	$ 19.00	$ 20,805.00
480	8037001	_Detectable Warning Surface, Modified	Ft	93.000	$ 51.00	$ 4,743.00
490	8037001	_Fence, Protective, Modified	Ft	5,153.000	$ 2.50	$ 12,882.50
500	8037010	_Sidewalk Ramp, Conc, 6 inch, Modified	Sft	260.000	$ 12.00	$ 3,120.00
510	8037010	_Sidewalk Retaining Wall, Integral, 6 inch to 18 inch Height	Sft	375.000	$ 55.00	$ 20,625.00
520	8037010	_Sidewalk Retaining Wall, Integral, Greater than 18 inch Height	Sft	1,550.000	$ 55.00	$ 85,250.00
530	8037010	_Sidewalk, Conc, 4 inch, Modified	Sft	53,660.000	$ 3.70	$ 198,542.00
540	8037010	_Sidewalk, Conc, 6 inch, Modified	Sft	595.000	$ 6.00	$ 3,570.00

TOTAL THIS PAGE $ 784,443.00

LJ CONSTRUCTION, INC.
5863 S. KINGSTON RD.
CLIFFORD, MI 48727

BID FORM

Section 1 - Schedule of Prices

W.R. Wheeler (Swift Run) Service Center PUD Non-motorized Improvements – Phase 1
File No. 2014-031
Bid No. 4424

BASE BID (Sidewalk and Sidewalk Ramps Complete and Open for Use by August 31, 2016; Slope Restoration and Landscape Plantings Complete by October 10, 2016; Entire Project Complete by November 10, 2016)

Line No.	Item No.	Item Description	Unit	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
550	8037010	_Sidewalk, Conc, 8 inch, Modified	Sft	365.000	$ 8.00	$ 2,920.00
560	8067050	_HMA Path Terminus	Each	2.000	$ 9,000.00	$ 18,000.00
570	8070095	Post, Mailbox	Ea	4.000	$ 100.00	$ 400.00
580	8077050	Post, Anchor, Mailbox	Ea	2.000	$ 100.00	$ 200.00
590	8110049	Pavt Mrkg, Ovly Cold Plastic, Direction Arrow Sym, Bike	Ea	2.000	$ 125.00	$ 250.00
600	8110058	Pavt Mrkg, Ovly Cold Plastic, Bike, Small Sym	Ea	2.000	$ 135.00	$ 270.00
610	8110197	Pavt Mrkg, Thermopl, 6 inch, Crosswalk	Ft	12.000	$ 4.00	$ 48.00
620	8110198	Pavt Mrkg, Thermopl, 6 inch, White	Ft	1,080.000	$ 2.60	$ 2,808.00
630	8110218	Pavt Mrkg, Thermopl, 24 inch, Stop Bar	Ft	6.000	$ 16.00	$ 96.00
640	8117001	_Pavt Mrkg, Thermopl, 24 inch, Crosswalk	Ft	36.000	$ 16.00	$ 576.00
650	8120012	Barricade, Type III, High Intensity, Double Sided, Lighted, Furn	Ea	10.000	$ 85.00	$ 850.00
660	8120013	Barricade, Type III, High Intensity, Double Sided, Lighted, Oper	Ea	10.000	$ 25.00	$ 250.00
670	8120030	Channelizing Device, 42 inch, Furn	Ea	75.000	$ 18.00	$ 1,350.00
680	8120031	Channelizing Device, 42 inch, Oper	Ea	75.000	$ 5.00	$ 375.00
690	8120140	Lighted Arrow, Type C, Furn	Ea	2.000	$ 500.00	$ 1,000.00
700	8120141	Lighted Arrow, Type C, Oper	Ea	2.000	$ 250.00	$ 500.00
710	8120260	Plastic Drum, High Intensity, Furn	Ea	75.000	$ 25.00	$ 1,875.00
720	8120261	Plastic Drum, High Intensity, Oper	Ea	75.000	$ 5.00	$ 375.00

TOTAL THIS PAGE $ 32,143.00

LJ CONSTRUCTION, INC.
5863 S. KINGSTON RD.
CLIFFORD, MI 48727

BID FORM

Section 1 - Schedule of Prices

W.R. Wheeler (Swift Run) Service Center PUD Non-motorized Improvements – Phase 1
File No. 2014-031
Bid No. 4424

BASE BID (Sidewalk and Sidewalk Ramps Complete and Open for Use by August 31, 2016; Slope Restoration and Landscape Plantings Complete by October 10, 2016; Entire Project Complete by November 10, 2016)

Line No.	Item No.	Item Description	Unit	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
730	8120330	Sign, Portable, Changeable Message, Furn	Ea	2.000	$ 5,000.00	$ 10,000.00
740	8120331	Sign, Portable, Changeable Message, Oper	Ea	2.000	$ 250.00	$ 500.00
750	8120350	Sign, Type B, Temp, Prismatic, Furn	Sft	200.000	$ 5.00	$ 1,000.00
760	8120351	Sign, Type B, Temp, Prismatic, Oper	Sft	200.000	$ 2.50	$ 500.00
770	8120370	Traf Regulator Control	LSUM	1.000	$ 40,000.00	$ 40,000.00
780	8127051	_Minor Traffic Control, Max $7,500.00	LSUM	1.000	$ 7,500.00	$ 7,500.00
790	8150002	Watering and Culitvating, First Season, Min. $1,500.00	LSUM	1.000	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00
800	8150003	Watering and Culitvating, Second Season, Min. $1,500.00	LSUM	1.000	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00
810	8152541	Pachysandra terminalis, 3 inch pot	Ea	1,600.000	$ 4.00	$ 6,400.00
820	8150780	Celtis occidentalis, 2 inch	Ea	2.000	$ 600.00	$ 1,200.00
830	8151409	Fagus grandifolia, 2 inch	Ea	2.000	$ 650.00	$ 1,300.00
840	8151409	Gymnocladus dioicus, 2 inch	Ea	1.000	$ 650.00	$ 650.00
850	8152742	Picea abies, 6 foot	Ea	5.000	$ 600.00	$ 3,000.00
860	8153044	Quercus bicolor, 2 inch	Ea	2.000	$ 600.00	$ 1,200.00
870	8167011	_Slope Restoration	Syd	8,915.000	$ 5.00	$ 44,575.00
880	8190132	Conduit, DB, 2, 3 inch	Ft	4,933.000	$ 11.00	$ 54,263.00
890	8197050	_Handhole Assembly, 12 Inch X 18 Inch	Ea	20.000	$ 500.00	$ 10,000.00
900	8197050	_Handhole Assembly, 17 Inch X 30 Inch	Ea	2.000	$ 850.00	$ 1,700.00

TOTAL THIS PAGE $ 188,788.00

LJ CONSTRUCTION, INC.
5863 S. KINGSTON RD.
CLIFFORD, MI 48727

BID FORM

Section 1 - Schedule of Prices

W.R. Wheeler (Swift Run) Service Center PUD Non-motorized Improvements – Phase 1
File No. 2014-031
Bid No. 4424

BASE BID (Sidewalk and Sidewalk Ramps Complete and Open for Use by August 31, 2016; Slope Restoration and Landscape Plantings Complete by October 10, 2016; Entire Project Complete by November 10, 2016)

Line No.	Item No.	Item Description	Unit	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
910	8197050	_Handhole, Adj, Modified	Ea	9.000	$ 400.00	$ 3,600.00
920	8200105	Pedestal, Fdn	Ea	1.000	$ 750.00	$ 750.00
930	8230096	Hydrant, Relocate, Case 2	Ea	3.000	$ 3,000.00	$ 9,000.00
940	8507050	_Monitoring Well, Adj	Ea	11.000	$ 300.00	$ 3,300.00

TOTAL THIS PAGE $ 16,650.00

TOTAL FROM PAGE ADD 5-3 $ 303,755.00

TOTAL FROM PAGE ADD 5-4 $ 44,626.00

TOTAL FROM PAGE ADD 5-5 $ 784,443.00

TOTAL FROM PAGE ADD 5-6 $ 32,143.00

TOTAL FROM PAGE ADD 5-7 $ 188,788.00

TOTAL BASE BID $ 1,370,405.00

LJ CONSTRUCTION, INC.
5863 S. KINGSTON RD.
CLIFFORD, MI 48727

BID FORM

Section 2 - Material and Equipment Alternates

The Base Bid proposal price shall include materials and equipment selected from the designated items and manufacturers listed in the bidding documents. This is done to establish uniformity in bidding and to establish standards of quality for the items named.

If the Contractor wishes to quote alternate items for consideration by the City, it may do so under this Section. A complete description of the item and the proposed price differential must be provided. Unless approved at the time of award, substitutions where items are specifically named will be considered only as a negotiated change in Contract Sum.

Item Number	Description	Add/Deduct Amount

If the Bidder does not suggest any material or equipment alternate, the Bidder **MUST** complete the following statement:

For the work outlined in this request for bid, the bidder does NOT propose any material or equipment alternate under the Contract.

Signature of Authorized Representative of Bidder _____ Date 6-9-16

LJ CONSTRUCTION, INC.
5863 S. KINGSTON RD.
CLIFFORD, MI 48727

BID FORM

Section 3 - Time Alternate

Article III of the Contract, Time of Completion, page C-2, stipulates the terms of performing and completing the project work. If the Bidder takes exception to the time stipulated for the Base Bid it may submit a Time Alternate Unit Price Bid on the following bid forms. Consideration will be given the submitted alternate in evaluating bids provided there is a demonstrated and justifiable cost savings.

If the Bidder does not suggest any time alternate, the Bidder **MUST** complete the following statement:

For the work outlined in this request for bid, the bidder does NOT propose any time alternate under the Contract.

Signature of Authorized Representative of Bidder _____Date _____

BID FORM

Section 4 - Major Subcontractors

For purposes of this Contract, a Subcontractor is anyone (other than the Contractor) who performs work (other than or in addition to the furnishing of materials, plans or equipment) at or about the construction site, directly or indirectly for or on behalf of the Contractor (and whether or not in privity of Contract with the Contractor), but shall not include any individual who furnishes merely the individual's own personal labor or services.

Contractor agrees that all subcontracts entered into by the Contractor shall contain similar wage provision to Section 4 of the General Conditions covering subcontractor's employees who perform work on this contract.

For the work outlined in these documents the Bidder expects to engage the following major subcontractors to perform the work identified:

Subcontractor (Name and Address)	Work	Amount
Doan Construction Co.	Concrete	350,000±
Anderson-Fischer	Landscaping / Restoration	40,000±
Precision Foundation Systems	Helical Piers	175,000±

If the Bidder does not expect to engage any major subcontractor, the Bidder **MUST** complete the following statement:

For the work outlined in this request for bid, the bidder does NOT expect to engage any major subcontractor to perform work under the Contract.

Signature of Authorized Representative of Bidder_____ Date _____

LJ CONSTRUCTION, INC.
5863 S. KINGSTON RD.
CLIFFORD, MI 48727

BID FORM

Section 5 – References

Include a minimum of ___ reference from similar project completed within the past ____ years.

[Refer also to Instructions to Bidders for additional requirements, if any]

1) Utica Bike Path — Project Name
2,619,033 — Cost
2015 — Date Constructed

John Cromm Macomb CRC — Contact Name
586-463-8671 — Phone Number

2) Calhoun County Trailway — Project Name
1,731,724 — Cost
2014 — Date Constructed

Angela Kline Calhoun County RC — Contact Name
269-781-9841 — Phone Number

3) Comstock Park — Project Name
630,568 — Cost
2012-2013 — Date Constructed

Justin Combs City of Adrian — Contact Name
517-264-4876 — Phone Number

Additional references can be provided upon request.

LJ CONSTRUCTION, INC.
5863 S. KINGSTON RD.
CLIFFORD, MI 48727

CONTRACT

THIS AGREEMENT is made on the 20th day of June, 2016, between the CITY OF ANN ARBOR, a Michigan Municipal Corporation, 301 East Huron Street, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104 ("City") and L.J. Construction, Inc. ("Contractor") State of Michigan Corporation located at 5863 South Kingston Road, Clifford, Michigan, 48727.

Based upon the mutual promises below, the Contractor and the City agree as follows:

ARTICLE I - Scope of Work

The Contractor agrees to furnish all of the materials, equipment and labor necessary; and to abide by all the duties and responsibilities applicable to it for the project titled [Insert Title of Bid and Bid Number] in accordance with the requirements and provisions of the following documents, including all written modifications incorporated into any of the documents, which are incorporated as part of this Contract:

Living Wage and Non-Discrimination Ordinances -Declaration of Compliance Forms (if applicable)

Vendor Conflict of Interest Form

Prevailing Wage Declaration of Compliance Form (if applicable)

Bid Forms

Contract and Exhibits

Bonds

General Conditions

Standard Specifications

Detailed Specifications

Plans

Addenda

ARTICLE II - Definitions

Administering Service Area/Unit means **Public Services Area /Project Management Services Unit**.

Project means **W.R. Wheeler (Swift Run) Service Center PUD Non-motorized Improvements – Phase 1; ITB No. 4424**.

ARTICLE III - Time of Completion

(A) The work to be completed under this Contract shall begin in accordance with the "Detailed Specification for Project Schedule" contained elsewhere herein and only after the Contractor's receipt of a fully executed Contract and Notice to Proceed issued by the City.

(B) The entire work for this Contract shall be completed in accordance with "Detailed Specification for Project Schedule" contained elsewhere herein. Intermediate completion dates, restricted dates, intermediate durations for completing work, and other special requirements for certain portions of the project are specified therein.

(C) Failure to complete all the work within the time(s) specified above, including any extension granted in writing by the Supervising Professional, shall obligate the Contractor to pay the City, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, the amount(s) specified in the "Detailed Specification for Project Schedule" contained elsewhere herein for each calendar day of delay in the completion of all the work. If any liquidated damages are unpaid by the Contractor, the City

shall be entitled to deduct these unpaid liquidated damages from the monies due the Contractor.

The liquidated damages are for the non-quantifiable aspects of any of the previously identified events and do not cover actual damages that can be shown or quantified nor are they intended to preclude recovery of actual damages in addition to the recovery of liquidated damages.

ARTICLE IV - The Contract Sum

(A) The City shall pay to the Contractor for the performance of the Contract, the unit prices as given in the Base Bid Form for the estimated bid total of:

One Million Three Hundred Seventy Thousand Four Hundred Five and 00/100 Dollars ($1,370,405.00)

(B) The amount paid shall be equitably adjusted to cover changes in the work ordered by the Supervising Professional but not required by the Contract Documents. Increases or decreases shall be determined only by written agreement between the City and Contractor.

ARTICLE V - Assignment

This Contract may not be assigned or subcontracted any portion of any right or obligation under this contract without the written consent of the City. Notwithstanding any consent by the City to any assignment, Contractor shall at all times remain bound to all warranties, certifications, indemnifications, promises and performances, however described, as are required of it under this contract unless specifically released from the requirement, in writing, by the City.

ARTICLE VI - Choice of Law

This Contract shall be construed, governed, and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Michigan. By executing this agreement, the Contractor and the City agree to venue in a court of appropriate jurisdiction sitting within Washtenaw County for purposes of any action arising under this Contract. The parties stipulate that the venue referenced in this Contract is for convenience and waive any claim of non-convenience.

Whenever possible, each provision of the Contract will be interpreted in a manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law. The prohibition or invalidity, under applicable law, of any provision will not invalidate the remainder of the Contract.

ARTICLE VII - Relationship of the Parties

The parties of the Contract agree that it is not a Contract of employment but is a Contract to accomplish a specific result. Contractor is an independent Contractor performing services for the City. Nothing contained in this Contract shall be deemed to constitute any other relationship between the City and the Contractor.

Contractor certifies that it has no personal or financial interest in the project other than the compensation it is to receive under the Contract. Contractor certifies that it is not, and shall not become, overdue or in default to the City for any Contract, debt, or any other obligation to the City including real or personal property taxes. City shall have the right to set off any such debt against compensation awarded for services under this agreement.

ARTICLE VIII - Notice

All notices given under this Contract shall be in writing, and shall be by personal delivery or by certified mail with return receipt requested to the parties at their respective addresses as specified in the Contract Documents or other address the Contractor may specify in writing. Notice will be deemed given on the date when one of the following first occur: (1) the date of actual receipt; or (2) three days after mailing certified U.S. mail.

ARTICLE IX - Indemnification

To the fullest extent permitted by law, Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City, its officers, employees and agents harmless from all suits, claims, judgments and expenses including attorney's fees resulting or alleged to result, in whole or in part, from any act or omission, which is in any way connected or associated with this Contract, by the Contractor or anyone acting on the Contractor's behalf under this Contract. Contractor shall not be responsible to indemnify the City for losses or damages caused by or resulting from the City's sole negligence. The provisions of this Article shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this contract for any reason.

ARTICLE X - Entire Agreement

This Contract represents the entire understanding between the City and the Contractor and it supersedes all prior representations, negotiations, agreements, or understandings whether written or oral. Neither party has relied on any prior representations in entering into this Contract. No terms or conditions of either party's invoice, purchase order or other administrative document shall modify the terms and conditions of this Contract, regardless of the other party's failure to object to such form. This Contract shall be binding on and shall inure to the benefit of the parties to this Contract and their permitted successors and permitted assigns and nothing in this Contract, express or implied, is intended to or shall confer on any other person or entity any legal or equitable right, benefit, or remedy of any nature whatsoever under or by reason of this Contract. This Contract may be altered, amended or modified only by written amendment signed by the City and the Contractor.

FOR CONTRACTOR

By _____

Its: _____

FOR THE CITY OF ANN ARBOR

By _____
Christopher Taylor, Mayor

By _____
Jacqueline Beaudry, City Clerk

Approved as to substance

By _____
Tom Crawford, Interim City Administrator

By _____
Craig Hupy, Public Services Area Administrator

Approved as to form and content

By _____
Stephen K. Postema, City Attorney

PERFORMANCE BOND

(1) _____

of _____(referred to as "Principal"), and _____, a corporation duly authorized to do business in the State of Michigan (referred to as "Surety"), are bound to the City of Ann Arbor, Michigan (referred to as "City"), for

$ _____, the payment of which Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, by this bond.

(2) The Principal has entered a written Contract with the City dated _____, 201_, for: _____ _____and this bond is given for that Contract in compliance with Act No. 213 of the Michigan Public Acts of 1963, as amended, being MCL 129.201 et seq.

(3) Whenever the Principal is declared by the City to be in default under the Contract, the Surety may promptly remedy the default or shall promptly:

(a) complete the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions; or

(b) obtain a bid or bids for submission to the City for completing the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions, and upon determination by Surety of the lowest responsible bidder, arrange for a Contract between such bidder and the City, and make available, as work progresses, sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion less the balance of the Contract price; but not exceeding, including other costs and damages for which Surety may be liable hereunder, the amount set forth in paragraph 1.

(4) Surety shall have no obligation to the City if the Principal fully and promptly performs under the Contract.

(5) Surety agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or to the work to be performed thereunder, or the specifications accompanying it shall in any way affect its obligations on this bond, and waives notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or to the work, or to the specifications.

SIGNED AND SEALED this _____ day of _____, 201_.

_____	_____
(Name of Surety Company)	(Name of Principal)
By _____	By _____
(Signature)	(Signature)
Its _____	Its _____
(Title of Office)	(Title of Office)
Approved as to form:	Name and address of agent:
_____	_____
Stephen K. Postema, City Attorney	_____
	_____

LABOR AND MATERIAL BOND

(1) _____

of _____(referred to as "Principal"), and _____, a corporation duly authorized to do business in the State of Michigan, (referred to as "Surety"), are bound to the City of Ann Arbor, Michigan (referred to as "City"), for the use and benefit of claimants as defined in Act 213 of Michigan Public Acts of 1963, as amended, being MCL 129.201 et seq., in the amount of

$ _____, for the payment of which Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, by this bond.

(2) The Principal has entered a written Contract with the City, dated _____, 201_, for _____

_____; and this bond is given for that Contract in compliance with Act No. 213 of the Michigan Public Acts of 1963 as amended;

(3) If the Principal fails to promptly and fully repay claimants for labor and material reasonably required under the Contract, the Surety shall pay those claimants.

(4) Surety's obligations shall not exceed the amount stated in paragraph 1, and Surety shall have no obligation if the Principal promptly and fully pays the claimants.

SIGNED AND SEALED this _____ day of _____, 201_

_____	_____
(Name of Surety Company)	(Name of Principal)
By _____	By _____
(Signature)	(Signature)
Its _____	Its _____
(Title of Office)	(Title of Office)
Approved as to form:	Name and address of agent:
_____	_____
Stephen K. Postema, City Attorney	_____
	_____

GENERAL CONDITIONS

Section 1 - Execution, Correlation and Intent of Documents

The contract documents shall be signed in 2 copies by the City and the Contractor.

The contract documents are complementary and what is called for by any one shall be binding. The intention of the documents is to include all labor and materials, equipment and transportation necessary for the proper execution of the work. Materials or work described in words which so applied have a well-known technical or trade meaning have the meaning of those recognized standards.

In case of a conflict among the contract documents listed below in any requirement(s), the requirement(s) of the document listed first shall prevail over any conflicting requirement(s) of a document listed later.

(1) Addenda in reverse chronological order; (2) Detailed Specifications; (3) Standard Specifications; (4) Plans; (5) General Conditions; (6) Contract; (7) Bid Forms; (8) Bond Forms; (9) Bid.

Section 2 - Order of Completion

The Contractor shall submit with each invoice, and at other times reasonably requested by the Supervising Professional, schedules showing the order in which the Contractor proposes to carry on the work. They shall include the dates at which the Contractor will start the several parts of the work, the estimated dates of completion of the several parts, and important milestones within the several parts.

Section 3 - Familiarity with Work

The Bidder or its representative shall make personal investigations of the site of the work and of existing structures and shall determine to its own satisfaction the conditions to be encountered, the nature of the ground, the difficulties involved, and all other factors affecting the work proposed under this Contract. The Bidder to whom this Contract is awarded will not be entitled to any additional compensation unless conditions are clearly different from those which could reasonably have been anticipated by a person making diligent and thorough investigation of the site.

The Bidder shall immediately notify the City upon discovery, and in every case prior to submitting its Bid, of every error or omission in the bidding documents that would be identified by a reasonably competent, diligent Bidder. In no case will a Bidder be allowed the benefit of extra compensation or time to complete the work under this Contract for extra expenses or time spent as a result of the error or omission.

Section 4 - Wage Requirements

Under this Contract, the Contractor shall conform to Chapter 14 of Title I of the Code of the City of Ann Arbor as amended; which in part states "...that all craftsmen, mechanics and laborers employed directly on the site in connection with said improvements, including said employees of subcontractors, shall receive the prevailing wage for the corresponding classes of craftsmen,

mechanics and laborers, as determined by statistics for the Ann Arbor area compiled by the United States Department of Labor. At the request of the City, any contractor or subcontractor shall provide satisfactory proof of compliance with the contract provisions required by the Section."

Where the Contract and the Ann Arbor City Ordinance are silent as to definitions of terms required in determining contract compliance with regard to prevailing wages, the definitions provided in the Davis-Bacon Act as amended (40 U.S.C. 278-a to 276-a-7) for the terms shall be used.

If the Contractor is a “covered employer” as defined in Chapter 23 of the Ann Arbor City Code, the Contractor agrees to comply with the living wage provisions of Chapter 23 of the Ann Arbor City Code. The Contractor agrees to pay those employees providing Services to the City under this Agreement a “living wage,” as defined in Section 1:815 of the Ann Arbor City Code, as adjusted in accordance with Section 1:815(3); to post a notice approved by the City of the applicability of Chapter 23 in every location in which regular or contract employees providing services under this Agreement are working; to maintain records of compliance; if requested by the City, to provide documentation to verify compliance; to take no action that would reduce the compensation, wages, fringe benefits, or leave available to any employee or person contracted for employment in order to pay the living wage required by Section 1:815; and otherwise to comply with the requirements of Chapter 23.

Contractor agrees that all subcontracts entered into by the Contractor shall contain similar wage provision covering subcontractor’s employees who perform work on this contract.

Section 5 - Non-Discrimination

The Contractor agrees to comply, and to require its subcontractor(s) to comply, with the nondiscrimination provisions of MCL 37.2209. The Contractor further agrees to comply with the nondiscrimination provisions of Section 9:158 of Chapter 112 of Title IX of the Ann Arbor City Code, and to assure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated during employment in a manner which provides equal employment opportunity.

Section 6 - Materials, Appliances, Employees

Unless otherwise stipulated, the Contractor shall provide and pay for all materials, labor, water, tools, equipment, light, power, transportation, and other facilities necessary or used for the execution and completion of the work. Unless otherwise specified, all materials incorporated in the permanent work shall be new, and both workmanship and materials shall be of the highest quality. The Contractor shall, if required, furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials.

The Contractor shall at all times enforce strict discipline and good order among its employees, and shall seek to avoid employing on the work any unfit person or anyone not skilled in the work assigned.

Adequate sanitary facilities shall be provided by the Contractor.

Section 7 - Qualifications for Employment

The Contractor shall employ competent laborers and mechanics for the work under this Contract. For work performed under this Contract, employment preference shall be given to qualified local residents.

Section 8 - Royalties and Patents

The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees. It shall defend all suits or claims for infringements of any patent rights and shall hold the City harmless from loss on account of infringement except that the City shall be responsible for all infringement loss when a particular process or the product of a particular manufacturer or manufacturers is specified, unless the City has notified the Contractor prior to the signing of the Contract that the particular process or product is patented or is believed to be patented.

Section 9 - Permits and Regulations

The Contractor must secure and pay for all permits, permit or plan review fees and licenses necessary for the prosecution of the work. These include but are not limited to City building permits, right-of-way permits, lane closure permits, right-of-way occupancy permits, and the like. The City shall secure and pay for easements shown on the plans unless otherwise specified.

The Contractor shall give all notices and comply with all laws, ordinances, rules and regulations bearing on the conduct of the work as drawn and specified. If the Contractor observes that the contract documents are at variance with those requirements, it shall promptly notify the Supervising Professional in writing, and any necessary changes shall be adjusted as provided in the Contract for changes in the work.

Section 10 - Protection of the Public and of Work and Property

The Contractor is responsible for the means, methods, sequences, techniques and procedures of construction and safety programs associated with the work contemplated by this contract. The Contractor, its agents or sub-contractors, shall comply with the "General Rules and Regulations for the Construction Industry" as published by the Construction Safety Commission of the State of Michigan and to all other local, State and National laws, ordinances, rules and regulations pertaining to safety of persons and property.

The Contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable precautions to protect the safety of the public. It shall continuously maintain adequate protection of all work from damage, and shall take all necessary and reasonable precautions to adequately protect all public and private property from injury or loss arising in connection with this Contract. It shall make good any damage, injury or loss to its work and to public and private property resulting from lack of reasonable protective precautions, except as may be due to errors in the contract documents, or caused by agents or employees of the City. The Contractor shall obtain and maintain sufficient insurance to cover damage to any City property at the site by any cause.

In an emergency affecting the safety of life, or the work, or of adjoining property, the Contractor is, without special instructions or authorization from the Supervising Professional, permitted to act at its discretion to prevent the threatened loss or injury. It shall also so act, without appeal, if authorized or instructed by the Supervising Professional.

Any compensation claimed by the Contractor for emergency work shall be determined by agreement or in accordance with the terms of Claims for Extra Cost - Section 15.

Section 11 - Inspection of Work

The City shall provide sufficient competent personnel for the inspection of the work.

The Supervising Professional shall at all times have access to the work whenever it is in preparation or progress, and the Contractor shall provide proper facilities for access and for

inspection.

If the specifications, the Supervising Professional's instructions, laws, ordinances, or any public authority require any work to be specially tested or approved, the Contractor shall give the Supervising Professional timely notice of its readiness for inspection, and if the inspection is by an authority other than the Supervising Professional, of the date fixed for the inspection. Inspections by the Supervising Professional shall be made promptly, and where practicable at the source of supply. If any work should be covered up without approval or consent of the Supervising Professional, it must, if required by the Supervising Professional, be uncovered for examination and properly restored at the Contractor's expense.

Re-examination of any work may be ordered by the Supervising Professional, and, if so ordered, the work must be uncovered by the Contractor. If the work is found to be in accordance with the contract documents, the City shall pay the cost of re-examination and replacement. If the work is not in accordance with the contract documents, the Contractor shall pay the cost.

Section 12 - Superintendence

The Contractor shall keep on the work site, during its progress, a competent superintendent and any necessary assistants, all satisfactory to the Supervising Professional. The superintendent will be responsible to perform all on-site project management for the Contractor. The superintendent shall be experienced in the work required for this Contract. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor and all direction given to the superintendent shall be binding as if given to the Contractor. Important directions shall immediately be confirmed in writing to the Contractor. Other directions will be confirmed on written request. The Contractor shall give efficient superintendence to the work, using its best skill and attention.

Section 13 - Changes in the Work

The City may make changes to the quantities of work within the general scope of the Contract at any time by a written order and without notice to the sureties. If the changes add to or deduct from the extent of the work, the Contract Sum shall be adjusted accordingly. All the changes shall be executed under the conditions of the original Contract except that any claim for extension of time caused by the change shall be adjusted at the time of ordering the change.

In giving instructions, the Supervising Professional shall have authority to make minor changes in the work not involving extra cost and not inconsistent with the purposes of the work, but otherwise, except in an emergency endangering life or property, no extra work or change shall be made unless in pursuance of a written order by the Supervising Professional, and no claim for an addition to the Contract Sum shall be valid unless the additional work was ordered in writing.

The Contractor shall proceed with the work as changed and the value of the work shall be determined as provided in Claims for Extra Cost - Section 15.

Section 14 - Extension of Time

Extension of time stipulated in the Contract for completion of the work will be made if and as the Supervising Professional may deem proper under any of the following circumstances:

(1) When work under an extra work order is added to the work under this Contract;

(2) When the work is suspended as provided in Section 20;

(3) When the work of the Contractor is delayed on account of conditions which could not have been foreseen, or which were beyond the control of the Contractor, and which were not the result of its fault or negligence;

(4) Delays in the progress of the work caused by any act or neglect of the City or of its employees or by other Contractors employed by the City;

(5) Delay due to an act of Government;

(6) Delay by the Supervising Professional in the furnishing of plans and necessary information;

(7) Other cause which in the opinion of the Supervising Professional entitles the Contractor to an extension of time.

The Contractor shall notify the Supervising Professional within 7 days of an occurrence or conditions which, in the Contractor's opinion, entitle it to an extension of time. The notice shall be in writing and submitted in ample time to permit full investigation and evaluation of the Contractor's claim. The Supervising Professional shall acknowledge receipt of the Contractor's notice within 7 days of its receipt. Failure to timely provide the written notice shall constitute a waiver by the Contractor of any claim.

In situations where an extension of time in contract completion is appropriate under this or any other section of the contract, the Contractor understands and agrees that the only available adjustment for events that cause any delays in contract completion shall be extension of the required time for contract completion and that there shall be no adjustments in the money due the Contractor on account of the delay.

Section 15 - Claims for Extra Cost

If the Contractor claims that any instructions by drawings or other media issued after the date of the Contract involved extra cost under this Contract, it shall give the Supervising Professional written notice within 7 days after the receipt of the instructions, and in any event before proceeding to execute the work, except in emergency endangering life or property. The procedure shall then be as provided for Changes in the Work-Section l3. No claim shall be valid unless so made.

If the Supervising Professional orders, in writing, the performance of any work not covered by the contract documents, and for which no item of work is provided in the Contract, and for which no unit price or lump sum basis can be agreed upon, then the extra work shall be done on a Cost-Plus-Percentage basis of payment as follows:

(1) The Contractor shall be reimbursed for all reasonable costs incurred in doing the work, and shall receive an additional payment of 15% of all the reasonable costs to cover both its indirect overhead costs and profit;

(2) The term "Cost" shall cover all payroll charges for employees and supervision required under the specific order, together with all worker's compensation, Social Security, pension and retirement allowances and social insurance, or other regular payroll charges on same; the cost of all material and supplies required of either temporary or permanent character; rental of all power-driven equipment at agreed upon rates, together with cost of fuel and supply charges for the equipment; and any costs incurred by the Contractor as a direct result of executing the order, if approved by the Supervising Professional;

(3) If the extra is performed under subcontract, the subcontractor shall be allowed to compute its charges as described above. The Contractor shall be permitted to add an additional charge of 5% percent to that of the subcontractor for the Contractor's supervision and contractual responsibility;

(4) The quantities and items of work done each day shall be submitted to the Supervising Professional in a satisfactory form on the succeeding day, and shall be approved by the Supervising Professional and the Contractor or adjusted at once;

(5) Payments of all charges for work under this Section in any one month shall be made along with normal progress payments. Retainage shall be in accordance with Progress Payments-Section 16.

No additional compensation will be provided for additional equipment, materials, personnel, overtime or special charges required to perform the work within the time requirements of the Contract.

When extra work is required and no suitable price for machinery and equipment can be determined in accordance with this Section, the hourly rate paid shall be 1/40 of the basic weekly rate listed in the Rental Rate Blue Book published by Dataquest Incorporated and applicable to the time period the equipment was first used for the extra work. The hourly rate will be deemed to include all costs of operation such as bucket or blade, fuel, maintenance, "regional factors", insurance, taxes, and the like, but not the costs of the operator.

Section 16 - Progress Payments

The Contractor shall submit each month, or at longer intervals, if it so desires, an invoice covering work performed for which it believes payment, under the Contract terms, is due. The submission shall be to the City's Finance Department - Accounting Division. The Supervising Professional will, within 10 days following submission of the invoice, prepare a certificate for payment for the work in an amount to be determined by the Supervising Professional as fairly representing the acceptable work performed during the period covered by the Contractor's invoice. To insure the proper performance of this Contract, the City will retain a percentage of the estimate in accordance with Act 524, Public Acts of 1980. The City will then, following the receipt of the Supervising Professional's Certificate, make payment to the Contractor as soon as feasible, which is anticipated will be within 15 days.

An allowance may be made in progress payments if substantial quantities of permanent material have been delivered to the site but not incorporated in the completed work if the Contractor, in the opinion of the Supervising Professional, is diligently pursuing the work under this Contract. Such materials shall be properly stored and adequately protected. Allowance in the estimate shall be at the invoice price value of the items. Notwithstanding any payment of any allowance, all risk of loss due to vandalism or any damages to the stored materials remains with the Contractor.

In the case of Contracts which include only the Furnishing and Delivering of Equipment, the payments shall be; 60% of the Contract Sum upon the delivery of all equipment to be furnished, or in the case of delivery of a usable portion of the equipment in advance of the total equipment delivery, 60% of the estimated value of the portion of the equipment may be paid upon its delivery in advance of the time of the remainder of the equipment to be furnished; 30% of the Contract Sum upon completion of erection of all equipment furnished, but not later than 60 days after the date of delivery of all of the equipment to be furnished; and payment of the final 10% on final completion of erection, testing and acceptance of all the equipment to be furnished; but not later than l80 days after the date of delivery of all of the equipment to be furnished, unless testing has been completed and shows the equipment to be unacceptable.

With each invoice for periodic payment, the Contractor shall enclose a Contractor's Declaration - Section 43, and an updated project schedule per Order of Completion - Section 2.

Section 17 - Deductions for Uncorrected Work

If the Supervising Professional decides it is inexpedient to correct work that has been damaged or that was not done in accordance with the Contract, an equitable deduction from the Contract price shall be made.

Section 18 - Correction of Work Before Final Payment

The Contractor shall promptly remove from the premises all materials condemned by the Supervising Professional as failing to meet Contract requirements, whether incorporated in the work or not, and the Contractor shall promptly replace and re-execute the work in accordance with the Contract and without expense to the City and shall bear the expense of making good all work of other contractors destroyed or damaged by the removal or replacement.

If the Contractor does not remove the condemned work and materials within l0 days after written notice, the City may remove them and, if the removed material has value, may store the material at the expense of the Contractor. If the Contractor does not pay the expense of the removal within 10 days thereafter, the City may, upon 10 days written notice, sell the removed materials at auction or private sale and shall pay to the Contractor the net proceeds, after deducting all costs and expenses that should have been borne by the Contractor. If the removed material has no value, the Contractor must pay the City the expenses for disposal within 10 days of invoice for the disposal costs.

The inspection or lack of inspection of any material or work pertaining to this Contract shall not relieve the Contractor of its obligation to fulfill this Contract and defective work shall be made good. Unsuitable materials may be rejected by the Supervising Professional notwithstanding that the work and materials have been previously overlooked by the Supervising Professional and accepted or estimated for payment or paid for. If the work or any part shall be found defective at any time before the final acceptance of the whole work, the Contractor shall forthwith make good the defect in a manner satisfactory to the Supervising Professional. The judgment and the decision of the Supervising Professional as to whether the materials supplied and the work done under this Contract comply with the requirements of the Contract shall be conclusive and final.

Section 19 - Acceptance and Final Payment

Upon receipt of written notice that the work is ready for final inspection and acceptance, the Supervising Professional will promptly make the inspection. When the Supervising Professional finds the work acceptable under the Contract and the Contract fully performed, the Supervising Professional will promptly sign and issue a final certificate stating that the work required by this Contract has been completed and is accepted by the City under the terms and conditions of the Contract. The entire balance found to be due the Contractor, including the retained percentage, shall be paid to the Contractor by the City within 30 days after the date of the final certificate.

Before issuance of final certificates, the Contractor shall file with the City:

(1) The consent of the surety to payment of the final estimate;
(2) The Contractor's Affidavit in the form required by Section 44.

In case the Affidavit or consent is not furnished, the City may retain out of any amount due the Contractor, sums sufficient to cover all lienable claims.

The making and acceptance of the final payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims by the City except those arising from:

(1) unsettled liens;
(2) faulty work appearing within 12 months after final payment;
(3) hidden defects in meeting the requirements of the plans and specifications;
(4) manufacturer's guarantees.

It shall also constitute a waiver of all claims by the Contractor, except those previously made and still unsettled.

Section 20 - Suspension of Work

The City may at any time suspend the work, or any part by giving 5 days notice to the Contractor in writing. The work shall be resumed by the Contractor within 10 days after the date fixed in the written notice from the City to the Contractor to do so. The City shall reimburse the Contractor for expense incurred by the Contractor in connection with the work under this Contract as a result of the suspension.

If the work, or any part, shall be stopped by the notice in writing, and if the City does not give notice in writing to the Contractor to resume work at a date within 90 days of the date fixed in the written notice to suspend, then the Contractor may abandon that portion of the work suspended and will be entitled to the estimates and payments for all work done on the portions abandoned, if any, plus 10% of the value of the work abandoned, to compensate for loss of overhead, plant expense, and anticipated profit.

Section 21 - Delays and the City's Right to Terminate Contract

If the Contractor refuses or fails to prosecute the work, or any separate part of it, with the diligence required to insure completion, ready for operation, within the allowable number of consecutive calendar days specified plus extensions, or fails to complete the work within the required time, the City may, by written notice to the Contractor, terminate its right to proceed with the work or any part of the work as to which there has been delay. After providing the notice the City may take over the work and prosecute it to completion, by contract or otherwise, and the Contractor and its sureties shall be liable to the City for any excess cost to the City. If the Contractor's right to proceed is terminated, the City may take possession of and utilize in completing the work, any materials, appliances and plant as may be on the site of the work and useful for completing the work. The right of the Contractor to proceed shall not be terminated or the Contractor charged with liquidated damages where an extension of time is granted under Extension of Time - Section 14.

If the Contractor is adjudged a bankrupt, or if it makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or if a receiver is appointed on account of its insolvency, or if it persistently or repeatedly refuses or fails except in cases for which extension of time is provided, to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials, or if it fails to make prompt payments to subcontractors or for material or labor, or persistently disregards laws, ordinances or the instructions of the Supervising Professional, or otherwise is guilty of a substantial violation of any provision of the Contract, then the City, upon the certificate of the Supervising Professional that sufficient cause exists to justify such action, may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy and after giving the Contractor 3 days written notice, terminate this Contract. The City may then take possession of the premises and of all materials, tools and appliances thereon and without prejudice to any other remedy it may have, make good the deficiencies or finish the work by whatever method it may deem expedient, and deduct the cost from the payment due the Contractor. The Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the work

is finished. If the expense of finishing the work, including compensation for additional managerial and administrative services exceeds the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum, the Contractor and its surety are liable to the City for any excess cost incurred. The expense incurred by the City, and the damage incurred through the Contractor's default, shall be certified by the Supervising Professional.

Section 22 - Contractor's Right to Terminate Contract

If the work should be stopped under an order of any court, or other public authority, for a period of 3 months, through no act or fault of the Contractor or of anyone employed by it, then the Contractor may, upon 7 days written notice to the City, terminate this Contract and recover from the City payment for all acceptable work executed plus reasonable profit.

Section 23 - City's Right To Do Work

If the Contractor should neglect to prosecute the work properly or fail to perform any provision of this Contract, the City, 3 days after giving written notice to the Contractor and its surety may, without prejudice to any other remedy the City may have, make good the deficiencies and may deduct the cost from the payment due to the Contractor.

Section 24 - Removal of Equipment and Supplies

In case of termination of this Contract before completion, from any or no cause, the Contractor, if notified to do so by the City, shall promptly remove any part or all of its equipment and supplies from the property of the City, failing which the City shall have the right to remove the equipment and supplies at the expense of the Contractor.

The removed equipment and supplies may be stored by the City and, if all costs of removal and storage are not paid by the Contractor within 10 days of invoicing, the City upon 10 days written notice may sell the equipment and supplies at auction or private sale, and shall pay the Contractor the net proceeds after deducting all costs and expenses that should have been borne by the Contractor and after deducting all amounts claimed due by any lien holder of the equipment or supplies.

Section 25 - Responsibility for Work and Warranties

The Contractor assumes full responsibility for any and all materials and equipment used in the construction of the work and may not make claims against the City for damages to materials and equipment from any cause except negligence or willful act of the City. Until its final acceptance, the Contractor shall be responsible for damage to or destruction of the project (except for any part covered by Partial Completion and Acceptance - Section 26). The Contractor shall make good all work damaged or destroyed before acceptance. All risk of loss remains with the Contractor until final acceptance of the work (Section 19) or partial acceptance (Section 26). The Contractor is advised to investigate obtaining its own builders risk insurance.

The Contractor shall guarantee the quality of the work for a period of one year. The Contractor shall also unconditionally guarantee the quality of all equipment and materials that are furnished and installed under the contract for a period of one year. At the end of one year after the Contractor's receipt of final payment, the complete work, including equipment and materials furnished and installed under the contract, shall be inspected by the Contractor and the Supervising Professional. Any defects shall be corrected by the Contractor at its expense as soon as practicable but in all cases within 60 days. Any defects that are identified prior to the end of one year shall also be inspected by the Contractor and the Supervising Professional and shall be corrected by the Contractor at its expense as soon as practicable but in all cases within

60 days.
The Contractor shall assign all manufacturer or material supplier warranties to the City prior to final payment. The assignment shall not relieve the Contractor of its obligations under this paragraph to correct defects.

Section 26 - Partial Completion and Acceptance

If at any time prior to the issuance of the final certificate referred to in Acceptance and Final Payment - Section 19, any portion of the permanent construction has been satisfactorily completed, and if the Supervising Professional determines that portion of the permanent construction is not required for the operations of the Contractor but is needed by the City, the Supervising Professional shall issue to the Contractor a certificate of partial completion, and immediately the City may take over and use the portion of the permanent construction described in the certificate, and exclude the Contractor from that portion.

The issuance of a certificate of partial completion shall not constitute an extension of the Contractor's time to complete the portion of the permanent construction to which it relates if the Contractor has failed to complete it in accordance with the terms of this Contract. The issuance of the certificate shall not release the Contractor or its sureties from any obligations under this Contract including bonds.

If prior use increases the cost of, or delays the work, the Contractor shall be entitled to extra compensation, or extension of time, or both, as the Supervising Professional may determine.

Section 27 - Payments Withheld Prior to Final Acceptance of Work

The City may withhold or, on account of subsequently discovered evidence, nullify the whole or part of any certificate to the extent reasonably appropriate to protect the City from loss on account of:

(1) Defective work not remedied;

(2) Claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of claims by other parties against the Contractor;

(3) Failure of the Contractor to make payments properly to subcontractors or for material or labor;

(4) Damage to another Contractor.

When the above grounds are removed or the Contractor provides a Surety Bond satisfactory to the City which will protect the City in the amount withheld, payment shall be made for amounts withheld under this section.

Section 28 - Contractor's Insurance

(1) The Contractor shall procure and maintain during the life of this Contract, including the guarantee period and during any warranty work, such insurance policies, including those set forth below, as will protect itself and the City from all claims for bodily injuries, death or property damage which may arise under this Contract; whether the act(s) or omission(s) giving rise to the claim were made by the Contractor or by any subcontractor or anyone employed by them directly or indirectly. In the case of all contracts involving on-site work, the Contractor shall provide to the City, before the commencement of any work under this

contract, certificates of insurance and other documentation satisfactory to the City demonstrating it has obtained the policies and endorsements required.on behalf of itself, and when requested, any subcontractor(s). The certificates of insurance endorsements and/or copies of policy language shall document that the Contractor satisfies the following minimum requirements.

(a) Worker's Compensation Insurance in accordance with all applicable state and federal statutes. Further, Employers Liability Coverage shall be obtained in the following minimum amounts:

Bodily Injury by Accident - $500,000 each accident
Bodily Injury by Disease - $500,000 each employee
Bodily Injury by Disease - $500,000 each policy limit

(b) Commercial General Liability Insurance equivalent to, as a minimum, Insurance Services Office form CG 00 01 07 98 or current equivalent. The City of Ann Arbor shall be named as an additional insured. There shall be no added exclusions or limiting endorsements specifically for the following coverages: Products and Completed Operations, Explosion, Collapse and Underground coverage or Pollution. Further there shall be no added exclusions or limiting endorsements which diminish the City's protections as an additional insured under the policy. The following minimum limits of liability are required:

$1,000,000	Each occurrence as respect Bodily Injury Liability or Property Damage Liability, or both combined.
$2,000,000	Per Job General Aggregate
$1,000,000	Personal and Advertising Injury
$2,000,000	Products and Completed Operations Aggregate

(c) Motor Vehicle Liability Insurance, including Michigan No-Fault Coverages, equivalent to, as a minimum, Insurance Services Office form CA 00 01 07 97 or current equivalent. Coverage shall include all owned vehicles, all non-owned vehicles, and all hired vehicles. The City of Ann Arbor shall be named as an additional insured. There shall be no added exclusions or limiting endorsements which diminish the City's protections as an additional insured under the policy. Further, the limits of liability shall be $1,000,000 for each occurrence as respects Bodily Injury Liability or Property Damage Liability, or both combined.

(d) Umbrella/Excess Liability Insurance shall be provided to apply excess of the Commercial General Liability, Employers Liability and the Motor Vehicle coverage enumerated above, for each occurrence and for aggregate in the amount of $1,000,000.

(2) Insurance required under subsection (1)(b) and (1)(c) above shall be considered primary as respects any other valid or collectible insurance that the City may possess, including any self-insured retentions the City may have; and any other insurance the City does possess shall be considered excess insurance only and shall not be required to contribute with this insurance. Further, the Contractor agrees to waive any right of recovery by its insurer against the City.

(3) Insurance companies and policy forms are subject to approval of the City Attorney, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Documentation must provide and demonstrate an unconditional 30 day written notice of cancellation in favor of the City of Ann Arbor. Further, the documentation must explicitly state the following: (a) the policy number; name of insurance company; name and address of the agent or authorized

representative; name and address of insured; project name; policy expiration date; and specific coverage amounts; (b) any deductibles or self-insured retentions which shall be approved by the City, in its sole discretion; (c) that the policy conforms to the requirements specified. Contractor shall furnish the City with satisfactory certificates of insurance and endorsements prior to commencement of any work. Upon request, the Contractor shall provide within 30 days a copy of the policy(ies) to the City. If any of the above coverages expire by their terms during the term of this Contract, the Contractor shall deliver proof of renewal and/or new policies and endorsements to the Administering Service Area/Unit at least ten days prior to the expiration date.

(4) Any Insurance provider of Contractor shall be admitted and authorized to do business in the State of Michigan and shall carry and maintain a minimum rating assigned by A.M. Best & Company's Key Rating Guide of "A-" Overall and a minimum Financial Size Category of "V". Insurance policies and certificates issued by non-admitted insurance companies are not acceptable unless approved in writing by the City.

(5) City reserves the right to require additional coverage and/or coverage amounts as may be included from time to time in the Detailed Specifications for the Project.

(6) The provisions of General Condition 28 shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this contract for any reason.

Section 29 - Surety Bonds

Bonds will be required from the successful bidder as follows:

(1) A Performance Bond to the City of Ann Arbor for the amount of the bid(s) accepted;
(2) A Labor and Material Bond to the City of Ann Arbor for the amount of the bid(s) accepted.

Bonds shall be executed on forms supplied by the City in a manner and by a Surety Company authorized to transact business in Michigan and satisfactory to the City Attorney.

Section 30 - Damage Claims

The Contractor shall be held responsible for all damages to property of the City or others, caused by or resulting from the negligence of the Contractor, its employees, or agents during the progress of or connected with the prosecution of the work, whether within the limits of the work or elsewhere. The Contractor must restore all property injured including sidewalks, curbing, sodding, pipes, conduit, sewers or other public or private property to not less than its original condition with new work.

Section 31 - Refusal to Obey Instructions

If the Contractor refuses to obey the instructions of the Supervising Professional, the Supervising Professional shall withdraw inspection from the work, and no payments will be made for work performed thereafter nor may work be performed thereafter until the Supervising Professional shall have again authorized the work to proceed.

Section 32 - Assignment

Neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract without the written consent of the other. The Contractor may assign any monies due to it to a third party acceptable to the City.

Section 33 - Rights of Various Interests

Whenever work being done by the City's forces or by other contractors is contiguous to work covered by this Contract, the respective rights of the various interests involved shall be established by the Supervising Professional, to secure the completion of the various portions of the work in general harmony.

The Contractor is responsible to coordinate all aspects of the work, including coordination of, and with, utility companies and other contractors whose work impacts this project.

Section 34 - Subcontracts

The Contractor shall not award any work to any subcontractor without prior written approval of the City. The approval will not be given until the Contractor submits to the City a written statement concerning the proposed award to the subcontractor. The statement shall contain all information the City may require.

The Contractor shall be as fully responsible to the City for the acts and omissions of its subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them, as it is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by it.

The Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relative to the work to bind subcontractors to the Contractor by the terms of the General Conditions and all other contract documents applicable to the work of the subcontractors and to give the Contractor the same power to terminate any subcontract that the City may exercise over the Contractor under any provision of the contract documents.

Nothing contained in the contract documents shall create any contractual relation between any subcontractor and the City.

Section 35 - Supervising Professional's Status

The Supervising Professional has the right to inspect any or all work. The Supervising Professional has authority to stop the work whenever stoppage may be appropriate to insure the proper execution of the Contract. The Supervising Professional has the authority to reject all work and materials which do not conform to the Contract and to decide questions which arise in the execution of the work.

The Supervising Professional shall make all measurements and determinations of quantities. Those measurements and determinations are final and conclusive between the parties.

Section 36 - Supervising Professional's Decisions

The Supervising Professional shall, within a reasonable time after their presentation to the Supervising Professional, make decisions in writing on all claims of the City or the Contractor and on all other matters relating to the execution and progress of the work or the interpretation of the contract documents.

Section 37 - Storing Materials and Supplies

Materials and supplies may be stored at the site of the work at locations agreeable to the City unless specific exception is listed elsewhere in these documents. Ample way for foot traffic and

drainage must be provided, and gutters must, at all times, be kept free from obstruction. Traffic on streets shall be interfered with as little as possible. The Contractor may not enter or occupy with agents, employees, tools, or material any private property without first obtaining written permission from its owner. A copy of the permission shall be furnished to the Supervising Professional.

Section 38 - Lands for Work

The Contractor shall provide, at its own expense and without liability to the City, any additional land and access that may be required for temporary construction facilities or for storage of materials.

Section 39 - Cleaning Up

The Contractor shall, as directed by the Supervising Professional, remove at its own expense from the City's property and from all public and private property all temporary structures, rubbish and waste materials resulting from its operations unless otherwise specifically approved, in writing, by the Supervising Professional.

Section 40 - Salvage

The Supervising Professional may designate for salvage any materials from existing structures or underground services. Materials so designated remain City property and shall be transported or stored at a location as the Supervising Professional may direct.

Section 41 - Night, Saturday or Sunday Work

No night or Sunday work (without prior written City approval) will be permitted except in the case of an emergency and then only to the extent absolutely necessary. The City may allow night work which, in the opinion of the Supervising Professional, can be satisfactorily performed at night. Night work is any work between 8:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. No Saturday work will be permitted unless the Contractor gives the Supervising Professional at least 48 hours but not more than 5 days notice of the Contractor's intention to work the upcoming Saturday.

Section 42 - Sales Taxes

Under State law the City is exempt from the assessment of State Sales Tax on its direct purchases. Contractors who acquire materials, equipment, supplies, etc. for incorporation in City projects are not likewise exempt. State Law shall prevail. The Bidder shall familiarize itself with the State Law and prepare its Bid accordingly. No extra payment will be allowed under this Contract for failure of the Contractor to make proper allowance in this bid for taxes it must pay.

Section 43

CONTRACTOR'S DECLARATION

I hereby declare that I have not, during the period _____, 20___, to _____, 20____, performed any work, furnished any materials, sustained any loss, damage or delay, or otherwise done anything in addition to the regular items (or executed change orders) set forth in the Contract titled _____, for which I shall ask, demand, sue for, or claim compensation or extension of time from the City, except as I hereby make claim for additional compensation or extension of time as set forth on the attached itemized statement. I further declare that I have paid all payroll obligations related to this Contract that have become due during the above period and that all invoices related to this Contract received more than 30 days prior to this declaration have been paid in full except as listed below.

There is/is not (Contractor please circle one and strike one as appropriate) an itemized statement attached regarding a request for additional compensation or extension of time.

_____ _____

Contractor Date

By _____
(Signature)

Its _____
(Title of Office)

Past due invoices, if any, are listed below.

Section 44

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT

The undersigned Contractor,_____, represents that on , 20___, it was awarded a contract by the City of Ann Arbor, Michigan to_____ under the terms and conditions of a Contract titled _____. The Contractor represents that all work has now been accomplished and the Contract is complete.

The Contractor warrants and certifies that all of its indebtedness arising by reason of the Contract has been fully paid or satisfactorily secured; and that all claims from subcontractors and others for labor and material used in accomplishing the project, as well as all other claims arising from the performance of the Contract, have been fully paid or satisfactorily settled. The Contractor agrees that, if any claim should hereafter arise, it shall assume responsibility for it immediately upon request to do so by the City of Ann Arbor.

The Contractor, for valuable consideration received, does further waive, release and relinquish any and all claims or right of lien which the Contractor now has or may acquire upon the subject premises for labor and material used in the project owned by the City of Ann Arbor.

This affidavit is freely and voluntarily given with full knowledge of the facts.

_____ _____
Contractor Date

By _____
(Signature)

Its _____
(Title of Office)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, on this _____ day of _____, 20__
_____ , _____ County, Michigan
Notary Public
_____ County, MI
My commission expires on:

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

All work under this contract shall be performed in accordance with the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction. All work under this Contract which is not included in these Standard Specifications, or which is performed using modifications to these Standard Specifications, shall be performed in accordance with the City of Ann Arbor Detailed Specifications, MDOT Supplemental Specifications, and MDOT Special Provisions included in these contract documents. Any reference to the Michigan Department of Transportation (the "Department") in the above Standard Specifications, Supplemental Specifications, and Special Provisions shall also mean the City of Ann Arbor.

The Michigan Department of Transportation 2012 Standard Specification for Construction may be downloaded from the following web link:

http://mdotcf.state.mi.us/public/specbook/2012/

CITY OF ANN ARBOR

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

Utilities Coordination

The Contractor shall cooperate and coordinate construction activities with the owners of utilities as stated in subsection 104.08 of the Standard Specifications for Construction. In addition, for the protection of underground utilities, the Contractor shall follow the requirements in subsection 107.12 of the Standard Specifications for Construction. Contractor delay claims resulting from a utility will be determined based upon subsection 108.09 of the Standard Specifications for Construction.

The following Utility Owners have facilities located within the Right-of-Way:

Utility	Type of Service
City of Ann Arbor W.R. Wheeler Service Center 4251 Stone School Road Ann Arbor, MI 48108 734 794-6351	Sanitary Sewer (Mark Cozart - ext. 43318) Water (Daniel Wooden - ext. 43324) Storm Sewer (Kevin Ernst - ext. 43327) Communications/Signs/Signals/Street Lighting (Chuck Fojtik - ext. 43322)
AT&T 550 South Maple Ann Arbor, MI 48103 Attn: Debora Renner 734-996-5485 debora.a.renner@att.com	Telephone/Fiber Optic
Comcast 27800 Franklin Road Southfield, MI 48034 Attn: Ron Southerland 248-359-6544 ronald_southerland@cable.comcast.com	Cable/Fiber Optic
DTE Energy 2000 2nd Ave, Room 518 S.B. Detroit, MI 48226 Attn: Julie Gottardi 734-884-0585 gottardij@dteenergy.com	Electric
DTE Energy (Michcon) 17150 Allen Road Melvindale, MI 48122 Attn: Laurie Forrester 313-389-7261 forresterl@dteentergy.com	Gas

MCI/Verizon Telephone/Fiber Optic
5688 W Grand River Avenue
Lansing, MI 48906
Attn: Rick Chalmers
517-318-8064
rick.chalmers@verizonbusiness.com

For protection of underground utilities, the Contractor shall call “MISS DIG” toll free at 1-800-482-7171 or call 811 a minimum of three (3) working days prior to excavation within the project limits. The Contractor must also notify utility owners who may not be part of the “MISS DIG” system.

The Contractor shall notify the City of Ann Arbor a minimum of three (3) days prior to beginning construction.

The Owners of public or private utilities which will not interfere with the completed project and which do not present a hazard to the public or an extraordinary hazard to the Contractor's operations will not be required to move their facilities on or from the street right-of-way.

The Contractor shall verify the location and depth of all utilities through Miss Dig and coordinate with the utilities to ensure that all utilities are protected during the project.

Protection of existing utility facilities is necessary during the project. Protection may include: holding utility poles, supporting underground facilities, temporary sheeting, bracing, poles, cables, sand fill or other means to complete the work. The Contractor is responsible for furnishing all labor, equipment and materials required to protect existing facilities during construction. Costs associated with protecting existing utilities will not be paid for separately.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR

DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
GENERAL CONDITIONS

AA:DAD 1 of 2 04/20/16

a. Description. This item shall include all work described and required by the Plans and Specifications at each location for which no item of work is listed in the Bid Form, including but not limited to:

- Scheduling, coordination, and organization of all work, subcontractors, suppliers, testing, inspection, surveying, and staking.
- Coordination of, and cooperation with, other contractors, agencies, departments, and utilities.
- Protection and maintenance of utilities.
- Placing, maintaining, and removing all soil erosion and sedimentation controls, including stone inlets filers (as shown on project plants).
- Maintaining drainage.
- Maintaining driveways drive openings, sidewalks, bike paths, mail deliveries, and solid waste/recycle pick-ups. This includes the placement and maintenance of gravel in driveway openings as directed by the Engineer.
- Storing all materials and equipment off lawn areas.
- Temporary relocation and final replacement/re-setting of mailboxes.
- Site clean-up.
- Coordination efforts to furnish various HMA mixtures as directed by the Engineer
- Coordination efforts to furnish and operate various-size vehicles/equipment as directed by the Engineer
- Furnishing and operating vacuum-type street cleaning equipment a minimum of once per week or more frequently as directed by the Engineer
- Furnishing and operating vacuum-type utility structure cleaning equipment
- Furnishing and operating both vibratory plate and pneumatic-type (“pogo-stick”) compactors
- Furnishing and operating a backhoe during all work activities
- Furnishing and operating a jackhammer and air compressor during all work activities
- Noise and dust control
- Mobilization(s) and demobilization(s).
- Furnishing submittals and certifications for materials and supplies
- Disposing of excavated materials and debris - The Contractor shall dispose of, at the Contractor’s expense, all excavated material. Costs for this work will not be paid for separately.
- All miscellaneous and incidental items such as overhead, insurance, and permits.

- Meeting all requirements relating to Debarment Certification, Davis Bacon Act, and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise, and providing the necessary documentation.

Data pertaining to existing soil borings and pavement sections, which are included in the Appendix of these Contract Documents, are provided to help the Engineer and Contractor determine the soil conditions existing within the construction area. The City in no way guarantees existing conditions to be the same as shown in the data. The Contractor is solely responsible for any and all conclusions he/she may draw from the data.

Quantities as given are approximate and are estimated for bidding purposes. Quantities are not guaranteed and may vary by any amount. While it is the City's intent to complete the project substantially as drawn and specified herein, quantities may be changed or reduced to zero for cost savings or other reasons. **The City reserves the right to change the quantities, and no adjustment in unit price will be made for any change in any quantity.**

b. Materials. None Specified.

c. Construction. Not specified.

d. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price for the following pay item:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
General Conditions, Max $___	Lump Sum

This item of work will be paid for on a pro rata basis at the time of each progress payment. Measurement will be based on the ratio between work completed during the payment period and the total contract amount. When all of the work of this Contract has been completed, the measurement of this item shall be 1.0 Lump Sum, minus any deductions incurred for inadequate performance as described herein. This amount will not be increased for any reason, including extensions of time, extras, and/or additional work.

The unit price for this item of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in the Standard Specifications and as modified by this Detailed Specification.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR

DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
PROJECT SUPERVISION

AA:DAD 1 of 4 04/20/16

a. Description. The Contractor shall provide supervision in accordance with subsections 104.07 and 107.15 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, and as described herein.

The Contractor shall designate a full-time Project Supervisor to act as the Contractor's agent/representative, and to be responsible for scheduling and coordination of all subcontractors, suppliers, other governmental agencies, and all public and private utility companies.

The Project Supervisor shall not be an active crew member of the Contractor, shall not be an active member or employee of any subcontractor's work force, and shall not perform general or specialized labor tasks. The Project Supervisor shall be a full-time employee of the General Contractor and shall have all needed authority to make binding decisions on behalf of the Contractor in all matters pertaining to performance and execution of the work of the project.

The Project Supervisor shall work exclusively on this project, and shall put forth his/her full effort into the organization and coordination of the work of this project.

One week prior to the pre-construction meeting, the Contractor shall designate a proposed Project Supervisor by name, and shall furnish the Engineer with a current, thorough, detailed summary of the proposed Project Supervisor's work history, outlining all previous supervisory experience on projects of a similar size and nature. The detailed work history shall include personal and professional references (names and phone numbers) of persons (previous owners or agents) who can attest to the qualifications and work history of the proposed Project Supervisor. Proposed candidates for Project Supervisor shall have a demonstrated ability to work harmoniously with the Engineer, the City, the public, subcontractors, and all other parties typically involved with work of this nature. The Engineer will have the authority to reject a proposed Project Supervisor whom he/she considers unqualified.

The Project Supervisor shall be available 24 hours-per-day to provide proper supervision, coordination and scheduling of the project for the duration of the Contract. The Contractor shall furnish the City with telephone numbers of the Project Supervisor in order to provide 24 hour-per-day access during business and non-business hours, including weekends and holidays.

The Project Supervisor shall be equipped by the Contractor with a “smart” mobile telephone with “data” and “text” capabilities to provide the City with 24 hour-per-day access to him/her during daily construction activities, during transit to and from the construction site, and during all non-business hours including weekends and holidays.

The Project Supervisor shall be equipped with assistants as necessary to provide project supervision as specified herein, and in accordance with the Contract.

1. Duties and Responsibilities. The Project Supervisor shall work harmoniously with the Engineer, the City, the public, subcontractors, and all other parties typically involved with work of this nature.

The Project Supervisor shall have a thorough, detailed understanding and working knowledge of all construction practices and methods specified elsewhere herein, as well as the handling, placement, testing and inspection of aggregates, aggregate products, bituminous concrete, Portland cement concrete materials, and other such materials and products related to the work of this project.

The Project Supervisor shall be responsible for all of the work of all of the Contractor's, subcontractors' and suppliers' work forces.

The Project Supervisor shall be responsible for proper and adequate maintenance (emissions, safety, and general operation) of all of the Contractor's, subcontractors' and suppliers' equipment and vehicles. The Project Supervisor shall make all needed diligent and good-faith efforts to ensure that all equipment utilized in the performance of the work is properly maintained, safe, and complies with all legal and environmental requirements of the work as set forth in section 107.15 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction.

The Project Supervisor shall be responsible for the legal, proper and safe parking/storage of all of the Contractor's, subcontractors' and suppliers' equipment, work vehicles, and employee's vehicles.

The Project Supervisor shall schedule and coordinate the work of all parties involved in the project, including utility companies, testing agencies, governmental agencies, all City departments (such as Utilities and Transportation), and City inspectors.

The Project Supervisor shall coordinate and schedule the work of any independent survey crews that may be retained by the Engineer or City to witness and reset existing and new geographic/benchmark monuments. Failure to have existing monuments witnessed and reset may result in delays to the Contractor's work. Costs for such delays will be the Contractor's sole responsibility. The Project Supervisor shall also schedule and complete all needed survey request forms that are needed in order to schedule the services of survey personnel to properly layout all elements of the project work in accordance with the City of Ann Arbor Public Services Area Standard Specifications and the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction.

The Project Supervisor shall coordinate and schedule inspection performed by the City and Consultants (including material testing firms) in a timely manner, to assure proper and timely testing and inspection of the work.

The Project Supervisor shall submit to the Engineer, an updated, detailed schedule of the proposed work on a weekly basis, and an update of all proposed changes on a daily basis.

The Project Supervisor and all subcontractors shall attend a weekly progress meeting chaired by the Engineer to discuss the work. Upon the completion of each meeting, the Engineer shall prepare and distribute, to all present, a written summary of the meeting's minutes. Those in attendance shall review the minutes and, if necessary, comment on any deficiencies or errors prior to or at the next scheduled progress meeting.

2. Additional Performance Requirements. If, in the sole opinion of the Engineer, the Project Supervisor is not adequately performing the duties as outlined in this Special Provision, the following system of notices will be given to the contractor with the associated penalties:

First Notice – A warning will be issued in writing to the Contractor detailing the deficiencies in the Project Supervision. The Contractor must respond within 7 calendar days in writing with a plan to correct the stated deficiencies. Failure to respond within 7 calendar days will result in the issuing of a second notice.

Second Notice – A second warning will be issued in writing to the contractor further detailing the deficiencies in the Project Supervision. A deduction of 10%, or $10,000, whichever is greater, will be made from the original Project Supervision contract amount. The Contractor must respond within 7 calendar days in writing with a plan to correct the stated deficiencies. Failure to respond within 7 calendar days will result in the issuing of a third notice. At this time, the Engineer reserves the right to meet with personnel with the necessary authority within the Contractor’s organization to discuss the deficiencies in the Project Supervision.

Third Notice – A third notice will be issued in writing to the Contractor further detailing the deficiencies in the Project Supervision. An additional deduction of 25%, or $25,000, whichever is greater, will be made from the original Project Supervision contract amount, and the Project Supervisor shall be removed from the project, and replaced immediately with another individual to be approved by the Engineer.

Should, in the sole opinion of the Engineer, the Project Supervisor fail to perform his/her duties and responsibilities as described herein to such a degree that the successful completion of the project is put in jeopardy, the above system of notices may be foregone, and the Contractor shall immediately replace the Project Supervisor upon receipt of written notice. Failure to provide adequate project supervision, as determined by the Engineer, shall be considered basis for the Engineer to suspend work without extension of contract time or additional compensation.

If the original Project Supervision contract amount is insufficient to cover said deductions, the Project Supervision contract amount will be reduced to zero and a contract modification will be written to assess a penalty to cover the difference between the Project Supervision contract amount and the total amount of the deduction(s). It is fully expected however that the Project Supervision contract amount will be sufficient to cover any deductions.

b. Materials. None Specified.

c. Construction. Not specified.

d. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price for the following pay item:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
Project Supervision, Max $___	Lump Sum

The unit price for this item of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in the Standard Specifications, and as modified by this Detailed Specification.

Payment for this work will be made with each progress payment, on a pro rata basis, based on the percentage of construction completed. When all of the work of this Contract has been completed, the measurement of this item shall be 1.0 times the Lump Sum bid amount, minus any deductions incurred for inadequate performance as described herein. This amount will not be increased for any reason, including extensions of time, extras, adjustments and/or additional work.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR

DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
VACUUM TYPE CLEANING EQUIPMENT

AA:DAD 1 of 1 04/08/15

a. Description. This work includes furnishing and operating throughout the construction period, vacuum type street cleaning and utility structure cleaning equipment (Vac-All, Vactor, etc.) approved by the Engineer, as and when directed by the Engineer for dust control, for dirt/debris control, and for street cleaning immediately prior to paving, and for street and utility structure cleaning after any and all paving.

b. Materials. None specified.

c. Construction. The Contractor shall furnish and operate throughout the construction period, vacuum type street cleaning and utility structure cleaning equipment (Vac-All, Vactor, etc.) approved by the Engineer. When directed by the Engineer, the Contract shall use this equipment to control dust, dirt, and other debris within the project limits and beyond as required, to clean streets surfaces immediately prior to placing HMA pavement mixtures, and for street and utility structure cleaning after any and all paving. The cleaning equipment shall be of sufficient power to remove dust, dirt, and debris from the pavement and from utility structures in and adjacent to the construction area.

d. Measurement and Payment. Costs for this work will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the Contract pay Item “General Conditions, Maximum, $___”.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR

DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
MATERIAL AND SUPPLIES CERTIFICATIONS

AA:DAD 1 of 1 04/08/15

a. Description. This work includes furnishing certifications to the Engineer for review and approval a minimum of three business days prior to any scheduled delivery, installation, and/or construction of same. The following materials and supplies shall be certified by the manufacturer or supplier as having been tested for compliance with the Specifications:

HMA materials
Hot-poured Joint Sealants
Cements, coatings, admixtures and curing materials
Sands and Aggregates
Steel and Fabricated metal
Portland Cement Concrete Mixtures
Reinforcing Steel for Concrete
Reinforcing Fibers for Concrete
Pre-cast Concrete products
Sanitary Sewer Pipe
Storm Sewer Pipe
Water Main Pipe
Corrugated Metal Pipe
High Density Polyethylene Pipe
Timber for retaining walls
Modular Concrete Block for retaining walls
Edge Drain and Underdrain Pipe
Geotextile Filter Fabric and Stabilization Fabric/Grids

b. Materials. None specified.

c. Construction. Not specified.

d. Measurement and Payment. Costs for this work will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the Contract pay Item “General Conditions, Maximum, $___”.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR

DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
PROJECT SCHEDULE

AA:DAD 1 of 2 05/25/16

The entire work under this Contract shall be completed in accordance with, and subject to, the scheduling requirements outlined below, and all other requirements of the Contract.

The Contractor is expected to be furnished with two (2) copies of the Contract, for its execution, on or before **June 10, 2016**. The Contractor shall properly execute both copies of the Contract and return them, with the required Bonds and Insurance documentation, to the City by **July 11, 2016**. The Contractor shall not begin the work before the applicable date(s) as described herein without approval from the Project Engineer, and in no case before the receipt of the fully executed Contract and Notice to Proceed.

By no later than **July 12, 2016** the Contractor shall submit a detailed schedule of work (progress schedule) for the Engineer's review and approval. The progress schedule must fully comply with the scheduling requirements contained in this Detailed Specification. Work shall not start until the progress schedule is approved in writing by the Engineer. The Contractor shall update the approved progress schedule each week, and present it to the Engineer at the weekly progress meeting.

The Contractor shall begin the work of this project on or before **July 14, 2015**, and only upon receipt of the fully executed Contract and Notice to Proceed. Appropriate time extensions shall be granted if the Notice to Proceed is delayed beyond this date.

The Contract work shall be completed in accordance with either the BASE BID or TIME ALTERNATE BID requirements respectively described below, which requirements are dependent upon the bid type accepted.

BASE BID:
Complete and open for use the concrete sidewalk and sidewalk ramps along the entirety of Ellsworth Road by **August 31, 2016**, as shown on the plans. This includes, but is not limited to removal and grading work; storm drainage work; placement of base materials; placement of concrete curb and gutter, sidewalk, sidewalk ramps, retaining walls, and driveway approaches; and other related work as required. Complete the slope restoration and landscape planting work by **October 10, 2016**. Complete the entire project on or before **November 10, 2016**.

Failure to complete the work as specified, within the times specified, including time extensions granted thereto as determined by the Engineer, shall entitle the City to deduct from the payments due the Contractor **$500.00** in “Liquidated Damages”, and not as a penalty, for each and every calendar day the work remains incomplete beyond the date specified.

TIME ALTERNATE BID:
Complete and open for use the concrete sidewalk and sidewalk ramps along the entirety of Ellsworth Road by **October 10, 2016**, as shown on the plans. This includes, but is not limited to removal and grading work; storm drainage work; placement of base materials; placement of concrete curb and gutter, sidewalk, sidewalk ramps, retaining walls, and driveway approaches; slope restoration and landscape planting work; and other related work as required. Complete the entire project on or before **November 10, 2016**.

Failure to complete the work as specified, within the times specified, including time extensions granted thereto as determined by the Engineer, shall entitle the City to deduct from the

payments due the Contractor **$500.00** in “Liquidated Damages”, and not as a penalty, for each and every calendar day the work remains incomplete beyond the date specified.

Time is of the essence in the performance of the work of this contract. The Contractor is expected to mobilize sufficient personnel and equipment and work throughout all authorized hours to complete the project by the final completion date. Should the Contractor demonstrate that they must work on some Sundays in order to maintain the project schedule, they may do so between the hours of 9:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. with prior approval from the City. There will be no additional compensation due to the Contractor for work performed on Sundays.

The Engineer may delay or stop the work due to threatening weather conditions. The Contractor shall not be compensated for unused materials or downtime due to rain, or the threat of rain. The Contractor is solely responsible for repairing all damages to the work and to the site, including road infrastructures, road subgrades, and any adjacent properties, which are caused as a result of working in the rain.

The Contractor shall not work in the dark except as approved by the Engineer and only when lighting for night work is provided as detailed elsewhere in this contract. The Engineer may stop the work, or may require the Contractor to defer certain work to another day, if, in the Engineer's opinion, the work cannot be completed within the remaining daylight hours, or if inadequate daylight is present to either properly perform or inspect the work. The Contractor will not be compensated for unused materials or downtime, when delays or work stoppages are directed by the Engineer for darkness and/or inadequate remaining daylight reasons. The Contractor is solely responsible for repairing all damages to the work and to the site, including road infrastructures, road subgrades, and any adjacent properties, which are caused as a result of working in the dark.

Liquidated Damages will be assessed until the required work is completed in the current construction season. If, with the Engineer’s approval, work is extended beyond seasonal limitations, the assessment of Liquidated Damages will be discontinued until the work is resumed in the following construction season.

If the construction contract is not completed within the specified period(s) including any extensions of time granted thereto, at the sole discretion of the City of Ann Arbor, this Contract may be terminated with no additional compensation due to the Contractor, and the Contractor may be forbidden to bid on future City of Ann Arbor projects for a period of at least three (3) years. If the Engineer elects to terminate the Contract, contract items paid for on a Lump Sum basis shall be paid up to a maximum percentage equal to the percentage of the contract work that has been completed.

Costs for the Contractor to organize, coordinate, and schedule all of the project work will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the unit bid price for the contract pay item “General Conditions, Max. $___”

CITY OF ANN ARBOR

DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
REMOVING CONCRETE ITEMS

AA:DAD 1 of 2 02/23/16

a. Description. This work shall consist of removing concrete curb, gutter, curb and gutter, integral curb, sidewalk, sidewalk ramps, drive openings, and drive approach pavements as shown on the plans, in accordance with section 204 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, except as specified herein, and as directed by the Engineer.

b. Materials. Materials shall be in accordance with those specified in section 204 of the MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction.

c. Construction. Construction methods shall be as described in section 204 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, as described below, and as directed by the Engineer.

Curb, gutter, curb and gutter, sidewalk, sidewalk ramps, drive openings, and drives shall be replaced within 24 hours of their removal.

Prior to the start of work, the Engineer and Contractor together shall identify and field measure all items to be removed. The Engineer shall approve of all removal limits prior to any removals being performed by the Contractor.

The Contractor shall perform full-depth saw cutting at removal limits, including those necessary to construct 2-foot wide MDOT Type M drive openings, and including those necessary to provide for the partial removal of existing drive approaches as shown on the Plans, as directed by the Engineer, and as marked for removal. The Contractor shall cut steel reinforcement bars as directed by the Engineer at all areas of removal. All saw cutting shall be performed under wet conditions to prevent excessive airborne dust. All resulting slurry and debris shall be cleaned up the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall excavate, cut, remove stumps, remove brush, grade, and trim as needed and as directed, and shall import, furnish, fill, place, grade, and compact granular material as needed to complete the following: construct new concrete items; to repair or replace existing concrete items; to relocate existing concrete items to their new specified/directed elevations/locations, including all necessary grading at elevation changes of curb and gutter, sidewalks and ramps; and at locations where existing concrete items are to be removed and turf is to be established in its place.

The Contractor shall coordinate with the City Forester prior to the removal of any tree roots.

At various times throughout the work, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to use smaller and/or lighter equipment, and to defer certain work tasks, in order to protect the grade and/or adjacent areas. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional compensation for the use of smaller equipment, lighter equipment, or work task deferral.

The Contractor shall shape, grade, and compact the existing roadbed materials to the cross-section(s) as indicated on the Plans, as detailed in the Specifications, and as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall use blade graders, maintainers, vibratory rollers, and/or other equipment as necessary, and as directed by the Engineer. The use of each specific piece of equipment is subject to the approval of the Engineer.

Where existing concrete curb or curb and gutter is to be replaced on a street with a concrete (or brick) base, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to remove a 1-to-2-foot wide, full-depth section of pavement and pavement base from immediately in front of the curb and gutter. As part of this pavement/base removal, the Contractor shall perform additional (double) full-depth saw-cutting along the entire removal limits, and shall take sufficient care so as not to damage and/or disturb any adjacent pavement, pavement base, and/or any other site feature, all as directed by the Engineer. The removals shall be to a sufficient width and depth to allow for the placement and removal of the curb and gutter formwork. After the removal of the formwork, the Contractor shall replace the concrete base to its original thickness and elevation(s).

Excavated/removal areas shall be adequately protected with barricades and/or fencing at all times.

Removed or excavated materials which are not incorporated into the work shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be immediately removed and properly disposed of off-site. Removed or excavated materials may not be stockpiled overnight on, or adjacent to, the site.

Base, subbase, or subgrade materials removed without authorization by the Engineer shall be replaced and compacted by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense, with materials specified by the Engineer.

d. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the respective contract unit prices for the following respective pay items:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
Curb, Gutter, and Curb and Gutter, Any Type, Rem	Square Yard
Sidewalk, Sidewalk Ramp, and Driveway Approach, Any Thickness, Rem	Square Yard

Basis of payment shall be as described in subsection 205.04 of the Standard Specifications for Construction.

All sawcutting required for removals shall be included in the appropriate item of work, and will not be paid for separately. Payment for saw cutting to create or modify Type M openings and to allow for the partial removal of existing drives shall be included in the price of the item of work, “Sidewalk, Sidewalk Ramp, and Driveway Approach, Any Thickness, Rem”.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR

DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
MACHINE GRADING

a. Description. Machine grading shall be completed in accordance with section 205 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction as shown on the plans, and as specified herein, with the exception that subgrade undercutting shall be paid for separately for applicable work when this pay item is included in the proposal. Machine grading shall include all the work specified herein for which there is no separate pay item. This work shall consist of constructing earth grades by excavating, cutting, filling, trimming, and grading; general restoration, and sign removals in accordance with the Detailed Specifications elsewhere herein; and maintaining the work in a finished condition until such time that it is accepted by the Engineer.

b. Materials. All materials shall meet the requirements as specified in section 205 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, except as specified herein.

c. Construction. All construction methods shall meet the requirements as specified in section 205 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, except as specified herein.

1. Soils Information - Soil information provided as part of the contract documents is for informational purposes only and shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility of investigating all local conditions before bidding.

2. General Provisions - The Contractor shall:

   A. Grade around mailboxes, trees, light poles, power poles, and the like, which are to remain in place. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage caused to such structures.

   B. Maintain the work in a finished condition until it is accepted by the Engineer.

3. Pavement Sawcutting - The work shall include the full-depth saw-cutting of pavement at the construction limits, and elsewhere as required, if not paid for as part of another item of work. Pavement sawcutting will not be paid for separately.

4. Removal of Trees and Vegetation - The Contractor shall remove and properly dispose of off-site all vegetation; brush; roots; and trees and stumps less than 6 inch in diameter, as shown on the plans, and as directed by the Engineer as required to complete the project.

5. Removal and Salvaging of Topsoil - The removal, salvaging and stockpiling of topsoil, and all related work, shall be performed in accordance with subsection 205.03.A.1 (Removing and Salvaging Topsoil) of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction and will not be paid for separately.

6. Miscellaneous Removals - The removal of HMA, aggregate, and/or concrete materials from around manholes, structures, and utility covers, and the removal of HMA curbing, HMA driveway wedges, HMA surface on existing curb and gutter, and HMA surfaces required for removal in other miscellaneous areas shall be paid for as “Machine Grading, Special” and will not be paid for separately unless there are items in the contract specific to these types of work.

"Machine Grading, Special" includes the removal of any surface feature located within the grading limits which must be removed and for which there is no specific pay item established in the proposal for its removal.

7. Protection of the Grade - The work shall be kept well drained at all times. Foundation, roadway embankment or subgrade that becomes damaged by rain shall be undercut and backfilled, or otherwise remedied, by the Contractor, at his/her sole expense, as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the maintenance of the foundation, roadway embankment, and subgrade. Any damage caused, by traffic or the Contractor's operations, to the foundation, roadway embankment or subgrade, in the opinion of the Engineer, shall be remedied by the Contractor at his/her sole expense, as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall not use rubber-tired equipment on the foundation, roadway embankment, or subgrade, when its use causes, in the opinion of the Engineer, unnecessary damage to the foundation, road embankment or subgrade. The Contractor shall conduct his/her operations and provide the necessary equipment to ensure the satisfactory completion of the work without damaging the foundation, roadway embankment or subgrade. This may require the transporting and movement of materials over additional distances.

At various times throughout the work, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to use smaller and/or lighter equipment, and to defer certain work tasks, in order to protect the grade and/or adjacent areas. The Contractor shall not be entitled to an extension of time or any additional compensation for the use of smaller equipment, lighter equipment, or work task deferral.

8. Removal of Cable, Conduits and Pipe - The Contractor shall remove, and properly dispose of off-site, all abandoned cables, conduit, and pipe encountered at, or above the bottom of any earthwork excavation or undercut. Where the inverts of abandoned, or to be abandoned or removed, conduits or pipe are less than 16 inches below the bottom of any earth excavation or undercut, the conduits and/or pipe shall be removed and the resulting void filled with an Engineer approved material. The fill material shall be compacted to 95% of its maximum unit weight in lifts not exceeding 12 inches. No separate payment will be made for removal of conduit or pipe, or any of the work, described in this section.

9. Foundation Preparation - Foundation is defined as the original earth grade upon which roadway embankment is placed. The foundation work shall be completed in accordance with subsection 205.03.A (Preparing Roadway Foundation) of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction as shown on the plans, and as specified herein.

The foundation shall be compacted to 95% of its maximum unit weight, as measured by the AASHTO T-180 method, to a depth of at least 10 inches. If this cannot be achieved, in the opinion of the Engineer, he/she will direct the Contractor to perform "Subgrade Undercutting, Type __" or "Subgrade Manipulation," as described herein, on the foundation.

10. Roadway Embankment Construction - Roadway embankment is defined as the construction of earth on the prepared foundation to form the subgrade. Roadway embankment work shall be completed in accordance with subsection 205.03 H (Roadway Embankment) of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction as shown on the

plans, and as specified herein. Roadway embankment shall be compacted to a minimum of 95% of its maximum unit weight, as measured by the AASHTO T-180 method.

11. Subgrade Construction - Subgrade is defined as the final earth grade which extends from grading limit to grading limit. The subgrade shall be constructed by performing earth excavation and roadway embankment work in accordance with subsection 205.03.G (Earth Excavation) and subsection 205.03 H (Roadway Embankment) of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, as shown on the plans, and as specified herein.

The subgrade shall be constructed to the contours and cross-sections shown on the plans, as specified herein, and as directed by the Engineer. To achieve this, the work shall include, but not be limited to:

A. Removal and disposal off-site of any surplus or unsuitable materials.

B. Furnishing from off-site any additional Engineer approved fill materials necessary.

C. Moving existing and/or furnished materials longitudinally and transversely as necessary.

D. Cutting, placing, compacting, and trimming existing and/or furnished materials to construct the roadway embankment and subgrade to the specified tolerances.

E. Stockpiling, and moving again, any cut materials which cannot be immediately placed upon excavation due to construction staging.

The subgrade shall be graded to accommodate all subbases and aggregate bases wherever used, all bioswale and adjacent planting beds, all roadway pavements, curb and gutter, driveways, sidewalks, bicycle paths, other similar structures, bioswale planting mix, topsoil and any other features which the subgrade supports.

The subgrade shall be prepared so as to ensure uniform support for the pavement structure. The finished subgrade shall be placed to within 1 inch below and ¾ inch above plan grade. Variations within this tolerance shall be gradual.

The subgrade shall be compacted to a minimum of 95% of its maximum unit weight, as measured by the AASHTO T-180 method, to a depth of 10 inches. If this cannot be achieved, in the opinion of the Engineer, he/she will direct the Contractor to perform ”Subgrade Undercutting, Type __” or “Subgrade Manipulation” as described herein.

The Contractor shall use equipment and methods of construction best suited, in the opinion of the Engineer, to the earthwork operations being performed and the project requirements. The use of various equipment and methods of construction are subject to the approval of the Engineer. The Engineer may disallow the use of certain equipment and methods of construction and require the use of other equipment and/or methods of construction. No additional compensation or extensions of contract time will be allowed for additional measures that are required for the protection of the grade as specified herein.

13. Test Rolling - The Contractor shall test-roll the foundation and/or subgrade with a pneumatic tired roller with a suitable body for ballast loading and a gross load capacity that can be varied from 25 and 40 tons. In lieu of this test roller, with the approval of the Engineer, the Contractor may use a fully loaded single axle or tandem axle dump truck.

14. Subgrade Undercutting - “Subgrade Undercutting” shall be performed on the foundation or subgrade in accordance with section 205.03.E (Subgrade Undercutting) of the MDOT

2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, as shown on the plans, as specified herein, and as directed by the Engineer.

15. Subgrade Manipulation - "Subgrade Manipulation" shall be performed on the foundation or subgrade in accordance with section 205.03.F (Subgrade Manipulation) of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, as shown on the plans, as specified herein, and as directed by the Engineer.

Where subgrade manipulation is required, the foundation or subgrade shall be thoroughly scarified, blended, and mixed to a depth of 12 inches. The work shall be accomplished by means of a large diameter disc, motor grader, or other equipment approved by the Engineer. After the foundation or subgrade has been manipulated to the satisfaction of the Engineer and allowed to dry, the soil shall be compacted to 95% of its maximum dry density as measured by the AASHTO T-180 method. The time required for drying the soil will not be a basis for an extension of time.

The cost of Subgrade Manipulation shall be included in the cost of "Machine Grading, Special" unless a pay item for "Subgrade Manipulation" is included in the Contract documents.

16. Rock Excavation - Rock excavation shall be performed in accordance with section 205.03.B (Rock Excavation) of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, as shown on the plans, and as directed by the Engineer.

The pay item "Rock Excavation" will apply only to boulders over ½ cubic yard in volume. Boulders will be measured individually and the volume computed from the average dimension measured in three directions. The removal of rocks, concrete and masonry less than ½ cubic yard in volume shall not be included in the pay item "Rock Excavation," but shall be included in the pay item "Machine Grading, Special."

If the proposal does not include a pay item for "Rock Excavation," rocks measuring over ½ cubic yard in volume shall be paid for as extra work.

17. Lowering Structures - Prior to cutting the subgrade, the Contractor shall remove structure covers, lower the structures to a point between 8 inches and 12 inches below the proposed subgrade, and cover the structures with a steel plate. Structures shall not be raised prior to placing roadway embankment.

The steel plates for covering structure openings shall conform to the plan detail, be pegged and properly placed to prevent their movement under all traffic, be thick enough to carry all traffic, and prevent the infiltration of debris into the structures.

The Contractor shall lower valve boxes to a point between 8 inches and 12 inches below the proposed subgrade. Valve boxes shall not be raised prior to placing roadway embankment.

The void in the grade above the steel plates used for structure lowering and valve box lowering shall be backfilled, and compacted to 95% of its maximum dry density, with an Engineer approved coarse aggregate.

The Contractor shall coordinate the lowering of private utility structures with the private utility companies.

18. Structure Covers - As directed by the Engineer and within two days of their removal, the Contractor shall stockpile on-site, in a location that is mutually agreeable to the Engineer and Contractor, the existing structure covers. The City of Ann Arbor's forces will pick-up the structure covers at a time that is convenient to them and mutually agreeable to the Contractor. The Contractor shall provide the equipment and manpower to load the castings on the City's vehicle(s) so that they can be removed from the site by the City.

19. Structure and Sewer Cleanliness - All sewers, and structures, including manholes, gate wells, valve boxes, inlet structures and curbs shall be protected from damage and contamination by debris and construction materials. Structures shall be maintained clean of construction debris and properly covered at all times during the construction. The Contractor shall immediately clean any structures and/or sewers that become contaminated with construction debris. The Contractor shall be responsible for all direct and indirect damages which are caused by sewers or structures which have been made unclean or have been damaged by the Contractor.

20. Tree trimming - The Contractor shall coordinate with the City Field Services Unit to schedule trimming of trees by City forces or authorized subcontractor. The Contractor shall not be entitled to an extension of time or any additional compensation for the coordination of this work.

d. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price for the following pay item:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
Machine Grading, Special	Square Yard

Measurement for payment for the item **Machine Grading, Special** shall be the computed in square yard quantity of excavated material (soil, rock, brick, etc.) from the top of existing grade down to the bottom of the excavation. Embankment, fill, subgrade protection/maintenance/manipulation, and drainage maintenance will not be paid for separately, and are included in this item of work.

Machine Grading, Special will be measured in area of the feature being constructed by the unit square yard, and include all labor, materials and equipment required to complete the work.

The Contractor shall include all of its costs to complete all of the work in the **Machine Grading, Special** pay item and plan quantities included in the proposal. No additional payment will be made for this work, which is shown on the plans and specified herein as work which needs to be completed, and may not be described as included in the pay item. Plan quantities will be paid for the work, and will only be adjusted due to changes in the limits of the work, as directed by the Engineer, in writing.

The pay item **Machine Grading, Special** shall include all the work specified herein, including, but not limited to, the removal and offsite disposal of any surplus or unsuitable materials and the furnishing from off-site any additional Engineer approved fill materials necessary to construct the embankment and subgrade to the contours and cross-sections shown on the plans.

The Contractor is advised that due to the nature of this project and the probable unsuitability of some or all of the excavated material for use as approved fill material, there may be imbalances

between the amount of earth excavation which is suitable for reuse as embankment, and the amount of embankment needed for the construction activities shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall make provisions for such imbalances and shall include in the bid price for this work the cost of importing/furnishing, placement, and compaction of the material, as well as the cost of stockpiling and re-handling of imported and/or on-site Engineer approved materials as necessary to complete the work of constructing the embankment and subgrade to the cross sections shown on the plans.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR

DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
SUBGRADE UNDERCUTTING

AA:DAD 1 of 1 02/23/16

a. Description. This work shall include the removal of unsuitable subgrade material(s) which may be susceptible to frost heaving or differential frost action in the areas and limits identified by the Engineer, and backfilling to replace these material(s) and remedy unstable soil conditions. This work shall be done in accordance with section 205 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, as directed by the Engineer, and as modified herein.

b. Materials. Provide materials in accordance with Granular Material Class II and 21AA dense-graded aggregate as specified in section 902 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction.

c. Construction. Construction methods shall be as described in subsection 205.03.E of the Standard Specifications for Construction, and as directed by the Engineer.

After the pavement has been removed, and/or after rough/finish grading, and/or at the time of proof rolling, the Engineer may inspect the grade to determine the need for, and the limits of, undercuts. After undercut areas are excavated to the depths as directed by the Engineer, the areas shall be trimmed, shaped, evenly graded and re-compacted to not less than 95% of the soils maximum unit weight as determined by the AASHTO T-180 test. The Contractor shall properly dispose of all excess materials.

Backfill areas of Subgrade Undercutting, Type IIA with 21AA dense-graded aggregate, and areas of Subgrade Undercutting, Type IIB with Granular Material Class II, as directed by the Engineer.

d. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price for the following pay item:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
Subgrade Undercutting, Type IIA	Cyd
Subgrade Undercutting, Type IIB	Cyd

Basis of payment shall be as described in subsection 205.04 of the Standard Specifications for Construction.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR

DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
SIDEWALK, SIDEWALK RAMP, AND DRIVEWAY APPROACH GRADING

AA:DAD 1 of 1 05/25/16

a. Description. Remove miscellaneous structures and materials and complete all earthwork required to construct the proposed cross sections within the limits shown on the plans or stated in this special provision. All lines and grades will be as shown on the plans and as directed by the Engineer. Complete this work according to the Standard Specifications for Construction, this special provision, and as directed by the Engineer.

b. Materials. Furnish and place required base and embankment materials conforming to the Standard Specifications for Construction as necessary to achieve the required typical cross sections. Excavated material, if suitable, may be used as embankment material as approved by the Engineer.

c. Construction. Complete this work according to applicable sections of the Standard Specifications for Construction. Grading for sidewalks, sidewalk ramp, and driveway approaches includes, but is not limited to, the following work:

1. Stripping and stockpiling topsoil for use in turf establishment as approved.
2. Sawcutting existing pavements and curbs.
3. Removing rocks or boulders less than 0.5 cubic yards in volume.
4. Excavating material to a depth necessary for construction.
5. Disposing of excess and unsuitable material according to Section 205.
6. Furnishing and placing embankment material to the grades necessary for construction.
7. Shaping, grading, and compacting the subgrade and embankment to proposed grades.
8. Shaping, grading, and compacting base/bedding material to proposed grades.
9. Matching new sidewalk, sidewalk ramp, and driveway approach grades with existing grades as required.

d. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit prices using the following pay items:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
Grading, Driveway Approach	Square Yard
Grading, Sidewalk	Square Yard
Grading, Sidewalk Ramp	Square Yard

The above items will be measured in area by the unit square yard and will be paid for at their respective contract unit prices, which prices shall be payment in full for all labor, equipment and material needed to accomplish this work.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL – INLET FILTER

AA:DAD 1 of 1 04/05/15

a. Description. This work consists of installing and maintaining inlet filters, as shown on the plans, in accordance with Section 208 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction and. Filters shall be installed in existing and proposed inlets in order to minimize the erosion of soil and the sedimentation of water courses. The related work includes the installation, maintenance and removal of the filter cloth, cleaning as required during the performance of the project work, removing and disposing of accumulated sediment, and replacement of filters if required by the Engineer so as to provide a properly working inlet filter and a well-drained site.

b. Materials. The inlet filters shall be in accordance with the REGULAR FLOW SILTSACK® manufactured by ACF Environmental (800) 448-3636; FLEXSTORM® Style FX manufactured by Advanced Drainage Systems, Inc. (800) 821-6710; CATCH-ALL® manufactured by Price & Company (866) 960-4300, or Engineer approved equal.

The Contractor shall submit product data sheets and a sample of the filter material for inlet filters for Engineer approval prior to ordering materials.

c. Methods of Construction. The Contractor shall install, maintain, clean, and re-install and/or replace inlet filters in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications and as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall dispose of debris off-site.

d. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price for the following pay item:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
Erosion Control, Inlet Filter	Each

Erosion Control, Inlet Filter will be measured by the unit installed and will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, for which price shall be payment in full for all labor, equipment, and materials needed to furnish, install, maintain, clean and remove the inlet filter, and re-install and/or replace the inlet filter as needed.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
ADJUSTING STRUCTURE COVERS

AA:DAD 1 of 2 05/25/16

a. Description. This work shall include the final adjustment of all drainage and utility structure covers in accordance with section 403 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, as shown on the plans, and as specified herein. Utility structures comprise gate valve wells/manholes, sanitary sewer manholes, gate valve boxes, monument boxes, monitoring wells, and electrical/traffic signal handholes.

The Contractor shall also be required to coordinate the adjustment of private utility structure covers and ensure that the adjustment has been properly performed with the respective utility prior to placing any final paving materials.

b. Materials. In bituminous pavement areas, adjustments shall be made using MDOT P-NC concrete (658 lbs/cyd) as specified in section 601 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction. In areas of concrete pavement, adjustments shall be made at the time of paving and encased with the grade of concrete used in the roadway.

c. Construction. Structure covers, monument boxes, water valve boxes, monitoring wells, handholes, and all other public utility underground access or control point covers shall be adjusted to conform to the finished surface section and elevation. The adjusting of castings in lawn areas shall be performed in a one-step process. The adjusting of castings in a bituminous area shall be performed in two steps: step one is the lowering of the structure cover to below the subgrade elevation and plating of the structure; step two is the final adjustment to finish grade made prior to placing the bituminous wearing surface. In areas of concrete pavement, the final adjustment of the structure to finish grade shall be made at the time of concrete pavement forming. All structures in areas of concrete pavement shall be approved by the Engineer prior to the placement of any concrete pavement.

All structures final adjustment is to be to the elevation which results in their top surface being flush with the finished grade. The work is to be accomplished and checked by using a 10 foot straight edge that is placed parallel, and then perpendicular to, the pavement centerline. Failure to meet these conditions will result in the readjustment of the structure and finish patching of the area, as directed by the Engineer, at the Contractor's expense.

All private utility manholes and valve covers (Electric, Gas, Telecommunications, etc.) will be adjusted during this project by the Utility. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to coordinate with these private utilities by giving adequate notice and arranging for any adjustment of structures or valves by these utilities. It shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that this work is completed in a timely manner.

The Contractor shall replace all existing structures covers, top portions of valve boxes and monument boxes.

As directed by the Engineer and within two days of their removal, the Contractor shall stockpile on-site, in a location that is mutually agreeable to the Engineer and Contractor, the existing structure covers. The City of Ann Arbor’s forces will pick-up the structure covers at a time that is convenient to them and mutually agreeable to the Contractor. The Contractor shall provide

the equipment and manpower to load the castings on the City's vehicle(s) so that they can be removed from the site by the City.

All adjustments in areas of proposed bituminous pavement shall be backfilled with Grade P-NC concrete, from the depth of excavation necessary for adjustment, to an elevation 2 inches below the top flange or adjusted casting. This material shall be included in this item of work and will not be paid for separately.

Structure covers shall be adjusted to between flush and ¼ inch below final pavement surfaces.

d. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price for the following pay item:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
Dr Structure Cover, Adj, Case 1, Modified	Each
Dr Structure Cover, Adj, Case 2, Modified	Each
Hh, Adj, Modified	Each
Monitoring Well, Adj	Each

Dr Structure Cover, Adj, Case 1, Modified; Dr Structure Cover, Adj, Case 2, Modified; Hh, Adj, Modified; and Monitoring Well, Adj will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price for each structure that is adjusted, which price shall be payment in full for all labor, equipment and material needed to accomplish this work.

Where the required adjustment of a structure is more than 6 inches above/below the proposed finished grade of the structure, it will be measured and paid for as " Dr Structure Cover, Adj, Add Depth, Modified". This shall also cover the repair of manholes and structures where less than the substantial rebuilding of the structure, as determined by the Engineer, is required.

There is a possibility that the Contractor may find hidden utility structures during the work. It is the Contractor's responsibility to inform the respective utility owner(s) of the findings. In such instances, the City may direct the Contractor to adjust the structure(s) to grade. This work will be paid as either Dr Structure Cover, Adj, Case 1, Modified; Dr Structure Cover, Adj, Case 2, Modified; Hh, Adj, Modified; or Monitoring Well, Adj depending on the location and type of the hidden structure(s).

Payment for adjusting for new drainage structures, new manholes, new valves-in-wells, new valves-in-boxes, and new handholes shall be included in their respective items of work, and will not be paid for under this item. The work for adjusting these items, however, shall be performed in accordance with this detailed specification.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR

DETIALED SPECIFICATION
FOR
DRAINAGE AND UTILITY STRUCTURES

AA:DAD 1 of 1 03/15/16

a. Description. This work consists of adjusting, cleaning, pointing, reconstructing, and temporary lowering drainage and utility (storm, sanitary, and water) structures as required whether shown or not shown on the plans, and as herein provided.

b. Materials. Provide materials in accordance with section 403 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

c. Construction. Adjust, clean, point, reconstruct, and temporary lower drainage and utility structures in accordance with section 403 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, and as directed by the Engineer.

Reconstruct drainage and utility structures from the base using precast reinforced concrete units or concrete block masonry.

Point structures by removing loose and damaged mortar, filling joints between concrete and masonry units with new mortar, and striking joints so the exposed surface is smooth and free of voids.

d. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit prices for the following pay items:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
Dr Structure, Adj, Add Depth, Modified	Foot
Dr Structure, Adj, Case 1, Modified	Each
Dr Structure, Adj, Case 2, Modified	Each
Dr Structure, Cleaning, Modified	Each
Dr Structure, Point	Each
Dr Structure, Reconstruct	Each
Dr Structure, Temp Lowering, Modified	Each

These items will be measured in place by their respective unit and paid for at their respective contract unit price, which price shall be payment in full for all labor, materials and equipment needed to accomplish this work.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR

DETIALED SPECIFICATION
FOR
STRUCTURE COVERS

AA:DAD 1 of 2 03/15/16

a. Description. This work shall consist of replacing and furnishing frames and covers for utility (storm, sanitary, and water) structures as shown on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer, in accordance with section 403 of the edition of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, except as specified herein.

b. Materials. Materials shall meet the requirements of sections 403 and 908 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications. All frames and covers shall conform to the model(s) shown in the table below.

Type of Casting	Associated Pay Item (MDOT Designation)	EJ No.	NEENAH No.
Manhole Frame and Cover	Dr Structure Cover, Special	1040AGS	
Manhole Frame and Cover	Dr Structure Cover, Type B, Modified (Type B)	1040 w/ Type A Cover Type M1	R-1642 w/ Type C Cover Type D Cover
Flat Inlet Frame and Cover	Dr Structure Cover, Type D, Modified (Type D)	5000 w/ Type M2 Sinusoidal Grate	
Curb Inlet/Catch Basin Frame and Cover	Dr Structure Cover, Type K, Modified (Type K)	7045Z w/ 7045M1 Sinusoidal Grate	R-3249F

All storm covers shall have the lettering “DUMP NO WASTE!” and a fish image. All sanitary and water covers shall have "SEWER" and "W" respectively cast on the surface.

Frames and covers shall have machined bearing surfaces. Covers shall have two (2), 1-inch vent holes located opposite each other and 6-inches from the edge.

Frames and covers for monument and gate (water-valve) boxes will be provided by the City of Ann Arbor. The Contractor shall transport these to the site from the City’s W.R. Wheeler Service Center located at 4251 Stone School Road.

c. Construction. Materials shall be stored by the Contractor at locations arranged by the Contractor, subject to the approval of the Engineer. The Contractor shall not store materials or equipment, including metal castings and steel plates, on any lawn area.

The Contractor shall deliver all salvaged covers and castings to the W.R. Wheeler Service Center within two days of their removal.

d. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit prices for the following pay items:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Dr Structure Cover, Special	Each
Dr Structure Cover, Type B, Modified	Each
Dr Structure Cover, Type D, Modified	Each
Dr Structure Cover, Type K, Modified	Each

The unit prices for these items of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications and as modified by this Detailed Specification.

Payment for transporting new and salvaged frames and covers to and from the W.R. Wheeler Center is included in other items of work.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR

DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
SUBGRADE UNDERDRAIN

AA:DAD 1 of 2 04/05/15

a. Description. The work shall include installing 6-inch geotextile-wrapped perforated or slotted underdrain in accordance with attached detail, as shown on the plans, as described herein, and as directed by the Engineer.

b. Material. The materials shall meet the requirements specified in section 404 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, and as specified herein:

Fine Aggregate, 2NS.....902
Underdrain Pipe, Perforated or Slotted..... 909.07.B

Geotextile (Filter Fabric) - The geotextile fabric for encasing the pipe shall be an approved material such as nylon, polypropylene, fiberglass, or polyester and shall be either woven, heat bonded, knitted or of continuous fibers. The geotextile shall completely cover and be secured to the pipe. In an unstretched condition, knitted polyester fabrics shall weight at least 3.0 ounces per square yard and all other geotextiles shall weigh at least 3.5 ounces per square yard. The fabric shall be strong and tough and have porosity such that the fabric will retain soil particles larger than 0.106 mm (No. 140 sieve) and shall pass aggregate particles finer than 0.025 mm. Geotextiles shall be stored and handled carefully and in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and shall not be exposed to heat or direct sunlight to such extent as to significantly affect its strength or toughness. Torn or punctured geotextiles shall not be used.

c. Construction Methods. Geotextile-wrapped underdrain for subgrade drainage shall be installed as shown on the plans and as specified in section 404 of the 2012 MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction, with the following exceptions and additions:

1. The trench shall be constructed to have a minimum width of 18 inches and the underdrain shall be installed at the line grade and depth as indicated on the plans. The contractor shall maintain line and grade by means of a laser. The Engineer will not set line, grade or provide staking.

2. The trench shall then be backfilled with 2NS Fine Aggregate compacted to 95% of its maximum unit weight. The first lift of backfill material shall be placed at a maximum thickness of 6 inches. The second and subsequent lifts, or portions thereof, shall be placed at a maximum thickness of 12 inches up to an elevation level with the bottom of the existing aggregate base course, or as directed by the Engineer.

3. Upgrade ends of the pipe shall be closed with suitable plugs to prevent entrance of any material. All couplings, tees and other fitting shall be manufactured and installed so as to prevent infiltration of any material. If during the course of construction, existing edge drains are encountered; their ends shall be plugged to the satisfaction of the Engineer such that material can not enter the pipe(s).

4. Downgrade ends of the pipe shall generally be tapped into existing or new drainage structures. However, it may be necessary to tap underdrain into either existing or new storm sewer, or into existing or new inlet leads as directed by the Engineer.

5. The trench bottom and edge drain shall be constructed to the percent of grade indicated on the plans or as determined by the Engineer, with the minimum percent of grade being 0.5%. In addition, the underdrain shall be constructed to have a minimum cover, from top of pipe to finished pavement grade, of 36 inches.

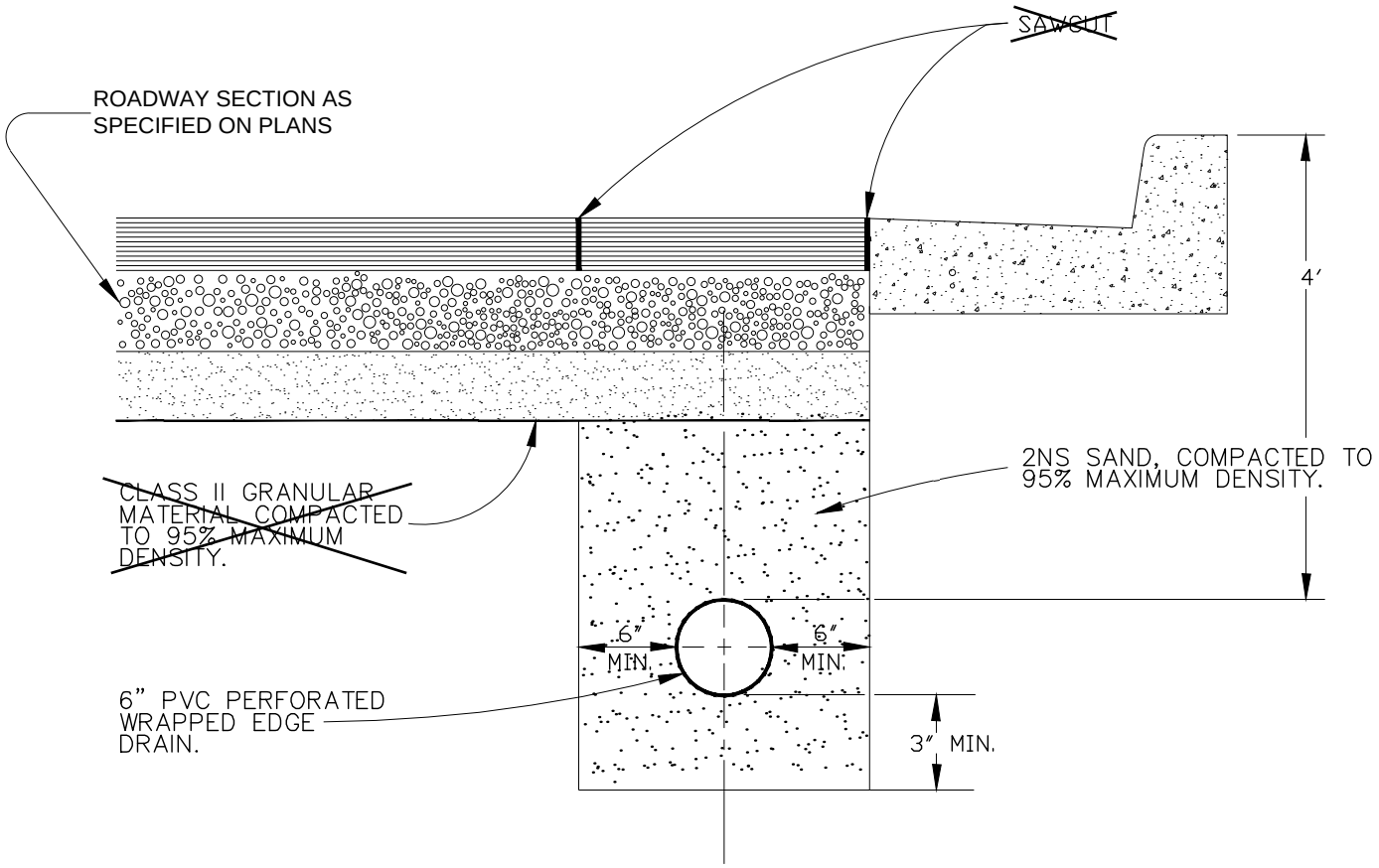
6. During the construction of underdrain runs, it may be necessary to terminate construction due to conflicts with buried obstructions or at such time when the minimum cover is reached. The Engineer will review conflicts on a case by case basis and make a decision on whether to continue installing pipe or terminate runs prematurely. The Contract unit price will not be adjusted or additional payments made, for changes in the contract quantity due to Engineer ordered field changes associated when buried obstructions are encountered.

d. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price for the following pay item:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
Underdrain, Subgrade, 6 inch, Special	Foot

Underdrain, Subgrade, 6 inch, Special, will be measured in length by feet and will be paid for at the contract unit price, which price shall be payment in full for all labor, equipment and material needed to accomplish this work.

The unit price shall include the cost of the 6-inch perforated or slotted pipe, geotextile wrap, pipe fittings and/or plugs, 2NS granular bedding material, compaction and trench backfill, taps to new and existing drainage structures and storm sewers or inlet leads, all excavation, final trimming required to meet the dimensions of the typical and specific cross-sections, and the disposal of all surplus excavated materials.



RETITLED	1	NCF	CSS	1-31-94
REVISIONS	**REV. NO.**	**DR.BY**	**CH. BY**	**DATE**

PUBLIC SERVICES DEPARTMENT
CITY OF ANN ARBOR

EDGE DRAIN TRENCH IN RESURFACED STREET

DR. BY	DF	**CH. BY**	CSS	**DRAWING NO.** STD-TD-11 (MODIFIED)
SCALE	NONE	**DATE**	11-6-92	
INCH	0 — 1			**SHEET NO.** _____ **OF** _____

CITY OF ANN ARBOR

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
CONCRETE PLACEMENT AND PROTECTION

AA:DAD 1 of 2 04/06/15

a. Description. This work shall consist of furnishing all labor, material, and equipment needed to furnish, place, and protect all concrete material in accordance with the requirements of this special provision. These requirements shall not apply to concrete bridge decks, unless otherwise noted.

b. Materials. The concrete shall meet the requirements of sections 601 and 701 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction.

The Contractor shall propose specific concrete mix designs for the intended project purpose in accordance with the requirements of this special provision and other applicable special provisions and/or project requirements. The Engineer's acceptance of a mix design shall not relieve the Contractor of their responsibility for the manufacture of the concrete mixture(s), its placement, or performance.

c. Construction. The Contractor shall perform all concrete placement operations in weather that is suitable for the successful placement and curing of the concrete materials. Concrete shall not be placed during periods of active precipitation.

The Contractor shall complete all needed formwork, base and/or sub-base preparation, and any other related items that are deemed necessary for the proper completion of the work. The Contractor shall not commence the placement of concrete until they receive all needed approvals from the Engineer for placement. The Engineer's approval of the Contractor to place concrete shall not relieve the Contractor of their responsibility for the proper placement and protection of the concrete materials or its long-term performance.

During periods when precipitation is threatening, provide durable, plastic sheeting, approved by the Engineer, in sufficient quantity to cover and protect all freshly placed concrete such that precipitation does not come into contact with the concrete. The Contractor shall arrange the placement of the plastic sheeting such that the surface of any freshly placed concrete is not marred by contact with the plastic; any seams in the plastic sheeting shall be water tight. The Contractor shall place adequate supports along and over the freshly placed concrete to prevent contact of the plastic and concrete. The Contractor shall ensure that sufficient dams or barriers are placed along the edges of the freshly placed concrete to prevent erosion of the underlying materials or damage to the edges of the freshly placed concrete. All measures shall be effective.

Any concrete damaged by precipitation shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense. The Engineer shall decide if the concrete has been damaged and the limits of removal and replacement.

Concrete shall only be placed when the rate of surface evaporation at the site is less than 0.20 pounds per square foot per hour, according to figure 706-1 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction. The Contractor shall provide approved equipment for determining the relative humidity and wind velocity at the site.

Water shall not be added to the placed concrete in order to aid finishing. Any water added to the concrete for slump adjustments shall be done by adding water to the mixing unit and thoroughly re-mixing the concrete for 30 revolutions of the mixing unit at mixing speed. Water shall not be added such that the design water-to-cement ratio of the concrete mixture or the design slump of the concrete mix is exceeded.

Concrete curing shall be performed in accordance with subsection 602.03.M of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction. Curing operations shall take precedence over texturing operations and continued concrete placement. All curing compound applied shall provide uniform coverage over the entire surface being protected. The placement of curing compound shall be free of spots, blotches, or uncovered or non-uniformly covered areas. Should any areas be determined to exist by the Engineer, the curing compound shall be immediately re-applied by the Contractor at no additional cost to the project.

The Contractor shall take all precautions when placing concrete to protect it from damage due to the elements. Concrete shall not be placed during precipitation events.

Concrete shall be protected from weather and temperature according to the requirements of subsection 602.03.T MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction. Concrete shall not be placed when the temperature of the plastic concrete mixture itself is greater than 90° F. In conditions where low temperature protection is required, the Contractor shall cover the concrete with insulated blankets, or other means as approved by the Engineer, to protect the concrete from damage. The concrete shall remain protected until it has reached a compressive strength of at least 1000 psi, or as directed by the Engineer.

d. Measurement and Payment. All costs associated with the conformance to the requirements of this Special Provision will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered to be included in the respective items of work.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR

DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, AND DRIVEWAY OPENINGS

AA:DAD 1 of 2 04/06/15

a. Description. This work shall consist of constructing concrete curb and gutter, and concrete driveway openings in accordance with attached details, section 802 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MODT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, as shown on the plans, and as specified herein.

b. Materials. The materials shall meet the requirements as specified in section 802 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction and as specified herein:

The concrete mixture for Driveway Opening, Conc, Det M, Modified shall be Grade P-NC (658 lbs/cyd cement content) concrete with 6AA coarse aggregate.

All other concrete curb and gutter specified herein shall be Grade P1 with 6AA coarse aggregate. The Contractor may elect to add GGBFS to P1 mixtures in accordance with the requirements of the contract documents. No additional payment will be made for concrete mixtures containing GGBFS.

All concrete mixtures shall contain 6AA coarse aggregates which are either natural or limestone and meet the requirements of section 902 the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction.

It shall be the Contractor's sole responsibility to propose specific concrete mix designs which meet the requirements of this Detailed Specification.

c. Construction. Construction methods shall be in accordance with section 802 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction. Curb and Gutter, Conc shall be 2 feet wide barrier curb and gutter and constructed where shown in the plans.

Expansion joints of the thickness shown on the details shall be placed as directed by the Engineer.

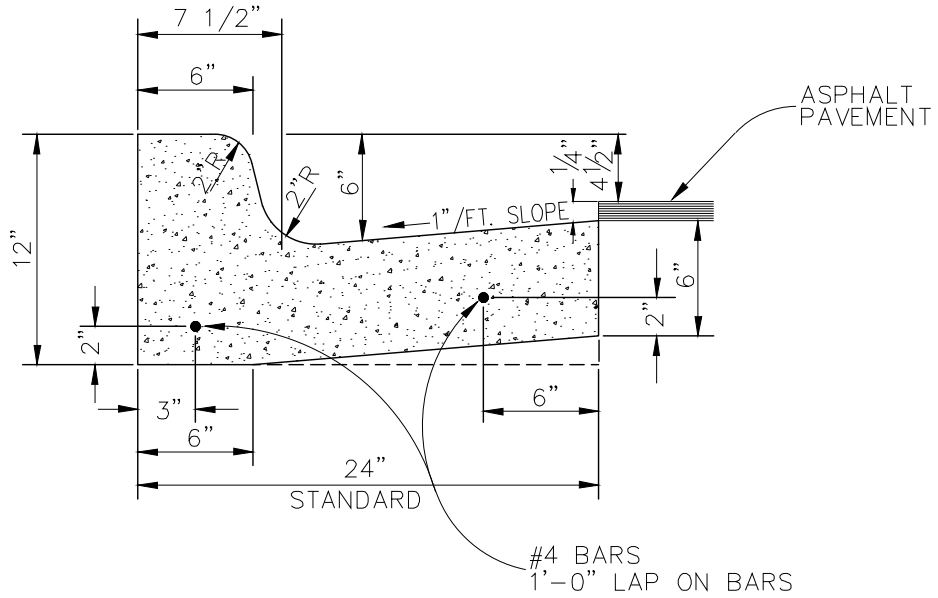
d. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit prices respectively for the following pay items:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
Curb and Gutter, Conc,	Foot
Driveway Opening, Conc, Det M, Modified,	Foot

The pay items will be measured in length by the foot and will be payment in full for all labor, equipment and material needed to properly complete this work.

At curb openings for sidewalk ramps, the concrete curb and gutter (without the curb face) will be measured and paid for at the contact unit price for curb and gutter.

Where the Engineer directs the use of high early strength concrete for pay items that are not specifically designated to use Grade P-NC concrete, the additional cement shall be paid for separately. No additional payment will be made for cement for pay items that are designated to use Grade “P-NC.” concrete.

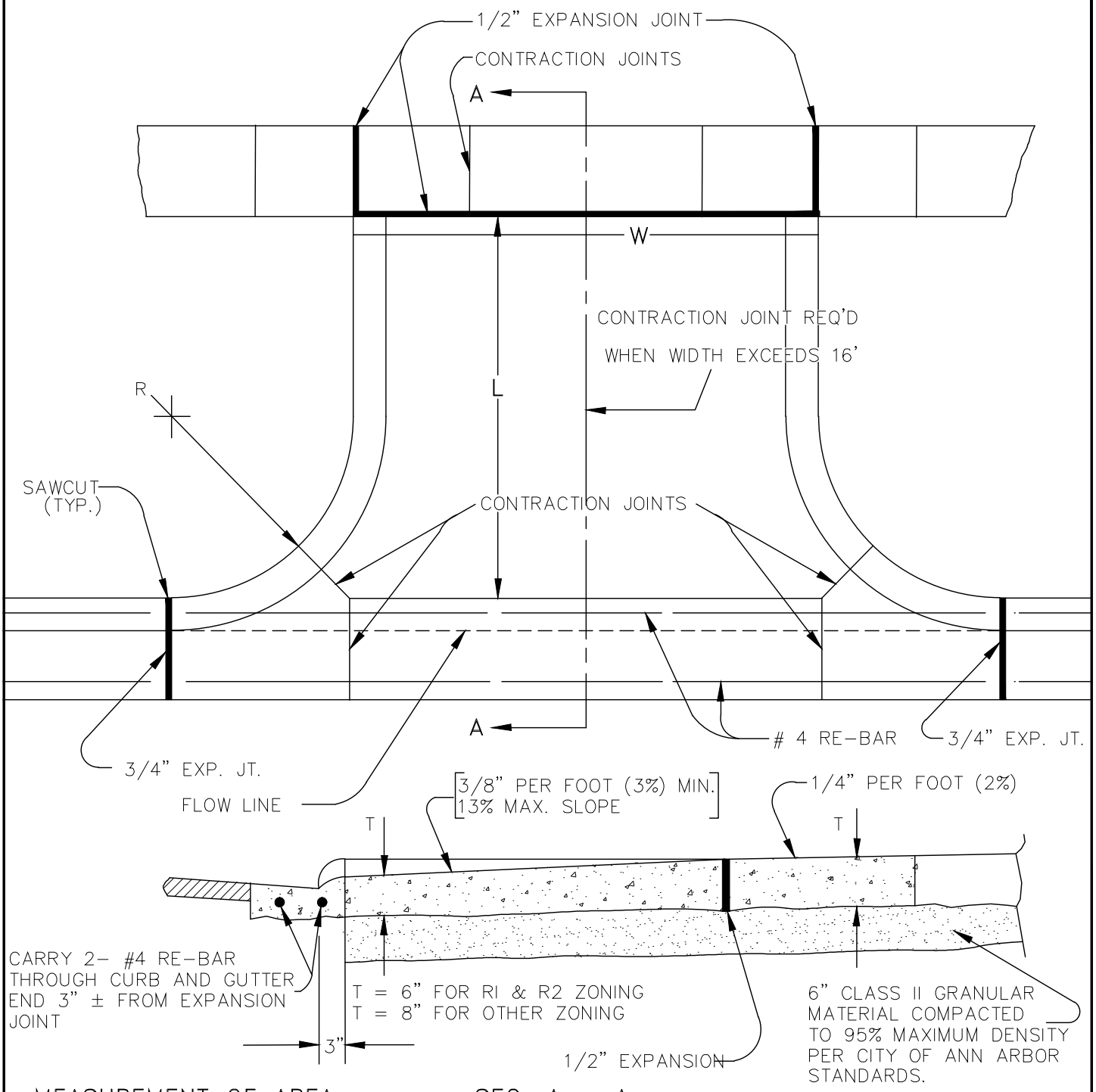


REVISIONS	REV. NO.	DR.BY	CH. BY	DATE

PUBLIC SERVICES DEPARTMENT
CITY OF ANN ARBOR

BARRIER CURB AND GUTTER

DR. BY	DF	**CH. BY**	CSS	**DRAWING NO.** SD-R-1
SCALE	NONE	**DATE**	11-6-92	
INCH	0 — 1			**SHEET NO.** _____ **OF** _____



MEASUREMENT OF AREA

W x L = AREA

SEC. A – A

NOTE: DRIVE APPROACH TO BE CLASS 'A' CONCRETE

NOTE: R(RADIUS) AND W(DRIVE WIDTH) AS REQUIRED FOR ZONING BY CITY CODE

NOTE: IF GUTTER IS OVERLAYED, GUTTER OF THE APPROACH SHALL BE AT SAME ELEVATION AS EXISTING GUTTER AND ASPHALT WEDGE SHALL BE PLACED IN THE APPROACH.

S/W GRADE REVISED	1	NCF	CSS	1-31-94
REVISIONS	**REV. NO.**	**DR.BY**	**CH. BY**	**DATE**

PUBLIC SERVICES DEPARTMENT
CITY OF ANN ARBOR

TYPE 'M' DRIVE APPROACH
(FOR USE ON ASPHALT STREETS WITH BARRIER CURB)

DR. BY	DF	**CH. BY**	CSS	**DRAWING NO.** SD-R-6
SCALE	NONE	**DATE**	11-6-92	
INCH	0 — 1			**SHEET NO.** _____ **OF** _____

CITY OF ANN ARBOR

DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
CONCRETE SIDEWALK, SIDEWALK RAMPS, AND DRIVEWAY APPROACHES

AA:DAD 1 of 2 02/23/16

a. Description. This work shall consist of constructing concrete sidewalks, sidewalk ramps, or driveway approaches of the types as indicated on the plans in accordance with attached details, and as directed by the Engineer. All work shall be in accordance with sections 801 and 803 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, and as specified herein.

b. Materials. The materials shall meet the requirements as specified sections 801 and 803 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction and as required herein. The concrete mixture for driveway approaches shall be Grade P-NC (658 lbs/yd^3 cement content) as specified in section 601 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications.

The grade of concrete for all remaining items covered by this Detailed Specification shall be Grade P1 as specified in section 601 of the 2012 MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction. The Contractor may elect to add GGBFS to P1 mixtures in accordance with the requirements of the contract documents. No additional payment will be made for concrete mixtures containing GGBFS.

All concrete mixtures shall contain 6AA coarse aggregates which are either natural or limestone and meet the requirements of section 902 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction.

It shall be the Contractor's sole responsibility to propose specific concrete mix designs which meet the requirements of this Detailed Specification.

c. Construction Methods. The Contractor is responsible to construct all sidewalks, sidewalk ramps, curbs, and all other concrete items within ADAAG compliance. All sidewalk and curb ramps must be constructed in accordance with MDOT Standard Plan Series R-28.

Where concrete is to be placed, it shall be placed on a minimum of 4 inches of Granular Material Class II compacted to 95% of its maximum dry density.

Prior to placing any concrete, the subgrade shall be completed and trimmed to final elevation. If a cold joint is required, the existing concrete is to be cleaned with compressed air to expose the aggregate in the concrete.

Where indicated on the plans, the Contractor shall horizontally sawcut curbs to provide openings for sidewalk ramps. The Engineer shall define the extent of sawcutting both horizontally and vertically. This work will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the corresponding price of the ADA ramp to be placed.

All sidewalk ramps shall be installed with detectable warning units. Reference the Detailed Specification entitled "Detectable Warning Surface" for additional requirements.

d. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit prices respectively for the following pay items:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
Driveway, Nonreinf Conc, 6 inch, Modified	Square Yard
Driveway, Nonreinf Conc, 6 inch, Modified	Square Yard
Sidewalk, Conc, 4 inch, Modified	Square Foot
Sidewalk, Conc, 6 inch, Modified	Square Foot
Sidewalk Ramp, Conc, 6 inch, Modified	Square Foot

The above items will be measured by area in square feet and be paid for at their respective contract unit price, which price shall be payment in full for all labor, equipment and material needed to accomplish this work. The unit price shall also include all costs associated with sawcutting curbs to provide openings for sidewalk ramps as indicated on the plans.

Where the Engineer directs the use of high early strength concrete for pay items that are not specifically designated to use Grade “P-NC” concrete, the additional cement shall be paid for separately. No additional payment will be made for cement for pay items that are designated to use Grade “P-NC.” concrete.

Excavation for placement of Granular Material Class II or Aggregate Base bedding materials shall be included in the respective items of work for **Grading, Sidewalk; Grading, Sidewalk Ramp; or Grading, Driveway Approach**, and shall not be paid for separately.

Detectable warning units shall be paid for in accordance with the Detailed Specification for Detectable Warning Surface.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR

DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE

AA:DAD 1 of 2 04/05/15

a. Description. This work shall consist of furnishing and installing cast in place detectable warning units in compliance to the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Title 49 CFR Transportation, Part 37.9 Standards for Accessible Transportation Facilities, Appendix A, section 4.29.2 Detectable Warnings on Walking Surfaces. All work shall be in accordance with the Special Provision for "Concrete Sidewalk and Sidewalk Ramps", section 803 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MODT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, MDOT Standard Plan Series R-28, as indicated on the plans, and as modified herein.

b. Materials. The detectable warning tiles shall be colored as Federal Number 22144 (frequently referred to as "Colonial Red" or "Brick Red").

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Test Methods B117, C1028, D543, D570, D638, D695, D790, D2486, D2565, D5420, and E84 will apply.

The detectable warning tiles shall meet the following material properties, dimensions, and tolerances using the most current test methods:

1. Water Absorption: Not to exceed 0.35% when tested in accordance with ASTM-D570
2. Slip Resistance: 0.80 minimum combined wet/dry static coefficient of friction on top domes and field area, when tested in accordance with ASTM C1028.
3. Compressive Strength: 18,000 psi minimum, when tested in accordance with ASTM D695.
4. Tensile Strength: 10,000 psi minimum, when tested in accordance with ASTM D638.
5. Flexural Strength: 24,000 psi minimum, when tested in accordance with ASTM D790.
6. Chemical Stain Resistance: No reaction to 1% hydrochloric acid, urine, chewing gum, soap solution, motor oil, bleach, calcium chloride, when tested in accordance with ASTM D543 or D1308.
7. Wear Depth: 300 minimum, when tested in accordance with ASTM C501.
8. Flame Spread: 25 maximum, when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.
9. Gardner Impact: 50 in.-lbs. minimum, when tested in accordance with Geometry "GE" of ASTM D5420.
10. Accelerated Weathering of Tile when tested by ASTM-G155 or ASTM G151 shall exhibit the following result-$\Delta E<6.0$ as well as no deterioration, fading or chalking of surface when exposed to 3000 hours minimum exposure.
11. Wheel Loading: The cast in place tile shall be mounted on a concrete platform with a ½" airspace at the underside of the tile top plate then subjected to the specified maximum load of 10,400 lbs., corresponding to an 8,000 lb individual wheel load and a 30% impact factor. The tile shall exhibit no visible damage at the maximum load of 10,400 lbs using AASHTO-HB17 single sheet HS20-44 loading "Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges."
12. Salt and Spray Performance of Tile and Adhesive System when tested to ASTM-B117 not to show any deterioration or other defects after 100 hours of exposure

Submit manufacturer's literature describing products, installation procedures and maintenance instructions. Provide cast-in-place detectable surface tiles and accessories as produced by a single manufacturer.

Samples for Verification Purposes: Submit two (2) tile samples minimum 6" x 8" of the kind proposed for use. Samples shall be properly labeled and shall contain the following information: Name of Project; Submitted by; Date of Submittal; Manufacture's Name; Catalog No.; and Date of Fabrication.

Material Test Reports: Submit current test reports from a qualified, independent, testing laboratory indicating that materials proposed for use are in compliance with requirements and meet the properties indicated. The required tests listed elsewhere in this Special Provision shall be performed by a certified and qualified independent testing laboratory on a cast-in-place tactile warning system. All test reports submitted shall be certified by the testing laboratory and shall clearly state that all tests were completed within 5 years of the date of the submittal. The manufacturer shall certify in writing that the materials provided to the project are manufactured with the same materials and manufacturing procedures as those used in the materials on which the test were performed.

c. Construction. Installer's Qualifications: Engage an experienced Installer who has successfully completed tile installations similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project.

The contractor shall follow manufacturer specifications for installation, except where they conflict with MDOT Standard Plan Series R-28, or other project requirements.

d. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price for the following pay item:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
Detectable Warning Surface, Modified	Foot

The unit price for this item shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs required to complete the work.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR

DETIALED SPECIFICATION
FOR
SIDEWALK RETAINING WALLS

AA:DAD 1 of 2 05/25/16

a. Description. This work consists of constructing concrete retaining walls adjacent to sidewalks in accordance with the applicable standards plan and special detail included in the Contract documents, as specified herein, and as directed by the Engineer.

b. Materials. Provide concrete Grade P-NC, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, meeting the requirements of section 602 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction.

c. Construction. Construct sidewalk retaining walls in accordance with the details shown on the plans.

All subgrade work shall be completed prior to placing concrete items, unless directed or approved by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall excavate, cut, remove stumps, remove brush, remove pavement, grade, and trim as needed and as directed, and shall import, furnish, fill, place, grade, and compact any materials needed to perform the work.

At locations where the subgrade, subbase or base becomes either disturbed, saturated or otherwise damaged, and where directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall remove a minimum 6-inch thick layer of the subgrade, subbase or base, and replace it with approved 21AA Aggregate material, compacted in place.

The Contractor shall coordinate with the City Forester prior to the removal of any tree roots 2 inches in diameter or greater.

The Contractor shall maintain on-site at all times, a sufficient quantity of adequate materials to protect concrete items. The Engineer may suspend or defer concrete placement if rain protection is not available. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional compensation due to work suspension or deferral resulting from a lack of adequate rain protection.

The Contractor is responsible for any damage to concrete items, including but not limited to vandalism; vehicular, pedestrian and/or miscellaneous structural damage; surface texture damage; and rain damage.

d. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit prices for the following pay items:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
Sidewalk Retaining Wall, Integral, Less than 6 inch Height	Square Foot
Sidewalk Retaining Wall, Integral, 6 inch to 18 inch Height	Square Foot
Sidewalk Retaining Wall, Integral, Greater than 18 inch Height	Square Foot

The unit prices for these items of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified by this Detailed Specification. Quantity shall be measured by the

exposed face area of the retaining wall in square feet. The sidewalk section will be paid for separately.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR

DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
FENCE, PROTECTIVE, MODIFIED

AA:DAD 1 of 2 04/05/15

a. Description. This work shall consist of taking all reasonable measures to protect all existing trees and vegetation designated to remain and be protected within the project limits and the construction influence area, in accordance with subsection 201.03.A.2 and section 808 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, except as specified herein. The work shall also consist of installing protective fencing at the limits of the construction area as shown on the plans or in areas directed by the Engineer.

b. Materials. Fabric shall be orange, vinyl, snow fence material, 4 feet tall. Posts shall be 6 foot long, T-shaped, metal posts or 2 inch square hardwood stakes.

c. Construction. Install protective fence at the limits of the construction area as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall not operate equipment within the tree protection fence of any existing tree without the approval of the Engineer.

Construction material, supplies, or equipment shall not be stockpiled or stored within the limits of the tree protection fence.

Vehicles and personnel are not permitted within the limits of the tree protection fence.

The Contractor shall not attach chains, cables, ropes, nails, or other articles to any tree at any time.

Tree roots 1-1/2 inch or greater in diameter exposed during construction must be pruned. All pruning operations shall be reviewed and approved by the Engineer. All root pruning shall be performed with sharp tools and shall provide clean cuts that do not unnecessarily damage the remaining bark or root. The Contractor shall not perform any backfilling operations until all root maintenance has been performed.

Any damage to trees owned by the City of Ann Arbor or other trees designated to be protected due to the Contractor's activities or activities of the Contractor's subcontractors or suppliers shall be repaired under the direction of the City Forester by an approved forestry specialist. The costs of these repairs shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

Should the Contractor’s operations damage a plant’s roots to the extent that it must be removed, the Contractor shall either replace the plant with a commensurate number of plants, 2½” caliper trees of the species as determined by the City, or compensate the City of Ann Arbor for the cash value of the plant or tree as determined by the City of Ann Arbor’s Forester. The City of Ann Arbor shall be solely responsible for determining which compensation method is used.

The City Forester shall supervise the replacement of any trees at the sole expense of the Contractor.

Remove tree protection fence when directed by the Engineer.

d. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price for the following pay item:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
Fence, Protective, Modified	Foot

Fence, Protective, Modified will be measured in length, by feet of protective fence used, and will be paid for at the contract unit price which shall be payment in full for all labor, materials, and equipment needed to accomplish this work. No additional payment will be made for maintenance or reinstallation of fence during the construction period. No additional payment will be made for repair or replacement of vegetation as noted above.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR

DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
PAVEMENT MARKINGS

AA:DAD 1 of 1 03/15/16

a. Description. This work consists of providing and placing permanent pavement markings in accordance with the Michigan Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MMUTCD). Provide pavement markings that conform to the plans, the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, MDOT Pavement Marking Standard Plans, City of Ann Arbor Special Details, and as specified herein.

b. Materials. Provide materials in accordance with sections 811 and 920 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction. Provide the Material Safety Data Sheets to the Engineer for required materials and supplies. Dispose of unused material and containers in accordance with the Federal Resource Conservation Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976 as amended, and 1994 PA 451, Part 111 Hazardous Waste Management. Provide samples of permanent pavement marking materials upon request.

c. Construction Methods. The preparation and placement of permanent pavement markings shall conform to section 811 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications, the plans, and as specified herein.

d. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit prices for the following pay items:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
Pavt Mrkg, Thermopl, 24 inch, Crosswalk	Foot
Pavt Mrkg, Thermopl, Lt Turn Arrow Sym	Each
Pavt Mrkg, Thermopl, Only	Each
Pavt Mrkg, Thermopl, Railroad Sym	Each
Pavt Mrkg, Thermopl, Rt Turn Arrow Sym	Each
Pavt Mrkg, Thermopl, School	Each
Pavt Mrkg, Thermopl, Speed Hump Chevron, White	Each

The unit price for these items of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified in the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications and as modified by this Detailed Specification.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR

DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

AA:DAD 1 of 5 03/15/16

a. Description. Traffic shall be maintained by the Contractor at the locations identified on the "Schedule of Streets" for duration of the work in accordance with the plans, subsection 104.11 and section 812 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, the Michigan Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MMUTCD), applicable supplemental specifications, as directed by the Engineer, and as herein specified.

The following, and herein included, Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) Maintaining Traffic Typicals and Work Zone Device Details apply to the project: M0020a, M0040a, M0110a, M0140a, M0240a WZD-100-A, and WZD-125-E.

These maintaining traffic provisions are subject to change in the event of special community activities.

The permanent pavement marking items are included in the contract and shall be placed per the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction prior to the removal of any devices required to temporarily maintain traffic during construction, and also prior to opening the project to traffic.

b. Materials. Materials for all devices used to temporarily control and maintain traffic shall meet the requirements of section 812 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, the MMUTCD, and the applicable MDOT typicals and details included herein.

All signs shall be of sizes shown on the plans, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Temporary signs, which are to remain in the same place for 14 days or more, shall be installed on driven posts. All other temporary signs may be installed on portable supports. All signs shall have a minimum bottom height of 7.0 feet.

Channelizing devices required for all lane closures shall be plastic drums. 42 inch channelizing devices are permissible at certain locations with approval from the Engineer.

c. Construction. Construction methods shall meet the requirements of section 812 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction.

The Contractor shall furnish and place all necessary temporary traffic control devices to maintain traffic during construction. All work, construction equipment, and material storage shall be kept behind the curb, or behind barricades or channelizing devices, all in combination with protective fencing, if required to protect open excavations, and shall not in any way hamper vehicle movement or impair traffic vision. The contractor shall also provide protection to all uncured concrete sidewalk, driveways, and curb and gutter as may be needed until all traffic, either foot or otherwise, can cross without damage. Additional barricades and protective fencing shall be installed at the end of each day to insure no disturbance to the work area.

Distances between warning, regulatory, and guide signs as shown on the typicals and details are approximate, and may require field adjustment, as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall maintain two-way traffic as shown on the plans, access for local traffic on local streets, and keep all intersections open to traffic at all times, unless specifically authorized in writing by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall maintain traffic such that no vehicle shall be required to drive into active work areas. Patch areas which extend more than halfway across the roadway shall be removed and replaced so as to provide a minimum of half the pavement width at all times for maintaining traffic.

The Contractor shall remove existing pavement markings and place temporary pavement markings as directed by the Engineer.

All temporary traffic/pedestrian control devices furnished by the Contractor shall remain the property of the Contractor. The City shall not be responsible for stolen or damaged signs, barricades, plastic drums and other traffic maintenance items. The Contractor shall replace missing and/or damaged traffic control devices immediately, at no additional cost to the City.

1. Construction Influence Area (CIA). The CIA shall consist of, at each location, the width of the right-of-way and easements, and the limits of any advance temporary construction signing shown on the plans and applicable maintaining traffic typicals along the street under construction and any/all cross streets. Posted detour routes are not considered part of the CIA.

The Contractor shall furnish, erect, maintain, and upon completion of the work, remove all traffic control devices within and around the CIA, and along posted detour routes, for the safety and protection of traffic. This includes, but is not limited to, regulatory and warning signs, barricades, channeling devices and other minor devices where required by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall coordinate its operations with all subcontractors, utilities, and/or other contractors performing work on this and other projects within, or adjacent to, the Construction Influence Area (CIA). The contractor shall avoid conflicts in maintaining traffic operations, signing, and orderly progress of other contract work.

2. Permits. Prior to the start of construction, the Contractor shall obtain a "Right-of-Way" Permit from City of Ann Arbor Customer Services Unit. The Contractor shall notify the Project Engineer and obtain a "Traffic Detour or Lane Closure" Permit from City of Ann Arbor Project Management Services Unit a minimum of 72 business hours prior to the implementation of any traffic shifts, lane closures and street closures. The fees for these permits will be waived.

3. Work Times and Restrictions. All work shall be conducted Monday through Saturday between 7:00am and 8:00pm; unless an alternate plan identifying the days and hours of work has been authorized by the City prior to commencement of construction. Should night work be required for any reason, the Project Engineer must be notified three (3) working days (72 hours) in advance of such work, and the work must have the approval of the City prior to commencement.

Only work of an emergency nature or work required to insure traffic safety shall be performed on Sunday and only with prior approval by the City.

No road work shall be performed nor traffic interruptions be permitted, including lane closures, on Sundays, and during the Memorial Day, July 4th, and Labor Day holiday periods unless otherwise authorized by the Engineer. All streets and sidewalks that can be opened shall be opened. Trucking on or off site will not be permitted.

During non-working periods, any area with uncompleted work shall have plastic drums at specific locations and protective fencing, as directed by the Engineer, and at no additional cost to the project.

4. Traffic Restrictions. The Contractor shall, at all times, conduct its work to insure the least possible obstruction to traffic and inconvenience to the general public, businesses, and residents in the vicinity of the work.

Traffic on major streets should not be impacted between the hours of 7:00 a.m. to 9:00 a.m. and from 3:30 p.m. to 6:00 p.m. unless otherwise approved by the Engineer or as specified on the Lane Closure Permit. All major changes in traffic control shall be made either between 9:00 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. or between 7:00 p.m. and 6:30 a.m. in order to minimize interference with rush hour traffic. All traffic controls must be in place and ready for traffic each day by 6:30 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. Temporary obstruction of traffic for loading and unloading of trucks will be permitted if the Contractor provides traffic regulators (flag persons) in conformance with Part VI of the MMUTCD. During temporary obstructions, a minimum of two traffic regulators are required. The cost of traffic regulators (flag control) shall be included in the contract pay item "Minor Traffic Control, Modified, Max $___".

Access to businesses, residences, and side street(s) within the CIA shall be maintained for the duration of the project. The Contractor shall make every effort to coordinate its operations to minimize interruptions impacting this access. The Contractor shall notify the Project Engineer forty-eight (48) hours in advance of any work to be performed on or near business or residential driveways, and stage work so that it is part-width when it is necessary to work in these areas. Prohibiting access to businesses and residences will not be allowed during any phase of construction, and flagging will be required at the discretion of the Engineer.

A minimum of one lane of traffic in each direction must be maintained on Pauline Blvd at all times by use of signage and other traffic control devices unless other authorized by the Engineer.

Lane width shall be a minimum of 9 feet wide. Contractor shall schedule work so that under no circumstances traffic is stopped. The work within the CIA shall be suspended, during peak traffic hours and/or when traffic is being unduly hampered or delayed by all construction activity, at the discretion of the Engineer.

5. Emergency Services. The Contractor shall notify local police, fire departments and emergency response units a minimum of three business days (72 hours) prior to the closure of any lanes, or traffic shifts causing restricted movements of traffic or restricted access. Fire hydrants in or adjacent to the work shall be kept “live” and fire fighting forces made aware of their availability at all times during construction.

d. Measurement and Payment. The completed work for maintaining traffic, as described, will be paid for at the contract unit prices for the following items in accordance with subsection 812.04 of the Standard Specifications for Construction.

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
Barricade, Type III, High Intensity, Double Sided, Lighted, Furn	Each
Barricade, Type III, High Intensity, Double Sided, Lighted, Oper	Each
Channelizing Device, 42 inch, Furn	Each
Channelizing Device, 42 inch, Oper	Each
Pavt Mrkg, Longit, 6 inch or Less Width, Rem	Foot
Pavt Mrkg, Type NR, Paint, 4 inch, White, Temp	Foot
Pavt Mrkg, Type NR, Paint, 4 inch, Yellow, Temp	Foot
Pavt Mrkg, Type R, 4 inch, White, Temp	Foot
Pavt Mrkg, Type R, 4 inch, Yellow, Temp	Foot
Lighted Arrow, Type C, Furn	Each
Lighted Arrow, Type C, Oper	Each
Plastic Drum, High Intensity, Lighted, Furn	Each
Plastic Drum, High Intensity, Lighted, Oper	Each
Sign, Portable, Changeable Message, Furn	Each
Sign, Portable, Changeable Message, Oper	Each
Sign, Type B, Temp, Prismatic, Furn	Square Foot
Sign, Type B, Temp, Prismatic, Oper	Square Foot
Traf Regulator Control	Lump Sum
Minor Traffic Control, Modified, Max $___	Lump Sum

The estimated quantities for maintaining traffic are based on the signing and related traffic control devices deemed necessary for this project as shown on the plans and applicable MDOT Maintaining Traffic Typicals, and include traffic regulators, lighted arrows and minor traffic devices.

Payment for furnishing and operating Type III Barricades and 42 inch Channelizing Devices shall be for the maximum quantity in use at any one time during the work for the entire project (all streets).

Measurement and payment for furnishing Lighted Arrows and Portable Changeable Message Signs will be based on the maximum number of units required for the entire project at any one time. Measurement and payment for operating Lighted Arrows and Portable Changeable Message Signs will be based on the maximum number of units in operation at any one time and will be paid after the initial placement into service and for each relocation to another street that follows.

Payment for furnishing and operating Plastic Drums and Temporary Type B Signs shall be for the maximum quantity in use on each street at any one time.

No Parking Signs will be measured as the maximum number installed on each street at any one time. The unit price includes the removal and return of No Parking signs to the City upon completion of the project. The Contractor shall be charged for the replacement cost for each damaged or unreturned sign.

Any additional signing or maintaining traffic devices required to expedite the construction shall be at the Contractor's expense unless approved by the Engineer.

Temporary traffic control devices will be paid for only once irrespective of the number of times moved. Traffic control devices not paid for separately shall be included in the payment for the pay item "Minor Traffic Control, Modified, Max $___".

MINIMUM MERGING TAPER LENGTH "L" (FEET)

OFFSET	POSTED SPEED LIMIT, MPH (PRIOR TO WORK AREA)										
FEET	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	
1	10	15	20	27	45	50	55	60	65	70	TAPER LENGTH "L" IN FEET
2	21	30	41	53	90	100	110	120	130	140	
3	31	45	61	80	135	150	165	180	195	210	
4	42	60	82	107	180	200	220	240	260	280	
5	52	75	102	133	225	250	275	300	325	350	
6	63	90	123	160	270	300	330	360	390	420	
7	73	105	143	187	315	350	385	420	455	490	
8	83	120	163	213	360	400	440	480	520	560	
9	94	135	184	240	405	450	495	540	585	630	
10	104	150	204	267	450	500	550	600	650	700	
11	115	165	225	293	495	550	605	660	715	770	
12	125	180	245	320	540	600	660	720	780	840	
13	135	195	266	347	585	650	715	780	845	910	
14	146	210	286	374	630	700	770	840	910	980	
15	157	225	307	400	675	750	825	900	975	1050	

THE FORMULAS FOR THE MINIMUM LENGTH OF A MERGING TAPER IN DERIVING THE "L" VALUES SHOWN IN THE ABOVE TABLES ARE AS FOLLOWS:

$"L" = \frac{W \times S^2}{60}$ WHERE POSTED SPEED PRIOR TO THE WORK AREA IS 40 MPH OR LESS

"L" = S x W WHERE POSTED SPEED PRIOR TO THE WORK AREA IS 45 MPH OR GREATER

L = MINIMUM LENGTH OF MERGING TAPER
S = POSTED SPEED LIMIT IN MPH PRIOR TO WORK AREA
W = WIDTH OF OFFSET

TYPES OF TAPERS	TAPER LENGTH
UPSTREAM TAPERS	
MERGING TAPER	L - MINIMUM
SHIFTING TAPER	1/2 L - MINIMUM
SHOULDER TAPER	1/3 L - MINIMUM
TWO-WAY TRAFFIC TAPER	100 ' - MAXIMUM
DOWNSTREAM TAPERS (USE IS OPTIONAL)	100 ' - MINIMUM (PER LANE)

MDOT Michigan Department of Transportation
TRAFFIC AND SAFETY
MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL

TABLES FOR "L", "D" AND "B" VALUES

DRAWN BY: CON:AE:djf	JUNE 2006 PLAN DATE:	M0020a	SHEET 1 OF 2
CHECKED BY: BMM			
FILE: K:/DGN/TSR/STDS/ENGLISH/MNTTRF/M0020a.dgn	REV. 08/21/2006		

DISTANCE BETWEEN TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES "D" AND LENGTH OF LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE ON "WHERE WORKERS PRESENT" SEQUENCES

"D" DISTANCES	POSTED SPEED LIMIT, MPH (PRIOR TO WORK AREA)									
	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
D (FEET)	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	650	700

GUIDELINES FOR LENGTH OF LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE "B"

SPEED* MPH	LENGTH FEET
20	33
25	50
30	83
35	132
40	181
45	230
50	279
55	329
60	411
65	476
70	542

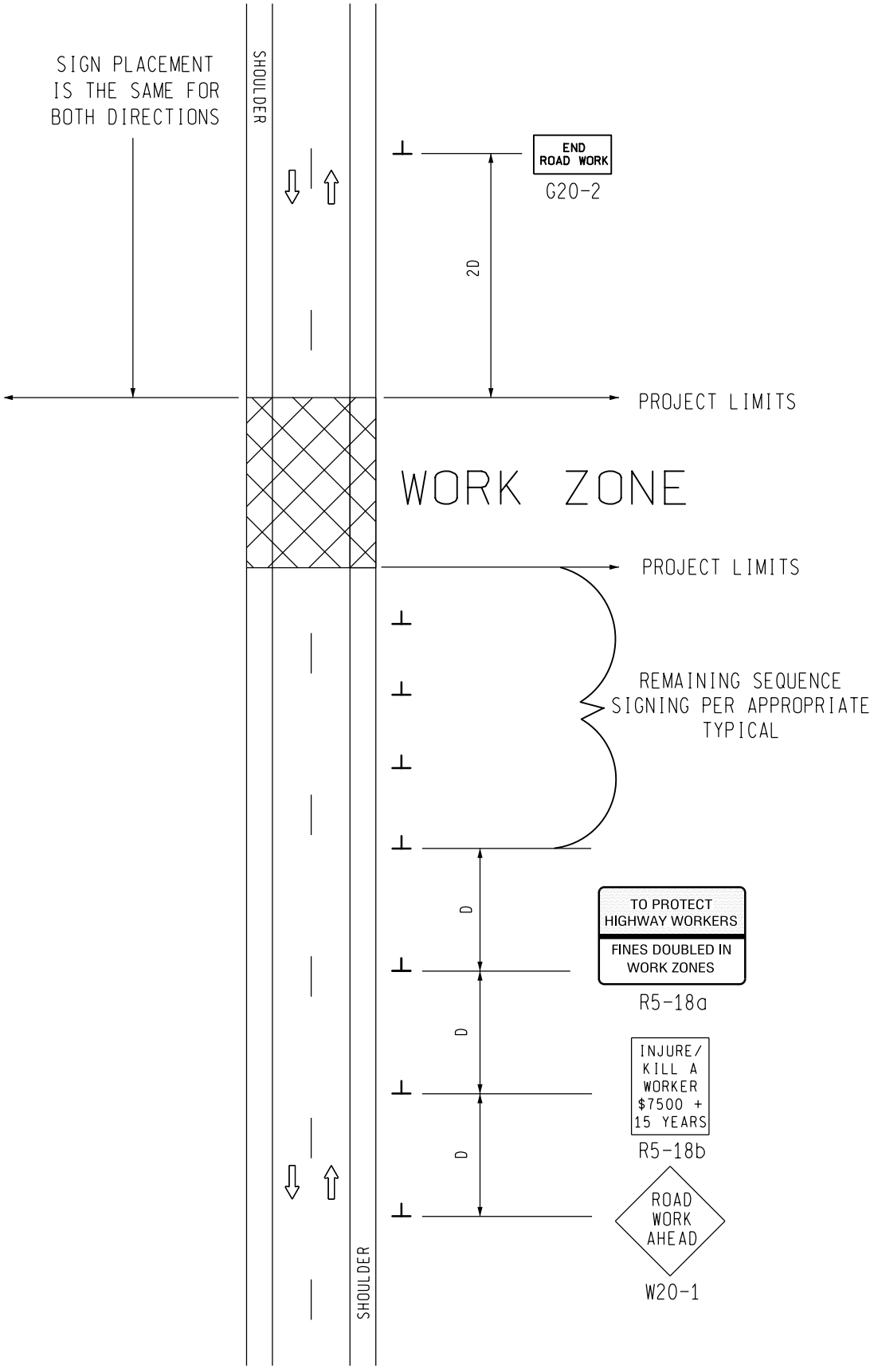
* POSTED SPEED, OFF PEAK 85TH PERCENTILE SPEED PRIOR TO WORK STARTING, OR THE ANTICIPATED OPERATING SPEED

1 BASED UPON AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF STATE HIGHWAY AND TRANSPORTATION OFFICIALS (AASHTO) BRAKING DISTANCE PORTION OF STOPPING SIGHT DISTANCE FOR WET AND LEVEL PAVEMENTS (A POLICY ON GEOMETRIC DESIGN OF HIGHWAY AND STREETS), AASHTO. THIS AASHTO DOCUMENT ALSO RECOMMENDS ADJUSTMENTS FOR THE EFFECT OF GRADE ON STOPPING AND VARIATION FOR TRUCKS.

MDOT Michigan Department of Transportation
TRAFFIC AND SAFETY
MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL

TABLES FOR "L", "D" AND "B" VALUES

DRAWN BY: CON:AE:djf	JUNE 2006 PLAN DATE:	M0020a	SHEET 2 OF 2
CHECKED BY: BMM			
FILE: K:/DGN/TSR/STDS/ENGLISH/MNTTRF/M0020a.dgn	REV. 08/21/2006		



SIGN = 68 ft2 - TYPE B
FOR ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
W20-1 QUANTITY INCLUDED
WITH APPROPRIATE TYPICAL
FOR SEQUENCE SIGNING

NOT TO SCALE

MDOT
Michigan Department of Transportation
TRAFFIC AND SAFETY
MAINTAINING TRAFFIC
TYPICAL

TYPICAL ADVANCE SIGNING TREATMENT FOR LONG, INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM STATIONARY WORK ZONE OPERATIONS OF LESS THAN TWO MILES IN LENGTH WHERE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES MAY REMAIN AT END OF WORK DAY ON AN UNDIVIDED TWO-WAY ROADWAY

DRAWN BY: CON:AE:djf	OCTOBER 2011	M0040a	SHEET 1 OF 2
CHECKED BY: BMM:CRB	PLAN DATE:		

FILE: PW RD/TS/Typicals/Signs/MT NON FWY/M0040a.dgn REV. 10/13/2011

NOTES

30. THE APPROPRIATE ADVANCE SIGNING SEQUENCE(S), (M0030a THROUGH M0080a) SHALL BE USED ON ALL PROJECTS.

32. THESE SIGNS SHALL BE LEFT IN PLACE AT THEIR PRESCRIBED LOCATIONS FOR THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT AND UNTIL ALL TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL HAS BEEN REMOVED.

35. THESE SIGNS ARE INTENDED TO BE USED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE TEMPORARY SEQUENCE SIGNING AS IS SHOWN ON 1 OF 2. THESE SIGNS ARE NOT TO BE INTERMINGLED WITH ANY OTHER TEMPORARY SEQUENCE SIGNING EXCEPT AS SHOWN.

SIGN SIZES

G20-2	-	48" x 24"
R5-18a	-	96" x 60"
R5-18b	-	48" x 60"
W20-1	-	48" x 48"

NOT TO SCALE

MDOT Michigan Department of Transportation

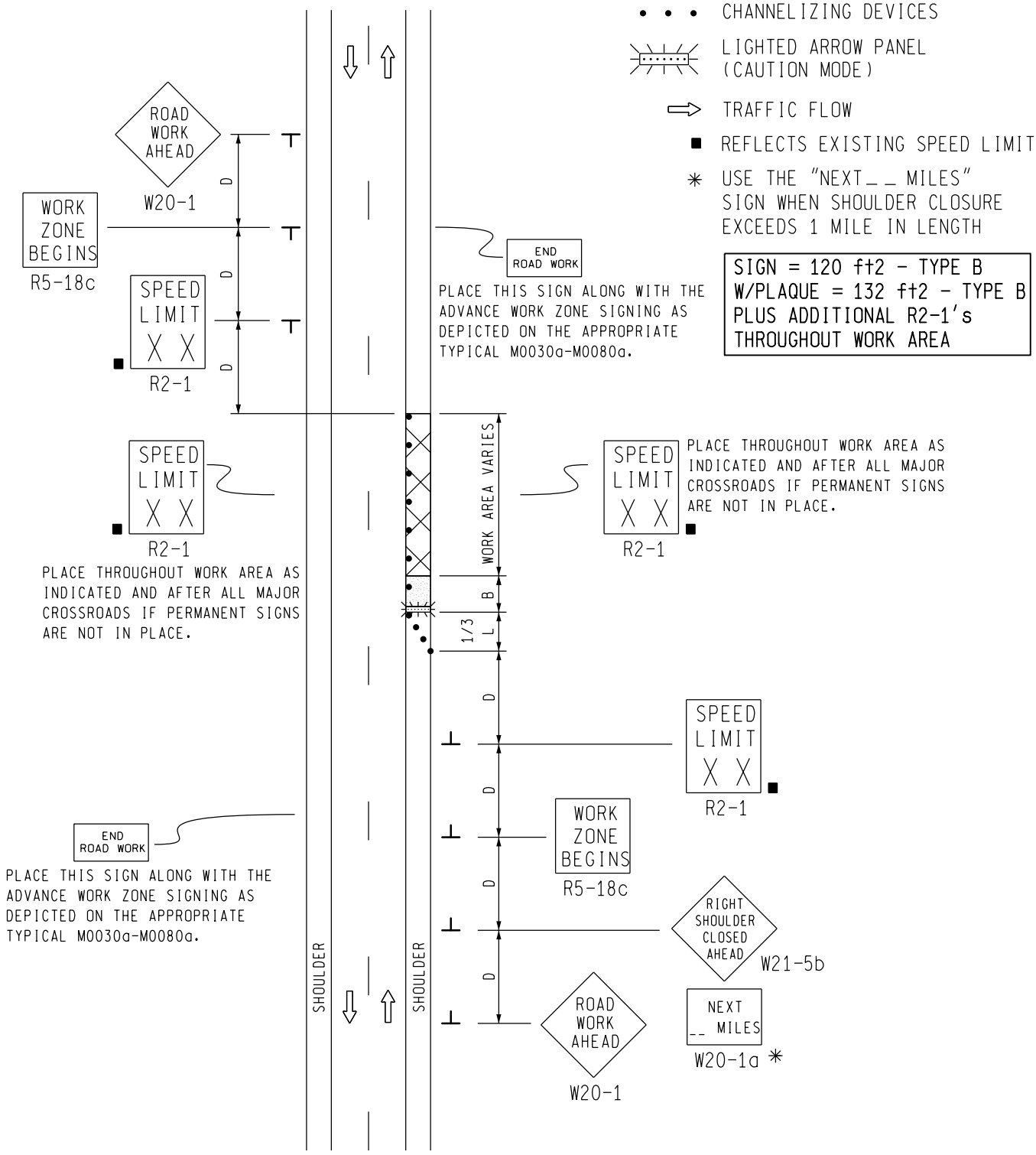
TRAFFIC AND SAFETY

MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL

TYPICAL ADVANCE SIGNING TREATMENT FOR LONG, INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM STATIONARY WORK ZONE OPERATIONS OF LESS THAN TWO MILES IN LENGTH WHERE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES MAY REMAIN AT END OF WORK DAY ON AN UNDIVIDED TWO-WAY ROADWAY

DRAWN BY: CON:AE:djf	OCTOBER 2011	M0040a	SHEET 2 OF 2
CHECKED BY: BMM:CRB	PLAN DATE:		

FILE: PW RD/TS/Typicals/Signs/MT NON FWY/M0040a.dgn REV. 10/13/2011



NOT TO SCALE

MDOT Michigan Department of Transportation

TRAFFIC AND SAFETY

MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL

TYPICAL TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR A SHOULDER CLOSURE ON A TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY NO SPEED REDUCTION

DRAWN BY: CON:AE:djf	OCTOBER 2011	M0110a	SHEET 1 OF 2
CHECKED BY: BMM:CRB	PLAN DATE:		

FILE: PW RD/TS/Typicals/Signs/MT NON FWY/M0110a.dgn REV. 10/04/2011

NOTES

1. D = DISTANCE BETWEEN TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
   1/3 L = MINIMUM LENGTH OF TAPER
   B = LENGTH OF LONGITUDINAL BUFFER
   SEE M0020a FOR "D," "L," AND "B" VALUES

2. ALL NON-APPLICABLE SIGNING WITHIN THE CIA SHALL BE MODIFIED TO FIT CONDITIONS, COVERED OR REMOVED.

3. DISTANCES BETWEEN SIGNS, THE VALUES FOR WHICH ARE SHOWN IN TABLE D, ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY NEED ADJUSTING AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

3A. THE "WORK ZONE BEGINS" (R5-18c) SIGN SHALL BE USED ONLY IN THE INITIAL SIGNING SEQUENCE IN THE WORK ZONE. SUBSEQUENT SEQUENCES IN THE SAME WORK ZONE SHALL OMIT THIS SIGN AND THE QUANTITIES SHALL BE ADJUSTED APPROPRIATELY.

4E. THE MAXIMUM RECOMMENDED DISTANCE(S) BETWEEN CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHOULD BE EQUAL IN FEET TO THE POSTED SPEED IN MILES PER HOUR ON TAPER(S) AND TWICE THE POSTED SPEED IN THE PARALLEL AREA(S).

5. FOR OVERNIGHT CLOSURES, TYPE III BARRICADES SHALL BE LIGHTED.

6. WHEN CALLED FOR IN THE FHWA ACCEPTANCE LETTER FOR THE SIGN SYSTEM SELECTED, THE TYPE A WARNING FLASHER, SHOWN ON THE WARNING SIGNS, SHALL BE POSITIONED ON THE SIDE OF THE SIGN NEAREST THE ROADWAY.

7. ALL TEMPORARY SIGNS, TYPE III BARRICADES, THEIR SUPPORT SYSTEMS AND LIGHTING REQUIREMENTS SHALL MEET NCHRP 350 CRASHWORTHLY REQUIREMENTS STIPULATED IN THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE MICHIGAN MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION, THE STANDARD PLANS AND APPLICABLE SPECIAL PROVISIONS. ONLY DESIGNS AND MATERIALS APPROVED BY MDOT WILL BE ALLOWED.

8. WHEN BUFFER AREAS ARE ESTABLISHED, THERE SHALL BE NO EQUIPMENT OR MATERIALS STORED OR WORK CONDUCTED IN THE BUFFER AREA.

29A. THE TYPE OF REFLECTIVE SHEETING USED FOR THE W20-1a PLAQUE SHALL BE THE SAME AS THE TYPE USED FOR THE PARENT SIGN.

SIGN SIZES

DIAMOND WARNING	- 48" x 48"
W20-1a PLAQUE	- 48" x 36"
R2-1 REGULATORY	- 48" x 60"
R5-18c REGULATORY	- 48" x 48"

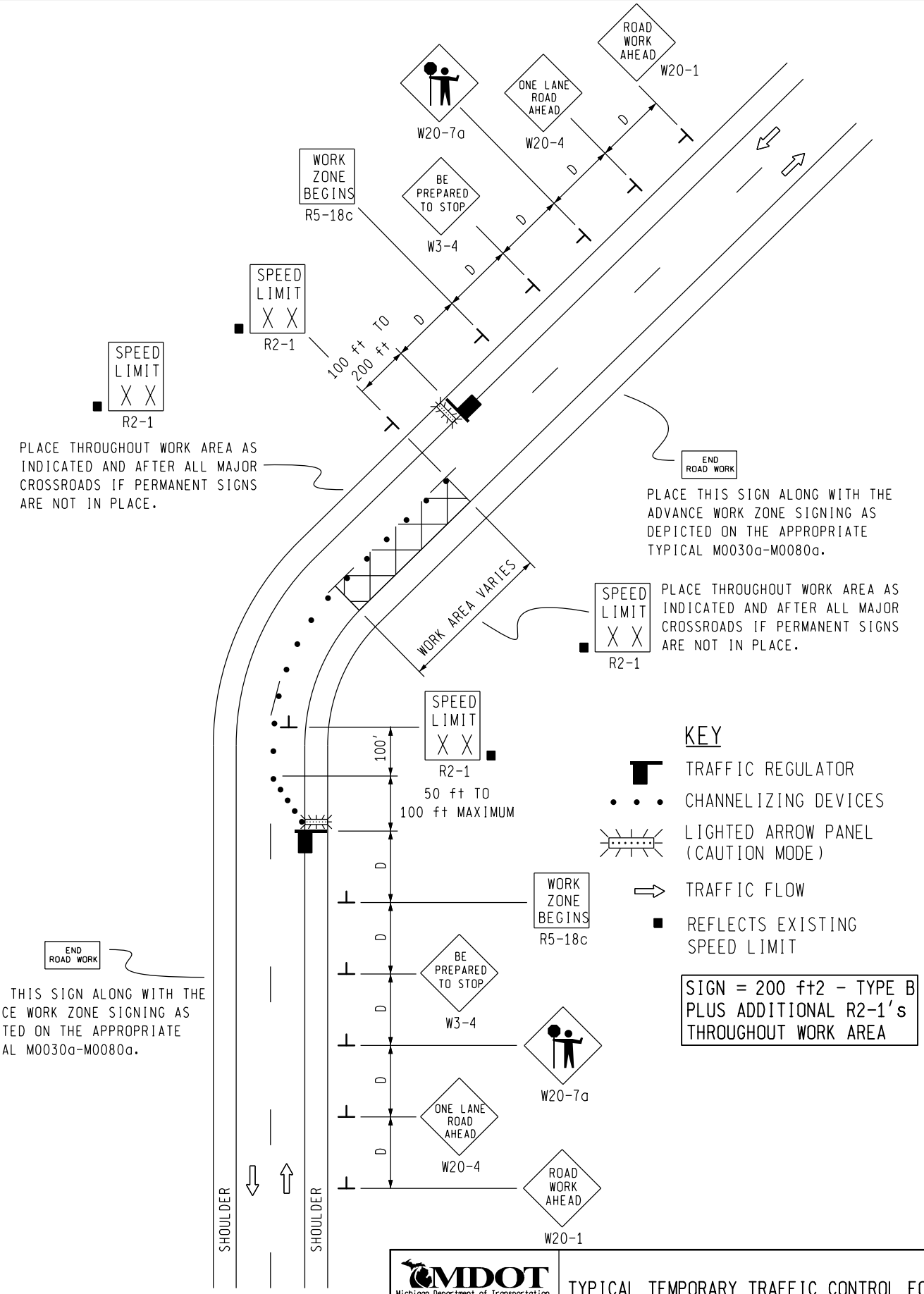
NOT TO SCALE

MDOT Michigan Department of Transportation
TRAFFIC AND SAFETY
MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL

TYPICAL TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR A SHOULDER CLOSURE ON A TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY NO SPEED REDUCTION

DRAWN BY: CON:AE:djf	OCTOBER 2011	M0110a	SHEET 2 OF 2
CHECKED BY: BMM:CRB	PLAN DATE:		

FILE: PW RD/TS/Typicals/Signs/MT NON FWY/M0110a.dgn REV. 10/04/2011



NOT TO SCALE

MDOT Michigan Department of Transportation

TRAFFIC AND SAFETY

MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL

TYPICAL TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR A TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WHERE ONE LANE IS CLOSED UTILIZING TRAFFIC REGULATORS, NO SPEED REDUCTION

DRAWN BY: CON:AE:djf	OCTOBER 2011	M0140a	SHEET 1 OF 2
CHECKED BY: BMM:CRB	PLAN DATE:		

FILE: PW RD/TS/Typicals/Signs/MT NON FWY/M0140a.dgn REV. 10/04/2011

NOTES

1H. D = DISTANCE BETWEEN TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
AND LENGTH OF LONGITUDINAL BUFFERS
SEE M0020a FOR "D" VALUES.

2. ALL NON-APPLICABLE SIGNING WITHIN THE CIA SHALL BE MODIFIED TO FIT CONDITIONS, COVERED OR REMOVED.

3. DISTANCES BETWEEN SIGNS, THE VALUES FOR WHICH ARE SHOWN IN TABLE D, ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY NEED ADJUSTING AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

3A. THE "WORK ZONE BEGINS" (R5-18c) SIGN SHALL BE USED ONLY IN THE INITIAL SIGNING SEQUENCE IN THE WORK ZONE. SUBSEQUENT SEQUENCES IN THE SAME WORK ZONE SHALL OMIT THIS SIGN AND THE QUANTITIES SHALL BE ADJUSTED APPROPRIATELY.

4A. THE MAXIMUM RECOMMENDED DISTANCE(S) BETWEEN CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN THE TAPER AREA(S) SHOULD BE 15 FEET AND SHOULD BE EQUAL IN FEET TO TWICE THE POSTED SPEED IN MILES PER HOUR IN THE PARALLEL AREA(S).

5. FOR OVERNIGHT CLOSURES, TYPE III BARRICADES SHALL BE LIGHTED.

6. WHEN CALLED FOR IN THE FHWA ACCEPTANCE LETTER FOR THE SIGN SYSTEM SELECTED, THE TYPE A WARNING FLASHER, SHOWN ON THE WARNING SIGNS, SHALL BE POSITIONED ON THE SIDE OF THE SIGN NEAREST THE ROADWAY.

7. ALL TEMPORARY SIGNS, TYPE III BARRICADES, THEIR SUPPORT SYSTEMS AND LIGHTING REQUIREMENTS SHALL MEET NCHRP 350 CRASHWORTHLY REQUIREMENTS STIPULATED IN THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE MICHIGAN MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION, THE STANDARD PLANS AND APPLICABLE SPECIAL PROVISIONS. ONLY DESIGNS AND MATERIALS APPROVED BY MDOT WILL BE ALLOWED.

9. ALL TRAFFIC REGULATORS SHALL BE PROPERLY TRAINED AND SUPERVISED.

9A. IN ANY OPERATION INVOLVING MORE THAN ONE TRAFFIC REGULATOR, ONE PERSON SHOULD BE DESIGNATED AS HEAD TRAFFIC REGULATOR.

10. ALL TRAFFIC REGULATORS' CONDUCT, THEIR EQUIPMENT, AND TRAFFIC REGULATING PROCEDURES SHALL CONFORM TO THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE MICHIGAN MANUAL OF UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (MMUTCD) AND THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE MDOT HANDBOOK ENTITLED "TRAFFIC REGULATORS INSTRUCTION MANUAL."

11. WHEN TRAFFIC REGULATING IS ALLOWED DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS, APPROPRIATE LIGHTING SHALL BE PROVIDED TO SUFFICIENTLY ILLUMINATE THE TRAFFIC REGULATOR'S STATIONS.

12E. THE MAXIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN THE TRAFFIC REGULATORS SHALL BE NO MORE THAN 2 MILES IN LENGTH UNLESS RESTRICTED FURTHER IN THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR MAINTAINING TRAFFIC. ALL SEQUENCES OF MORE THAN 2 MILES IN LENGTH WILL REQUIRE WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM THE ENGINEER BEFORE PROCEEDING.

13. WHEN INTERSECTING ROADS OR SIGNIFICANT TRAFFIC GENERATORS (SHOPPING CENTERS, MOBILE HOME PARKS, ETC.) OCCUR WITHIN THE ONE-LANE TWO-WAY OPERATION, INTERMEDIATE TRAFFIC REGULATORS AND APPROPRIATE SIGNING SHALL BE PLACED AT THESE LOCATIONS.

14. ADDITIONAL SIGNING AND/OR ELONGATED SIGNING SEQUENCES SHOULD BE USED WHEN TRAFFIC VOLUMES ARE SIGNIFICANT ENOUGH TO CREATE BACKUPS BEYOND THE W3-4 SIGNS.

15. THE HAND HELD (PADDLE) SIGNS REQUIRED BY THE MMUTCD TO CONTROL TRAFFIC WILL BE PAID FOR AS PART OF FLAG CONTROL.

28E. THE TRAFFIC REGULATORS SHOULD BE POSITIONED AT OR NEAR THE SIDE OF THE ROAD SO THAT THEY ARE SEEN CLEARLY AT A MINIMUM DISTANCE OF 500 FEET. THIS MAY REQUIRE EXTENDING THE BEGINNING OF THE LANE CLOSURE TO OVERCOME VIEWING PROBLEMS CAUSED BY HILLS AND CURVES.

SIGN SIZES

DIAMOND WARNING - 48" x 48"
R2-1 REGULATORY - 48" x 60"
R5-18c REGULATORY - 48" x 48"

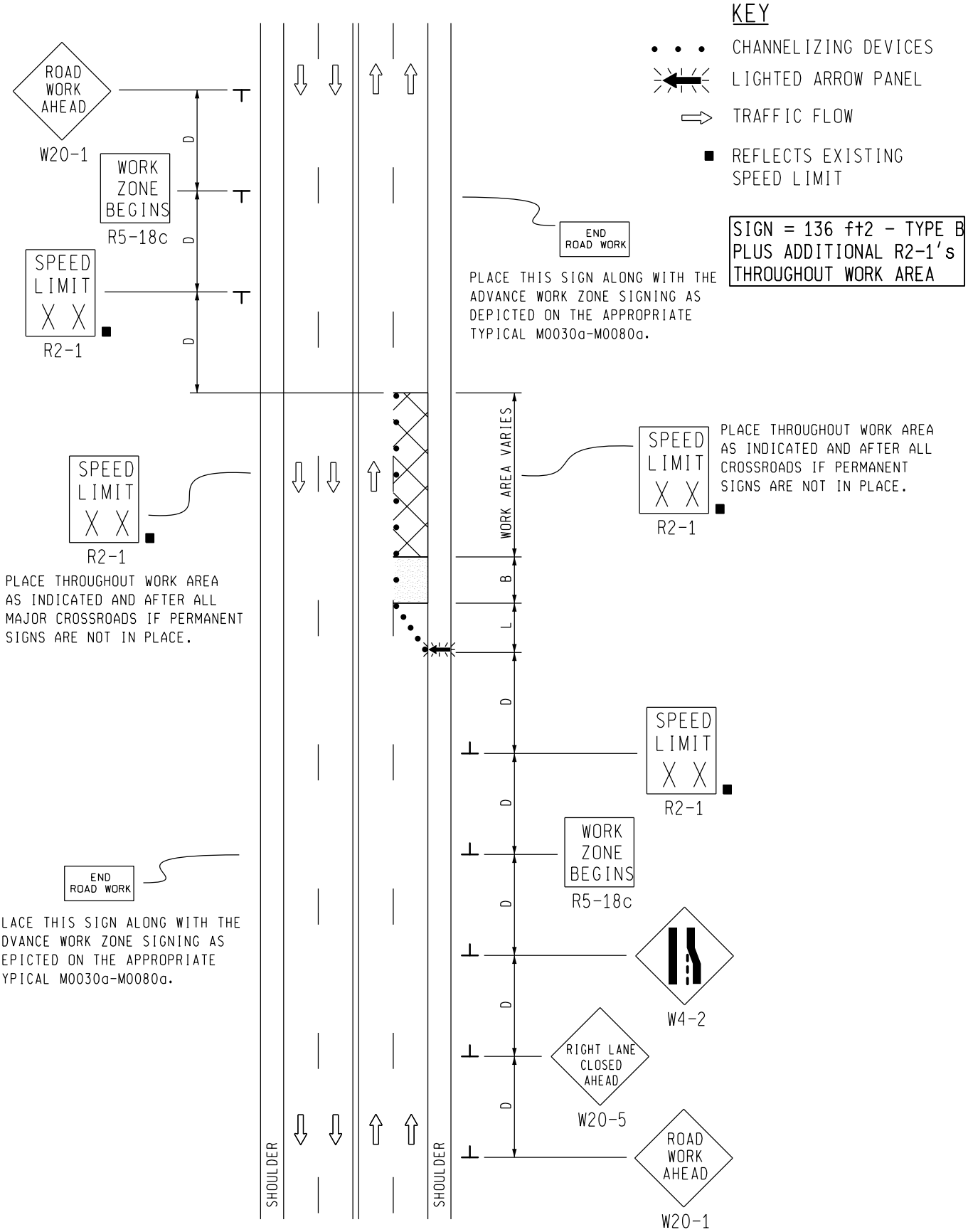
NOT TO SCALE

MDOT Michigan Department of Transportation
TRAFFIC AND SAFETY
MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL

TYPICAL TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR A TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WHERE ONE LANE IS CLOSED UTILIZING TRAFFIC REGULATORS, NO SPEED REDUCTION

DRAWN BY: CON:AE:djf	OCTOBER 2011	M0140a	SHEET 2 OF 2
CHECKED BY: BMM:CRB	PLAN DATE:		

FILE: PW RD/TS/Typicals/Signs/MT NON FWY/M0140a.dgn REV. 10/04/2011



NOT TO SCALE

MDOT Michigan Department of Transportation

TRAFFIC AND SAFETY

MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL

TYPICAL TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR A ONE-LANE CLOSURE ON AN UNDIVIDED MULTI-LANE ROADWAY, NO SPEED REDUCTION

DRAWN BY: CON:AE:djf	OCTOBER 2011	M0240a	SHEET 1 OF 2
CHECKED BY: BMM:CRB	PLAN DATE:		

FILE: PW RD/TS/Typicals/Signs/MT NON FWY/M0240a.dgn REV. 10/11/2011

NOTES

1B. D = DISTANCE BETWEEN TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
L = MINIMUM LENGTH OF TAPER
B = LENGTH OF LONGITUDINAL BUFFER
SEE M0020a FOR "D," "L," AND "B" VALUES

2. ALL NON-APPLICABLE SIGNING WITHIN THE CIA SHALL BE MODIFIED TO FIT CONDITIONS, COVERED OR REMOVED.

3. DISTANCES BETWEEN SIGNS, THE VALUES FOR WHICH ARE SHOWN IN TABLE D, ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY NEED ADJUSTING AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

3A. THE "WORK ZONE BEGINS" (R5-18c) SIGN SHALL BE USED ONLY IN THE INITIAL SIGNING SEQUENCE IN THE WORK ZONE. SUBSEQUENT SEQUENCES IN THE SAME WORK ZONE SHALL OMIT THIS SIGN AND THE QUANTITIES SHALL BE ADJUSTED APPROPRIATELY.

4E. THE MAXIMUM RECOMMENDED DISTANCE(S) BETWEEN CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHOULD BE EQUAL IN FEET TO THE POSTED SPEED IN MILES PER HOUR ON TAPER(S) AND TWICE THE POSTED SPEED IN THE PARALLEL AREA(S).

5. FOR OVERNIGHT CLOSURES, TYPE III BARRICADES SHALL BE LIGHTED.

6. WHEN CALLED FOR IN THE FHWA ACCEPTANCE LETTER FOR THE SIGN SYSTEM SELECTED, THE TYPE A WARNING FLASHER, SHOWN ON THE WARNING SIGNS, SHALL BE POSITIONED ON THE SIDE OF THE SIGN NEAREST THE ROADWAY.

7. ALL TEMPORARY SIGNS, TYPE III BARRICADES, THEIR SUPPORT SYSTEMS AND LIGHTING REQUIREMENTS SHALL MEET NCHRP 350 CRASHWORTHLY REQUIREMENTS STIPULATED IN THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE MICHIGAN MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION, THE STANDARD PLANS AND APPLICABLE SPECIAL PROVISIONS. ONLY DESIGNS AND MATERIALS APPROVED BY MDOT WILL BE ALLOWED.

8. WHEN BUFFER AREAS ARE ESTABLISHED, THERE SHALL BE NO EQUIPMENT OR MATERIALS STORED OR WORK CONDUCTED IN THE BUFFER AREA.

21. ALL EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS WHICH ARE IN CONFLICT WITH EITHER PROPOSED CHANGES IN TRAFFIC PATTERNS OR PROPOSED TEMPORARY TRAFFIC MARKINGS, SHALL BE REMOVED BEFORE ANY CHANGE IS MADE IN THE TRAFFIC PATTERN. EXCEPTION WILL BE MADE FOR DAYTIME-ONLY TRAFFIC PATTERNS THAT ARE ADEQUATELY DELINEATED BY OTHER TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.

26. THE LIGHTED ARROW PANEL SHALL BE LOCATED AT THE BEGINNING OF THE TAPER AS SHOWN. WHEN PHYSICAL LIMITATIONS RESTRICT ITS PLACEMENT AS INDICATED, THEN IT SHALL BE PLACED AS CLOSE TO THE BEGINNING OF THE TAPER AS POSSIBLE.

SIGN SIZES

DIAMOND WARNING - 48" x 48"
R2-1 REGULATORY - 48" x 60"
R5-18c REGULATORY - 48" x 48"

NOT TO SCALE

MDOT Michigan Department of Transportation TRAFFIC AND SAFETY MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL	TYPICAL TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR A ONE-LANE CLOSURE ON AN UNDIVIDED MULTI-LANE ROADWAY, NO SPEED REDUCTION		
DRAWN BY: CON:AE:djf CHECKED BY: BMM:CRB	OCTOBER 2011 PLAN DATE:	M0240a	SHEET 2 OF 2
FILE: PW RD/TS/Typicals/Signs/MT NON FWY/M0240a.dgn REV. 10/11/2011			

SIGN MATERIAL SELECTION TABLE

	SIGN MATERIAL TYPE		
SIGN SIZE	TYPE I	TYPE II	TYPE III
≤ 36" X 36"		X	X
>36" X 36"≤ 96" TO WIDE		X	
> 96″ WIDE TO 144″ WIDE	X	X	
> 144″ WIDE	X		

TYPE I ALUMINUM EXTRUSION
TYPE II PLYWOOD
TYPE III ALUMINUM SHEET

ROUNDING OF CORNERS IS NOT REQUIRED FOR TYPE IOR IISIGNS.
VERTICAL JOINTS ARE NOT PERMITTED.
HORIZONTIAL JOINTS THROUGH SIGN LEGEND OR SYMBOLS ARE NOT PERMITTED.

POST SIZE REQUIREMENTS TABLE

	POST TYPE		
SIGN AREA (ft^2)	U-CHANNEL STEEL	SQUARE TUBULAR STEEL	WOOD
≤9	1 - 3 lb/ft*	1 - 2" 12 or 14 GA*	N/A
9 ≤ 20	2 - 3 lb/ft	2 - 2" 12 or 14 GA	1 - 4" X 6"*
> 20 ≤ 30	N/A	N/A	2 - 4" X 6"
> 30 ≤ 60	N/A	N/A	2 - 6" X 8"
> 60 ≤ 84	N/A	N/A	3 - 6" X 8"

*SIGNS 4 FEET AND GREATER IN WIDTH REQUIRE 2 POSTS.
SIGNS GREATER THAN 8 FEET IN WIDTH REQUIRE 2 OR 3 WOOD POSTS DEPENDING ON AREA OF SIGN.
A MAXIMUM OF 2 POSTS WITHIN A 7'PATH IS PERMITTED.

NOT TO SCALE

File:PW/Doc/RD/T&S/Typ/Dev/Sign MainTraf D/WZD-100-A Rev. 8/21/06 ECH

MDOT Michigan Department of Transportation

PREPARED BY TRAFFIC AND SAFETY SUPPORT AREA

DRAWN BY: CON/ECH

CHECKED BY: AUG

ENGINEER OF DELIVERY

ENGINEER OF DEVELOPMENT

PENDING
FHWA APPROVAL DATE

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF HIGHWAYS DELIVERY STANDARD PLAN FOR

GROUND DRIVEN SIGN SUPPORTS FOR TEMP SIGNS

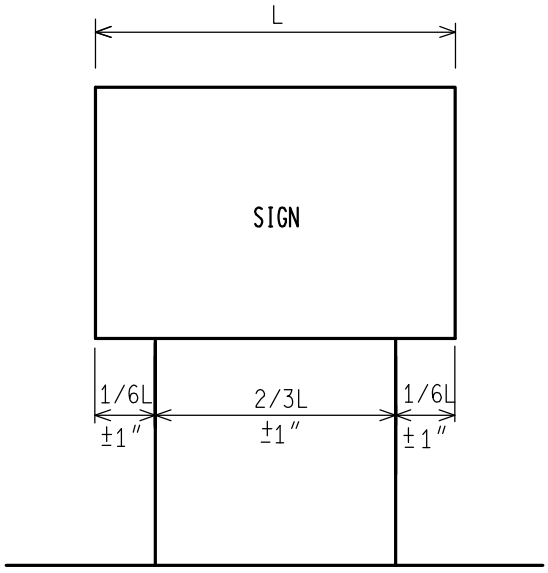
8/2006
PLAN DATE

WZD-100-A

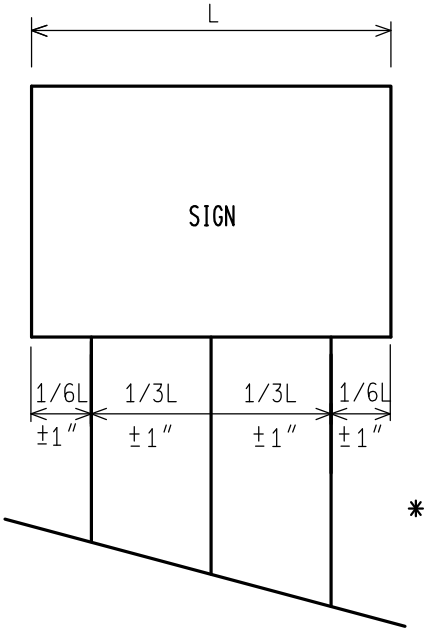
SHEET 1 of11

NOTE: THE ORIGINAL SIGNED COPY IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.

2 POST SIGN SUPPORT SPACING



3 POST SIGN SUPPORT SPACING

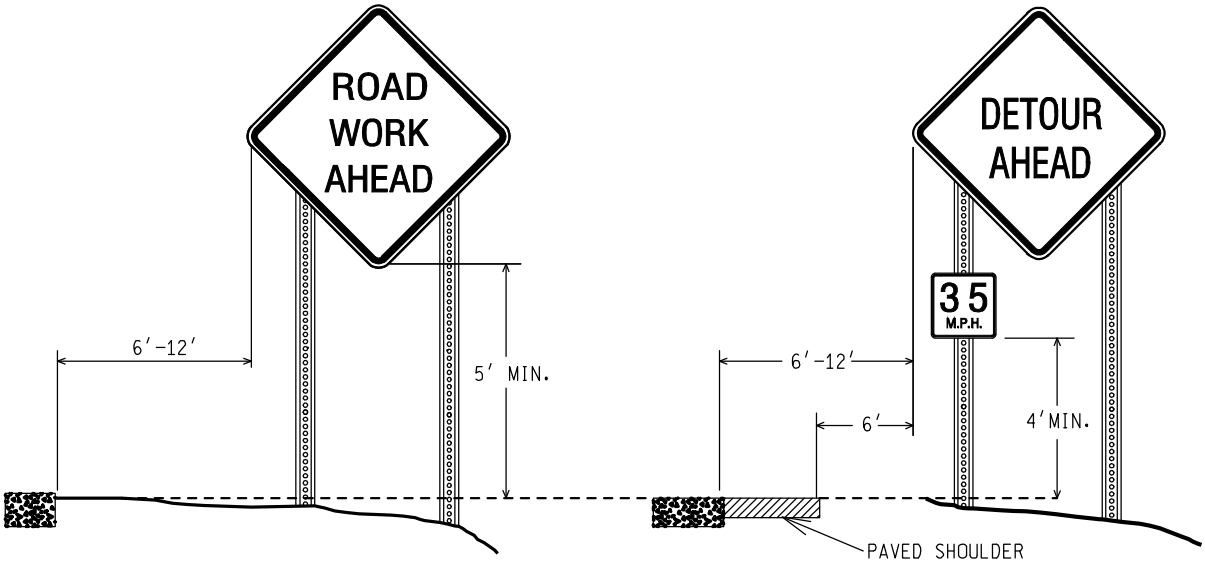


* FOR ALL 11' AND 12' LONG SIGNS ON 3 WOOD SUPPORTS, SPREAD POSTS SO AS TO HAVE A 8' MIN. TO 9' MAX. DISTANCE BETWEEN OUTSIDE POSTS.

NOT TO SCALE

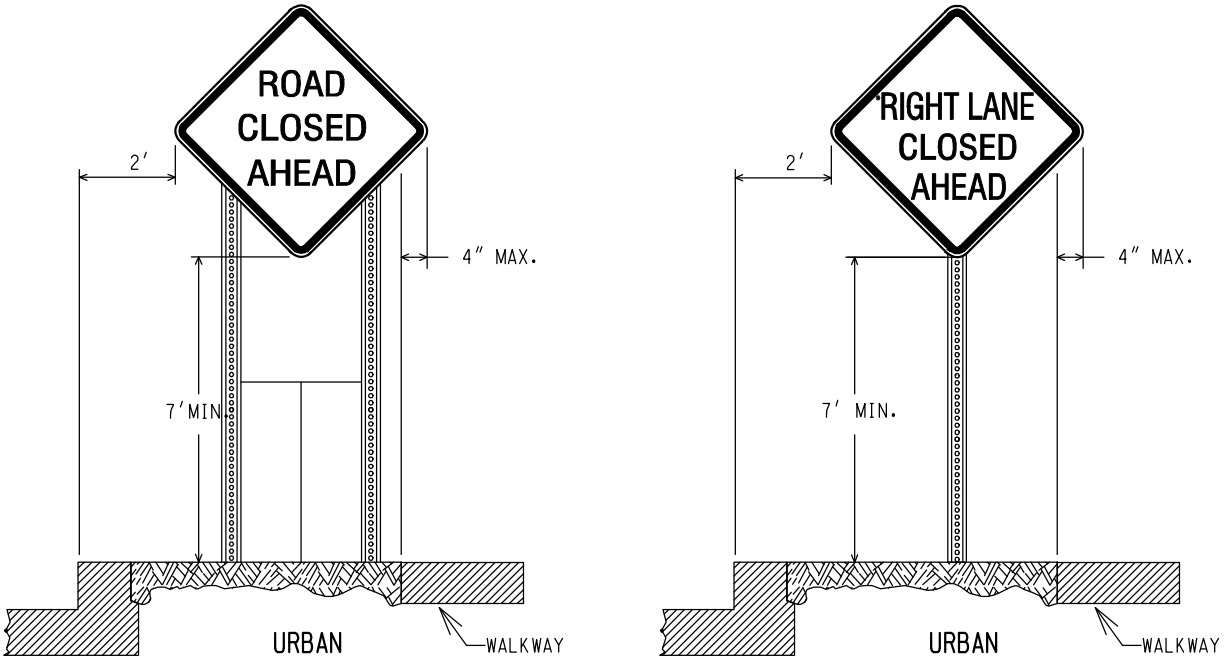
MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF HIGHWAYS DELIVERY STANDARD PLAN	PENDING FHWA APPROVAL DATE	8/2006 PLAN DATE	WZD-100-A	SHEET 2 of11
File:PW/Doc/RD/T&S/Typ/Dev/Sign MainTraf D/WZD-100-A Rev. 8/21/06 ECH				

NOTE: THE ORIGINAL SIGNED COPY IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.



RURAL

RURAL WITH ADVISORY
SPEED PLATE



(CURBED AREAS OR WHERE
WALKWAYS ARE PRESENT)

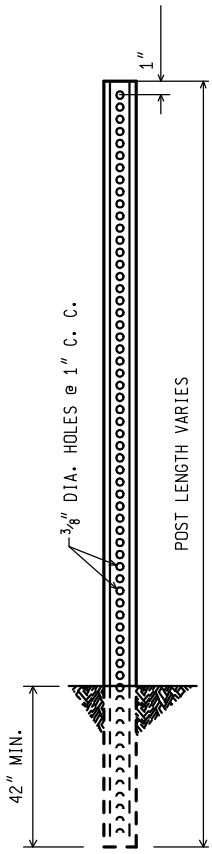
(CURBED AREAS OR WHERE
WALKWAYS ARE PRESENT)

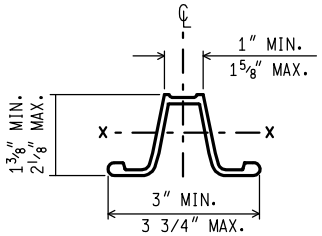
BOTTOM HEIGHT AND OFFSET

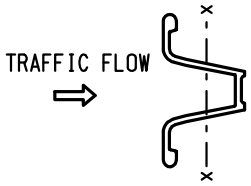
NOT TO SCALE

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF HIGHWAYS DELIVERY STANDARD PLAN	PENDING FHWA APPROVAL DATE	8/2006 PLAN DATE	WZD-100-A	SHEET 3 of11
File:PW/Doc/RD/T&S/Typ/Dev/Sign MainTraf D/WZD-100-A Rev. 8/21/06 ECH				

NOTE: THE ORIGINAL SIGNED COPY IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.







WEIGHT = 3 lbs/ft
SECT. MOD. X.-X. = 0.31 CUBIC INCHES MIN.

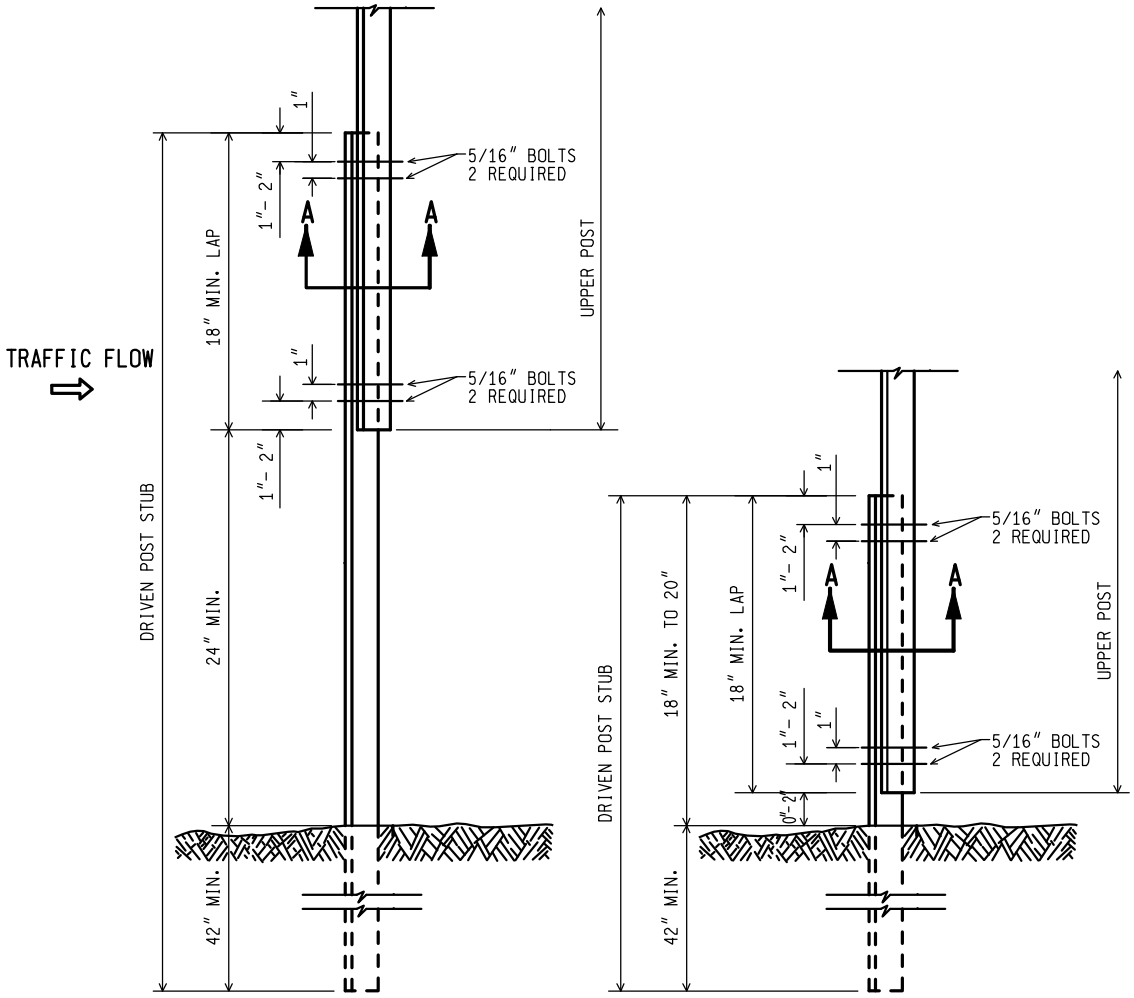
3 lb. U - CHANNEL STEEL POST
(NO SPLICE)

MOUNT SIGN ON OPEN FACE OF
U - CHANNEL STEEL POST

NOT TO SCALE

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF HIGHWAYS DELIVERY STANDARD PLAN	PENDING FHWA APPROVAL DATE	8/2006 PLAN DATE	WZD-100-A	SHEET 4 of11
File:PW/Doc/RD/T&S/Typ/Dev/Sign MainTraf D/WZD-100-A Rev. 8/21/06 ECH				

NOTE: THE ORIGINAL SIGNED COPY IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.



UPPER SPLICE

LOWER SPLICE

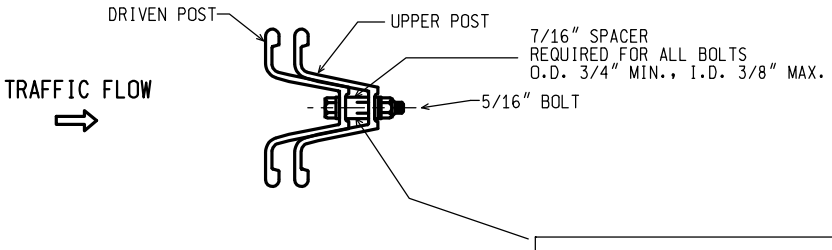
3 lb. U - CHANNEL STEEL POST
(WITH SPLICE)

MOUNT SIGN ON OPEN FACE OF
UPPER U - CHANNEL STEEL POST

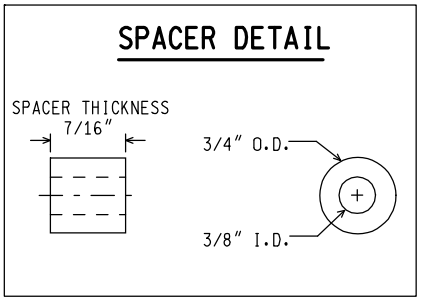
NOT TO SCALE

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF HIGHWAYS DELIVERY STANDARD PLAN	PENDING FHWA APPROVAL DATE	8/2006 PLAN DATE	WZD-100-A	SHEET 5 of11
File:PW/Doc/RD/T&S/Typ/Dev/Sign MainTraf D/WZD-100-A Rev. 8/21/06 ECH				

NOTE: THE ORIGINAL SIGNED COPY IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.



SECTION A-A



NOTES:

1. THE SPACER THICKNESS SHALL BE 1/16" LESS THAN THE GAP BETWEEN THE POST WHEN POSITIONED IN THE UNBOLTED CONFIGURATION.

2. THE EXTERIOR BOLT (CLOSEST TO LAP), SPACER, WASHER, AND NUT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN A PREPUNCHED HOLE 1" to 2" FROM THE END OF THE LAP.

3. THE INTERIOR BOLT (FARTHEST FROM LAP), SPACER, WASHER, AND NUT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THE NEXT PREPUNCHED HOLE.

4. THE DRIVEN POST SHALL ALWAYS BE MOUNTED IN FRONT OF THE UPPER POST WITH RESPECT TO THE ADJACENT ONCOMING TRAFFIC, REGARDLESS OF THE DIRECTION THE SIGN IS FACING.

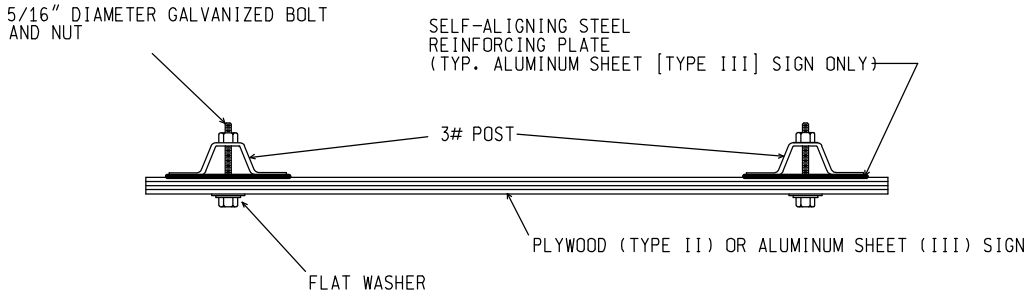
5. THE SPLICE LAP SHALL BE FASTENED BY FOUR-5/16" DIA. GALVANIZED A449 BOLTS (SAE J429 GRADE 5) OR GALVANIZED A325 BOLTS.

3 lb. U - CHANNEL STEEL POST
(WITH SPLICE)

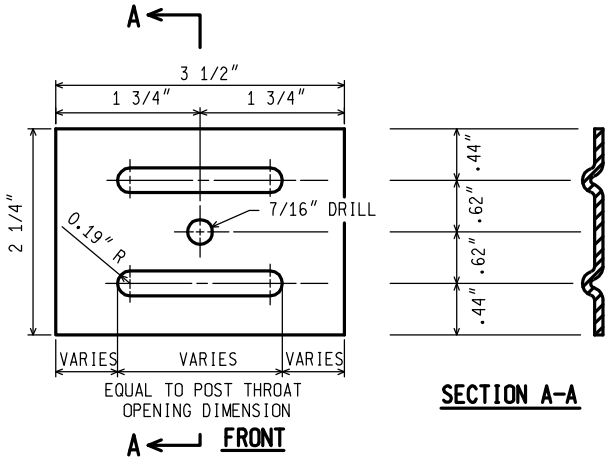
NOT TO SCALE

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF HIGHWAYS DELIVERY STANDARD PLAN	PENDING FHWA APPROVAL DATE	8/2006 PLAN DATE	WZD-100-A	SHEET 6 of11
File:PW/Doc/RD/T&S/Typ/Dev/Sign MainTraf D/WZD-100-A Rev. 8/21/06 ECH				

NOTE: THE ORIGINAL SIGNED COPY IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.



SIGN TO 3 lb. POST CONNECTION



NOTES: (FOR STEEL SIGN REINF' PLATE)

1. MATERIAL: 12 GAUGE CARBON STEEL.
2. TOLERANCE ON ALL DIMENSIONS ± 0.0625"
3. FINISH-AFTER STAMPING AND PUNCHING, GALVANIZE ACCORDING TO CURRENT SPECIFICATIONS FOR ZINC (HOT GALVANIZE) COATINGS ON PRODUCTS FABRICATED FROM PLATES OR STRIPS

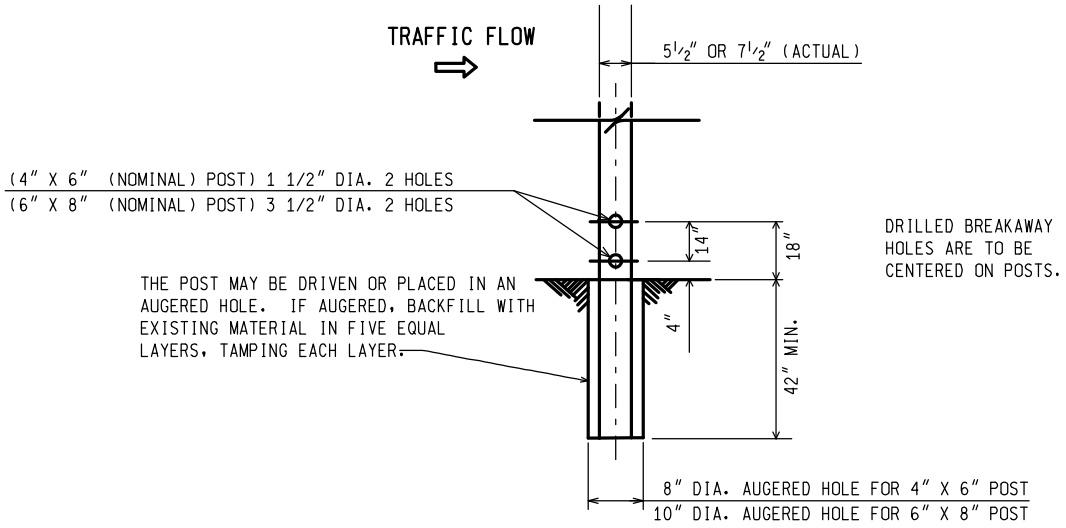
STEEL SIGN REINFORCING PLATE
REQUIRED FOR TYPE III SIGNS ONLY

3 lb. U - CHANNEL STEEL POST SIGN CONNECTION

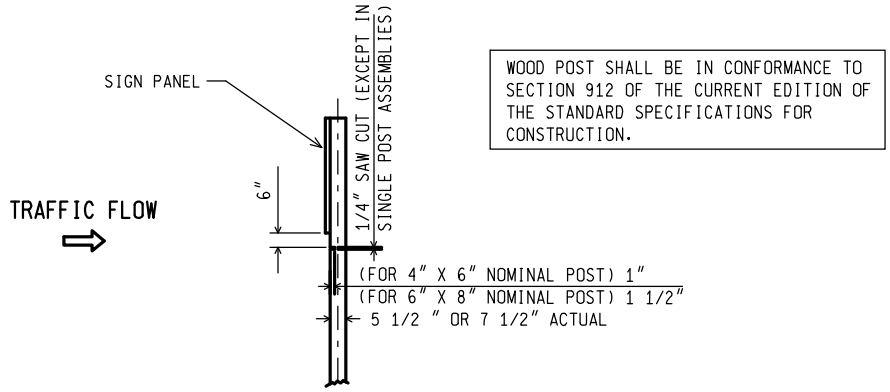
NOT TO SCALE

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF HIGHWAYS DELIVERY STANDARD PLAN	PENDING FHWA APPROVAL DATE	8/2006 PLAN DATE	WZD-100-A	SHEET 7 of11
File:PW/Doc/RD/T&S/Typ/Dev/Sign MainTraf D/WZD-100-A Rev. 8/21/06 ECH				

NOTE: THE ORIGINAL SIGNED COPY IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.



WOOD POST BREAKAWAY HOLES/ DIRECT EMBEDMENT DETAILS



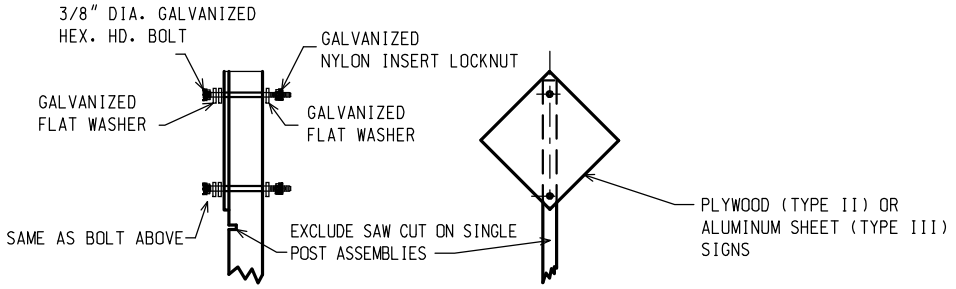
SAW CUT DETAIL (MULTIPLE POST INSTALLATIONS)

WOOD POST DETAILS

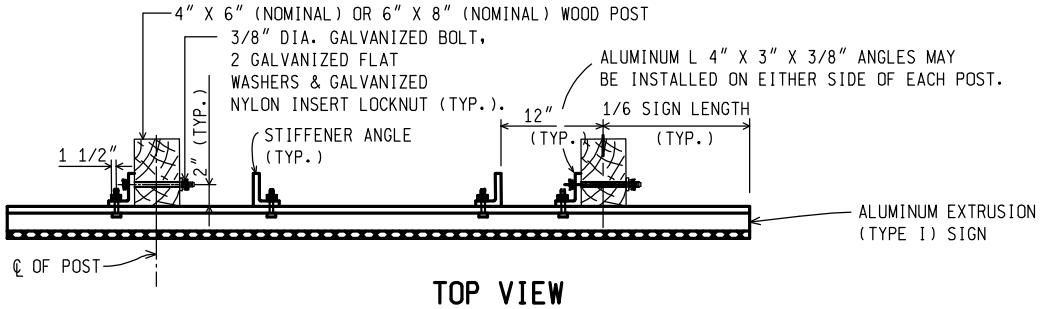
NOT TO SCALE

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF HIGHWAYS DELIVERY STANDARD PLAN	PENDING FHWA APPROVAL DATE	8/2006 PLAN DATE	WZD-100-A	SHEET 8 of11
File:PW/Doc/RD/T&S/Typ/Dev/Sign MainTraf D/WZD-100-A Rev. 8/21/06 ECH				

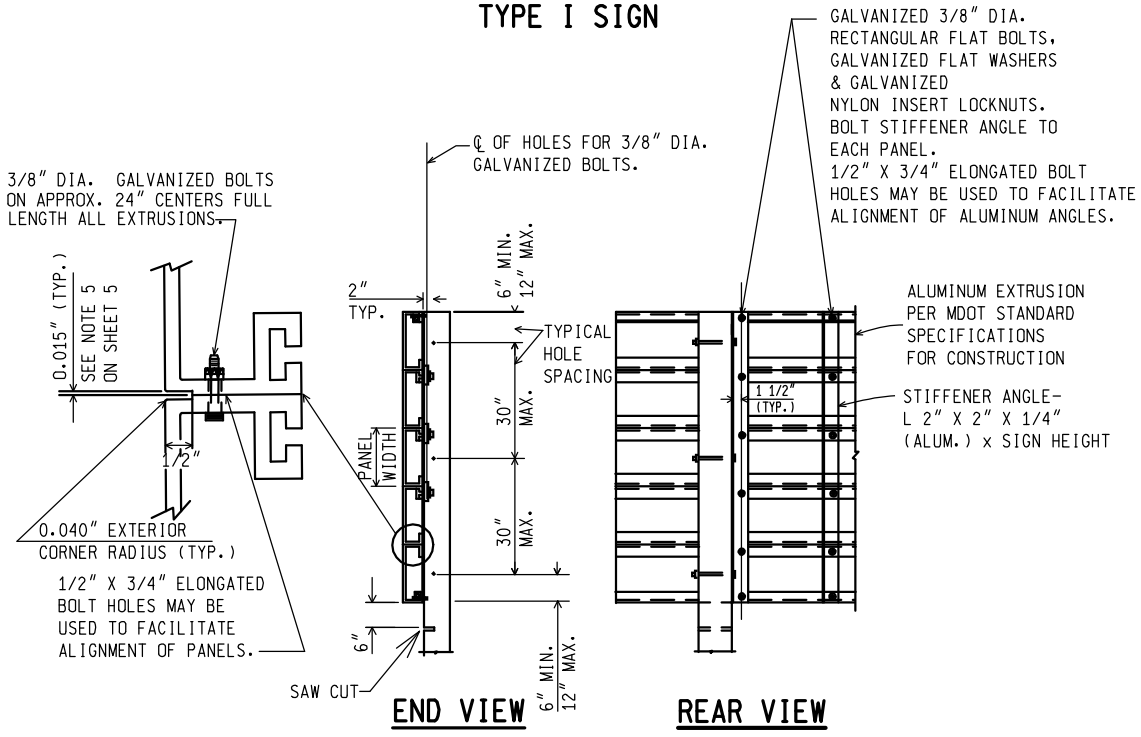
NOTE: THE ORIGINAL SIGNED COPY IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.



TYPE II AND TYPE III SIGNS



TOP VIEW
TYPE I SIGN



END VIEW
REAR VIEW

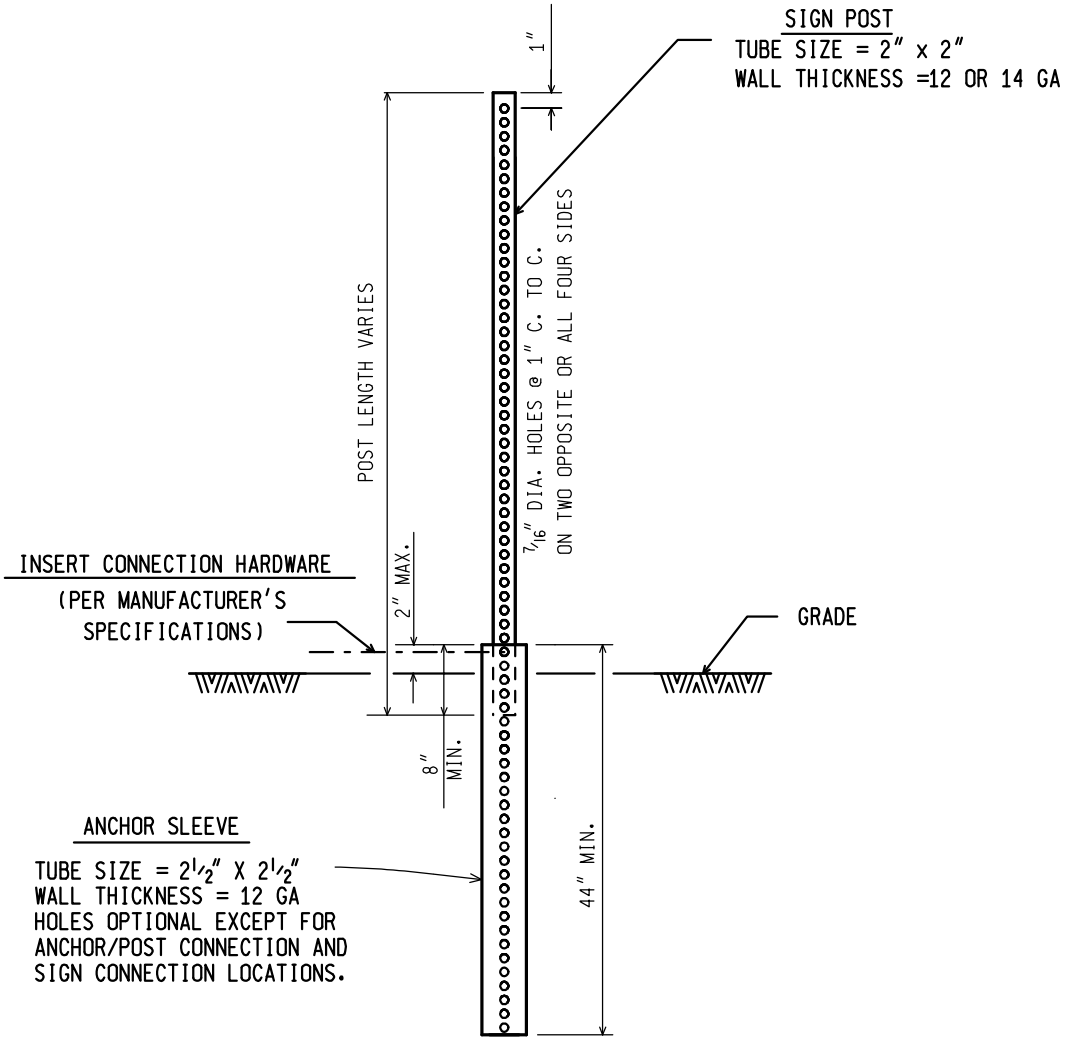
TYPE I SIGN - ERECTION DETAILS

WOOD POST CONNECTIONS

NOT TO SCALE

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF HIGHWAYS DELIVERY STANDARD PLAN	PENDING FHWA APPROVAL DATE	8/2006 PLAN DATE	WZD-100-A	SHEET 9 of11
File:PW/Doc/RD/T&S/Typ/Dev/Sign MainTraf D/WZD-100-A Rev. 8/21/06 ECH				

NOTE: THE ORIGINAL SIGNED COPY IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.



SQUARE TUBULAR STEEL POST

NOT TO SCALE

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF HIGHWAYS DELIVERY STANDARD PLAN	PENDING FHWA APPROVAL DATE	8/2006 PLAN DATE	WZD-100-A	SHEET 10 of 11
File:PW/Doc/RD/T&S/Typ/Dev/Sign MainTraf D/WZD-100-A Rev. 8/21/06 ECH				

NOTE: THE ORIGINAL SIGNED COPY IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.

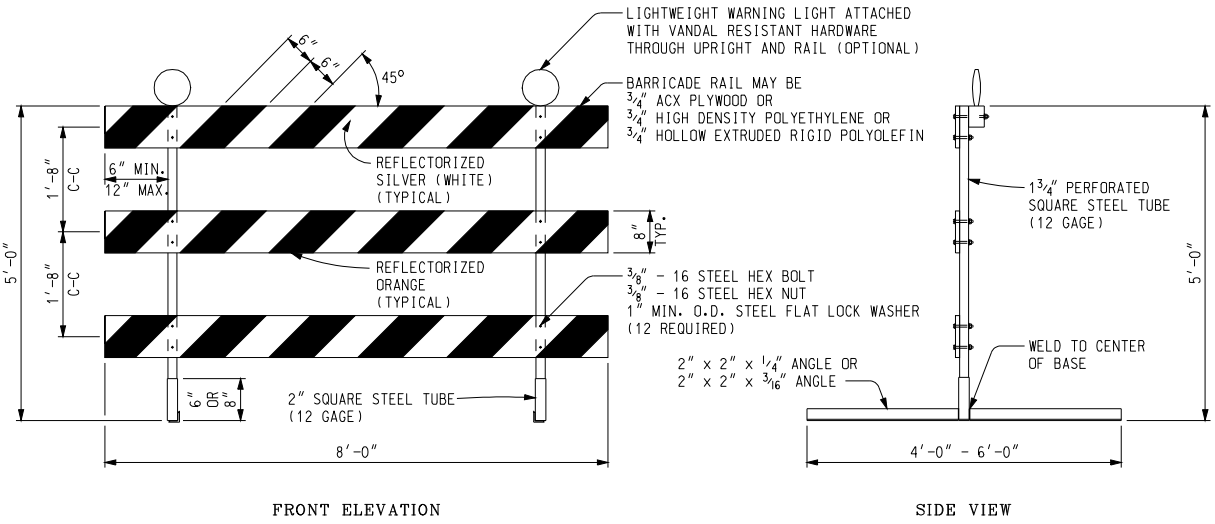
GENERAL NOTES:

1. A MAXIMUM OF TWO POSTS WITHIN A 7 FOOT PATH IS PERMITTED.
2. ALL SIGN POSTS SHALL COMPLY WITH NCHRP 350.
3. ALL POSTS SHALL BE EMBEDDED A MINIMUM OF 42".
4. BRACING OF POST IS NOT PERMITTED.
5. SIGN SHALL BE LEVEL, AND UPRIGHT FOR THE DURATION OF INSTALLATION.
6. ERECT POSTS SO THE SIGN FACE AND SUPPORTS DO NOT VARY FROM PLUMB BY MORE THAN 3/16" IN 3'. PROVIDE A CENTER-TO-CENTER DISTANCE BETWEEN POSTS WITHIN 2 PERCENT OF PLAN DISTANCE.
7. NO MORE THAN ONE SPLICE PER POST, AS SHOWN, WILL BE PERMITTED.
8. POST TYPES SHALL NOT BE MIXED WITHIN A SIGN SUPPORT INSTALLATION.
9. NO VERTICAL JOINTS ARE PERMITTED IN SIGN. NO HORIZONTIAL JOINTS THROUGH SIGN LEGEND OR SYMBOLS ARE PERMITTED IN SIGN
10. REMOVE SIGN POSTS AND/OR POST STUBS IN THEIR ENTIRETY WHEN NO LONGER REQUIRED.
11. ALL LABOR, MATERIALS, AND EQUIPMENT, INCLUDING TEMPORARY SUPPORTS REQUIRED TO INSTALL, MAINTAIN, RELOCATE, COVER, AND/OR REMOVE THE TEMPORARY SIGN, INCLUDING SUPPORTS, ARE CONSIDERED TO BE INCLUDED IN THE COST OF THE TEMPORARY SIGN.
12. SAW CUTS IN WOOD POSTS ARE TO BE PARALLEL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE SIGN.
13. POSTS SHALL NOT EXTEND MORE THAN 4" ABOVE TOP OF SIGN.

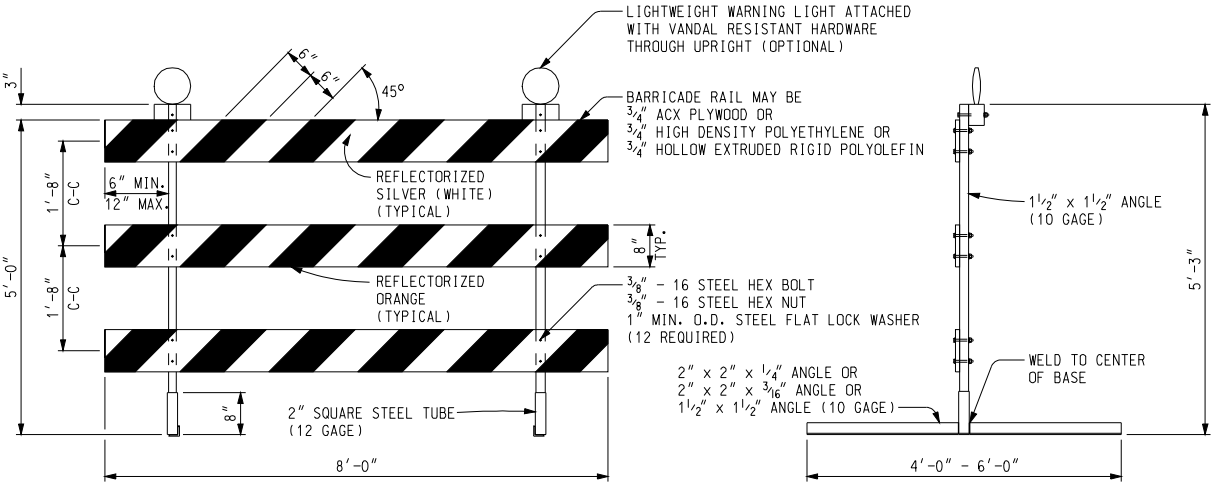
NOT TO SCALE

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF HIGHWAYS DELIVERY STANDARD PLAN	PENDING FHWA APPROVAL DATE	8/2006 PLAN DATE	WZD-100-A	SHEET 11 of 11
File:PW/Doc/RD/T&S/Typ/Dev/Sign MainTraf D/WZD-100-A Rev. 8/21/06 ECH				

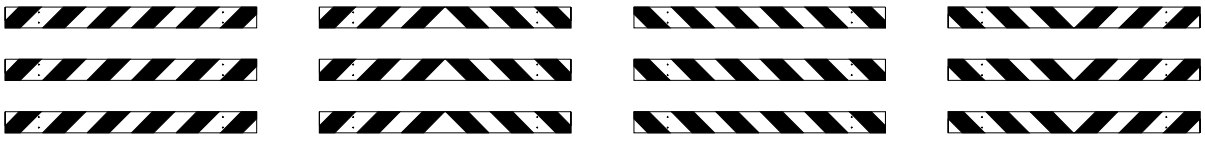
NOTE: THE ORIGINAL SIGNED COPY IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.



PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBE OPTION



ANGLE IRON OPTION



BARRICADE RAIL SHEETING OPTIONS

TYPE III BARRICADES

Other Type III Barricades meeting current NCHRP crash worthy criteria can be found on the FHWA Safety website at http://safety.fhwa.dot.gov/roadway_dept/road_hardware/wzd.htm

NOT TO SCALE

File: T&S/Typ/Signs/WorkZones/wzd 125 d Rev. 09/22/09 PJ

MDOT Michigan Department of Transportation

PREPARED BY TRAFFIC AND SAFETY

DRAWN BY: ECH

CHECKED BY: MWB

ENGINEER OF DELIVERY

ENGINEER OF DEVELOPMENT

(SPECIAL DETAIL)

FHWA APPROVAL DATE

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF HIGHWAYS DELIVERY STANDARD PLAN FOR

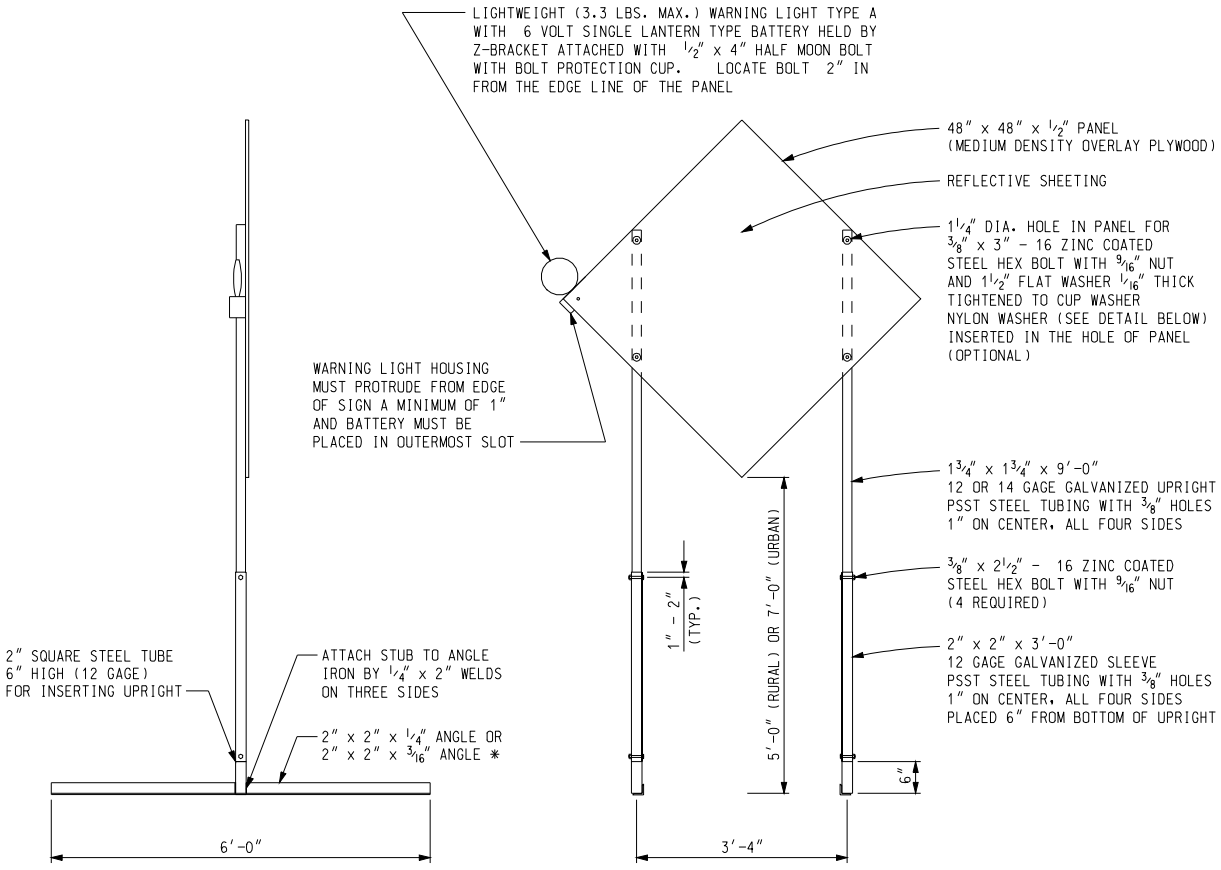
Temporary Traffic Control Devices

9/22/09 PLAN DATE

WZD-125-E

SHEET 1 of 3

NOTE: THE ORIGINAL SIGNED COPY IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.

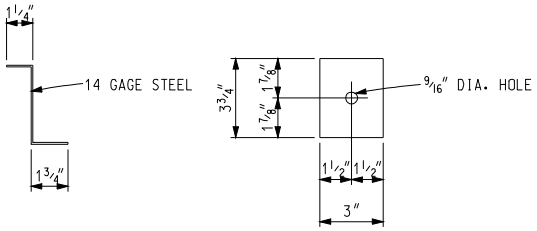


TEMPORARY SIGN SUPPORT

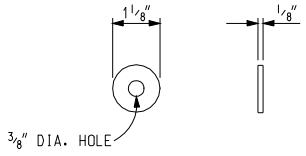
(WARNING LIGHT PLACED ON SIDE CLOSEST TO TRAFFIC)

* SIGN STAND IS BALLASTED WITH FOUR OR MORE 35 LB SANDBAGS. A MINIMUM OF ONE ON EACH END.

UPRIGHTS SHALL NOT EXTEND ABOVE THE SIGN PANEL.



Z-BRACKET DETAIL



OPTIONAL NYLON WASHER

Other temporary sign supports meeting current NCHRP crash worthy criteria can be found on the FHWA Safety website at http://safety.fhwa.dot.gov/roadway_dept/road_hardware/wzd.htm

NOT TO SCALE

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF HIGHWAYS DELIVERY STANDARD PLAN	(SPECIAL DETAIL) FHWA APPROVAL DATE	9/22/09 PLAN DATE	WZD-125-E	SHEET 2 of 3
File: T&S/Typ/Signs/WorkZones/wzd 125 d	Rev. 09/22/09 PJ			

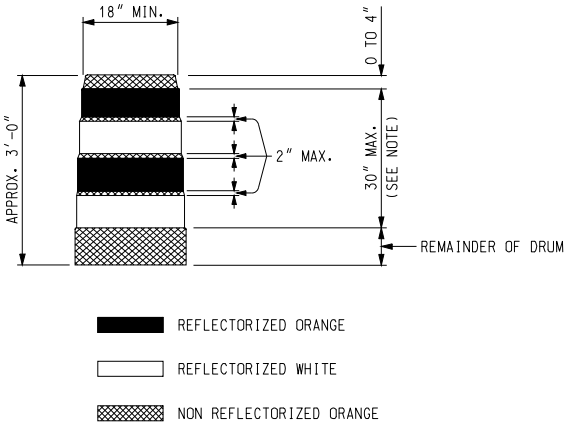
NOTE: THE ORIGINAL SIGNED COPY IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.

PLASTIC DRUM

PROPOSED TYPE III BARRICADE

EXISTING TYPE III BARRICADE

SYMBOLS TO BE USED ON PLANS



NOTE:
DRUMS SHALL HAVE AT LEAST 4 HORIZONTAL REFLECTORIZED STRIPES (2 ORANGE AND 2 WHITE) OF 6" UNIFORM WIDTH, ALTERNATING IN COLOR WITH THE TOPMOST REFLECTORIZED STRIPE BEING ORANGE. NON REFLECTORIZED SPACES BETWEEN THE HORIZONTAL REFLECTORIZED ORANGE AND WHITE STRIPES SHALL BE ORANGE IN COLOR AND EQUAL IN WIDTH.

PLASTIC DRUM

NOTES:

2" PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBES MAY BE USED TO FABRICATE THE HORIZONTAL BASE OF THE TYPE III BARICADE.

WARNING LIGHTS SHALL BE PLACED ACCORDING TO THE CURRENT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND ALL OTHER PROVISIONS IN THE CONTRACT WHEN THEY ARE USED ON TYPE III BARRICADES.

SEE ROAD STANDARD PLANS R-113-SERIES FOR TEMPORARY CROSSOVERS FOR DIVIDED ROADWAY, AND R-126-SERIES FOR TYPICAL LOCATION AND SPACING OF PLASTIC DRUMS FOR PLACEMENT OF TEMORARY CONCRETE BARRIER.

SIGNS, BARRICADES, AND PLASTIC DRUMS SHALL BE FACED WITH PRESSURE-SENSITIVE REFLECTIVE SHEETING ACCORDING TO THE CURRENT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION.

SANDBAGS SHALL BE USED WHEN SUPPLEMENTAL WEIGHTS ARE REQUIRED TO ACHIEVE STABILITY OF THE BARRICADE. THE SANDBAGS SHALL BE PLACED SO THEY WILL NOT COVER OR OBSTRUCT ANY REFLECTIVE PORTION OF THE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE.

NOT TO SCALE

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF HIGHWAYS DELIVERY STANDARD PLAN	(SPECIAL DETAIL) FHWA APPROVAL DATE	9/22/09 PLAN DATE	WZD-125-E	SHEET 3 of 3
File: T&S/Typ/Signs/WorkZones/wzd 125 d	Rev. 09/22/09 PJ			

NOTE: THE ORIGINAL SIGNED COPY IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR

DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
MINOR TRAFFIC CONTROL

a. Description. This work shall consist of protecting and maintaining vehicular and pedestrian traffic, in accordance with the City of Ann Arbor Standard Specifications for Construction sections 104.11and 812 of the of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction; Part 6 of the 2011 Edition of the Michigan Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MMUTCD); and, except as modified herein.

The work shall include, but is not limited to the following:

- The furnishing and operating of miscellaneous signs, warning devices, flags, and cones;
- The operation of additional signs furnished by the City;
- Furnishing and installing meter bags;
- Coordinating with the City to have meter heads removed and reinstalled;
- Maintaining pedestrian traffic;
- Temporarily covering traffic controls;
- Temporarily covering existing signs as directed;
- Any and all other miscellaneous and/or incidental items which are necessary to properly perform the work.

b. Materials. Materials and equipment shall meet the requirements specified in section 812 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction.

c. Construction. The Contractor shall maintain pedestrian traffic at all times. For maintaining normal pedestrian traffic while performing sidewalk and driveway repair, Plastic Drum, High Intensity, Lighted shall be placed by the Contractor as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor, when directed by the Engineer, shall place "Sidewalk Closed" and/or "Cross Here" signs and the cost shall be included in this pay item and will not be paid for separately.

All temporary traffic/pedestrian control devices furnished by the Contractor shall remain the property of the Contractor. The City shall not be responsible for stolen or damaged signs, barricades, barricade lights or other traffic maintenance items. The Contractor shall replace missing traffic control devices immediately, at no additional cost to the Contract or City. All existing signs, and signs erected by the City of Ann Arbor on this project shall be preserved, protected, and maintained by the Contractor. The City will repair any existing City owned signs, at the Contractor’s expense, which are damaged by the Contractor during the work.

The Contractor shall temporarily cover conflicting traffic and/or parking signs when directed by the Engineer.

Parking violation citations issued to the Contractor, subcontractor, and material suppliers including each of their respective employees shall be enforced under appropriate City Code.

The work shall include: furnishing and operating of miscellaneous signs and warning devices; furnishing cones; operating additional signs furnished by the City throughout the life of the Contract; furnishing and operating pedestrian traffic control devices; maintaining a safe trench during all non-working hours; maintaining access to all drives; covering conflicting existing signs and removal of these covers; and any and all other miscellaneous and/or incidental items which are necessary to properly perform the work.

Where there is metered parking, the Contractor shall either rent and install meter bags, or, with the Engineer's authorization, coordinate with the City Field Operation Services to have meter heads removed and reinstalled.

The Contractor shall maintain vehicular and pedestrian traffic during the work by the use of traffic regulators, channelizing devices and signs as necessary, as directed by the Engineer, and in accordance with 2011 Edition of the MMUTCD. Typical applications for maintaining pedestrian traffic in accordance with the 2011 Edition of the MMUTCD are included in this detailed specification.

In order to maintain areas of on-street parking available for residents, the Engineer may direct the contractor to cover and uncover temporary “No Parking” signs within the project limits multiple times throughout the course of the project. Such repeated covering and uncovering of signs shall be included in this item of work and shall not be paid for separately.

d. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price for the following pay item:

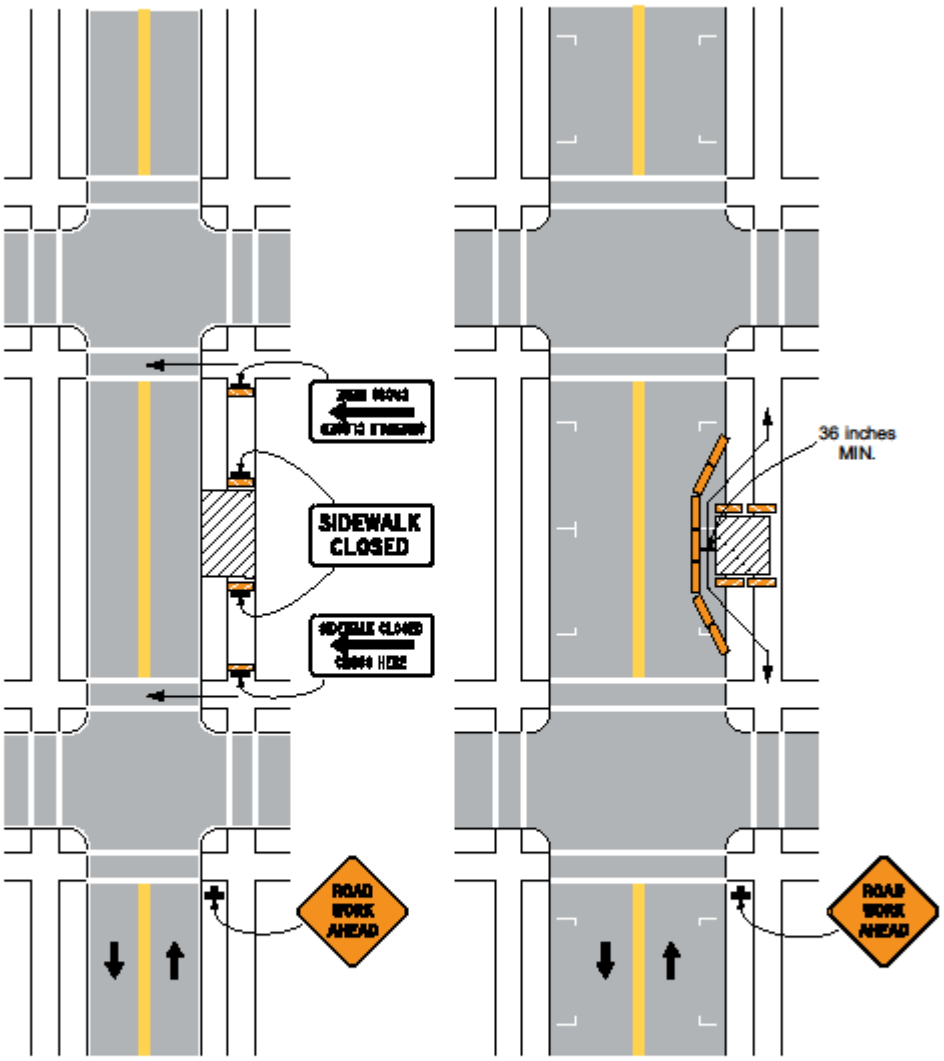
Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
Minor Traffic Control, Max $___	Lump Sum

The unit price for this item of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work described by this Detailed Specification.

Costs for transporting barricades and other temporary traffic control devices shall be included in the bid prices for the individual items of work.

This item will be paid for on a pro rata basis with each progress payment. Measurement will be based on the ratio between work completed during the payment period and the total contract amount. When all of the work of this Contract has been completed, the measurement of this item shall be 1.0 Lump Sum minus any deductions incurred for inadequate performance as described herein. This amount will not be increased for any reason, including extensions of time, extras, and/or additional work.

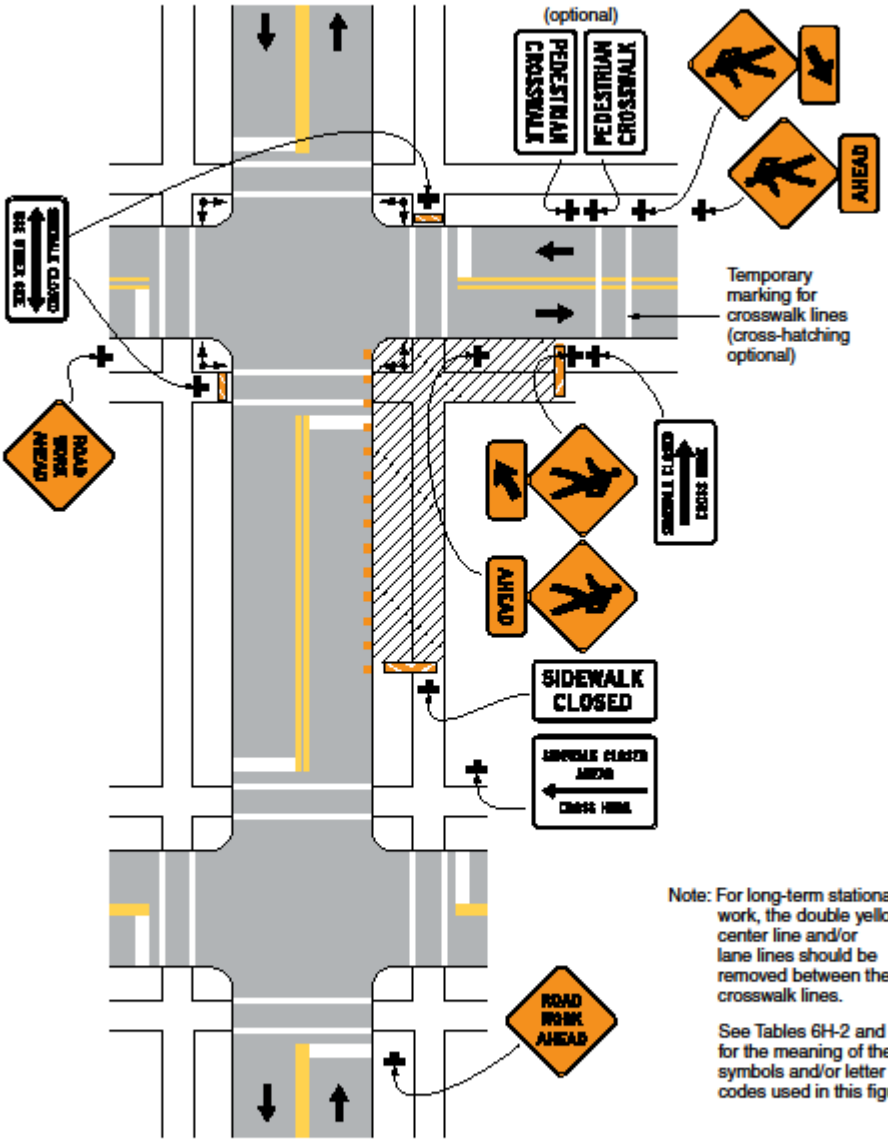
Figure 6H-28. Sidewalk Detour or Diversion (TA-28)



Typical Application 28

Note: See Tables 6H-2 and 6H-3 for the meaning of the symbols and/or letter codes used in this figure.

Figure 6H-29. Crosswalk Closures and Pedestrian Detours (TA-29)



Note: For long-term stationary work, the double yellow center line and/or lane lines should be removed between the crosswalk lines.

See Tables 6H-2 and 6H-3 for the meaning of the symbols and/or letter codes used in this figure.

Typical Application 29

CITY OF ANN ARBOR

DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
SLOPE RESTORATION

AA:DAD 1 of 2 04/05/15

a. Description. This work consists of preparing all manicured lawns and slopes on non-freeway projects designated for slope restoration on the plans or by the Engineer, and applying topsoil, fertilizer, seed, and mulch to those areas. Turf establishment shall be in accordance with section 816 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction and Standard Plan Series R-100, except as modified herein or otherwise directed by the Engineer.

b. Materials. The materials and application rates specified in sections 816 and 917 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction apply unless modified by this special provision or otherwise directed by the Engineer.

1. Topsoil Surface: Place ***4 inches*** of topsoil in area disturbed areas to be restored. Topsoil shall be free of all stones one inch in diameter or greater.
2. Turf Seed Mixture: Use seed mixture type THM (Turf Loamy to Heavy). Use Mesic seed mix adjacent to timber boardwalk in wetland buffer areas along Stone School requiring restoration.
3. Chemical Fertilizer Nutrient: Use Class A fertilizer. Do not fertilize in wetland buffer area to be restored.
4. Use Mulch Blankets on all areas to be restored with exception to wetland buffer areas where straw mulch shall be used.

c. Construction. Construction methods shall be in accordance to subsection 816.03 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction. Begin this work as soon as possible after final grading of the areas designated for slope restoration but no later than the maximum time frames stated in subsection 208.03 of the Standard Specifications for Construction. It may be necessary, as directed by the Engineer, to place materials by hand.

Prior to placing topsoil, shape, compact and assure all areas to be seeded ***are weed free***. Place topsoil to the minimum depth indicated above, to meet proposed finished grade. Remove any stones greater than or equal to 1 inch in diameter. If the area being restored requires more than the minimum depth of topsoil to meet finished grade, this additional depth must be filled using topsoil. Furnishing and placing this additional material is included in this item of work.

Topsoil shall be ***weed and weed seed free*** and friable prior to placing seed. Remove all stones from the topsoil greater than 1 inch in diameter. Apply seed mixture and fertilizer to prepared soil surface. Seed shall be incorporated into top ½ inch of topsoil.

If an area washes out after this work has been properly completed and approved by the Engineer, make the required corrections to prevent future washouts and replace the topsoil, fertilizer, seed and mulch. This replacement will be paid for as additional work using the applicable contract items.

If an area washes out for reasons attributable to the Contractor's activity or failure to take proper precautions, replacement shall be at the Contractor's expense.

The Engineer will inspect the seeded turf to ensure the end product is well established, weed free, in a vigorous growing condition, and contains the species called for in the seeding

mixture. **If areas do not promote growth, the Contractor shall apply new seed at its expense**.

If weeds are determined by the Engineer to cover more than ten percent of the total area of slope restoration, the Contractor shall provide weed control in accordance to subsection 816.03.J of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction. Weed control shall be at the Contractor's expense with no additional charges to the project for materials, labor or equipment.

d. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price for the following pay item:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
Slope Restoration	Square Yard

Slope Restoration shall be performed in all areas disturbed by the Contractor to construct the Project as shown on the plans and as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor will restore areas disturbed by its operations not required by the Project at its own expense.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR

DETIALED SPECIFICATION
FOR
ELECTRICAL AND COMMUNICATION HANDHOLES

AA:DAD 1 of 2 03/15/16

a. Description. This work shall consist of furnishing and installing traffic signal handholes and communication handhole assemblies at the locations shown in the Plans, or as directed by the Engineer. All work shall be completed in accordance with the current National Electric Code (NEC), section 819 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, except as specified herein.

b. Materials. All materials shall be new and meet the requirements of the current IEEE, NEMA, ANSI Standards as applicable, and as specified herein.

The Contractor shall submit product data sheets for all handholes, covers and other parts for Engineer approval prior to ordering materials. The manufacturer “Quazite Composolite," referenced below, is located in Lenoir City, Tennessee.

12 inch x 18 inch handhole assemblies shall consist of "Quazite Composolite" box. The box shall be #PG1118BA12. The cover shall be, #PG1118HA41, a locking heavy-duty bolt-down type with a logo that reads “Street Lighting.” The total depth of the handhole shall be 12 inches.

17 inch x 30 inch handhole assemblies shall consist of two, stacked "Quazite Composolite" boxes. The lower box shall be #PG1730BB18. The upper box shall be #PG1730BA18. The cover shall be, #PG1730HA46, a locking heavy-duty bolt-down type with a logo that reads “Traffic Signal.” The total depth of the handhole shall be 36 inches.

24 inch x 36 inch handhole assemblies shall consist of "Quazite Composolite" box. The box shall be #PG2436BA24. The cover shall be, # PG2436HA12, a locking heavy-duty bolt-down type with a logo that reads “Street Lighting.” The total depth of the handhole shall be 24 inches.

Provide Granular Material, Cl II in accordance with section 902 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction.

c. Construction. Handholes shall be placed at all junctions of traffic signal or electrical conduit, and as shown on the plans. Maximum distance between any two handholes shall be as shown on the Plans, but in no case shall exceed 500 feet.

Place foundation material consisting of four (4) inches of Granular Material, Cl II compacted to 95% of its maximum unit weight.

Set the handhole or stacked units to the proper depth and elevation.

Connect handholes to new and existing conduits, whether shown on the plans or not. All conduits shall be connected to the handholes in accordance with the latest revision of Article 346 of the National Electrical Code (NEC).

Backfill around the perimeter of the handhole with Granular Material, Cl II compacted to 95% of its maximum unit weight.

d. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit prices for the following pay items:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
Handhole Assembly, 12 inch x 18 inch	Each
Handhole Assembly, 17 inch x 30 inch	Each
Handhole Assembly, 24 inch x 36 inch	Each

Handhole Assembly, ___ inch x ___ inch shall be paid for at their contract unit prices and shall include all labor, equipment, and materials to complete the work as specified herein.

The pay item shall also include the excavation and disposal of materials, furnishing, installing and compacting Granular Material, Cl II, and all work related to connecting handholes to new and existing conduits, whether shown or not shown on the plans.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR

DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
TIMBER BOARDWALK AND FOUNDATION SYSTEM

a. Description. This work consists of furnishing all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to construct a timber boardwalk over the wetland area as shown on the plans, including timber framing, decking and structural components, a foundation system using helical piers, railings with treated timber and composite wood, and concrete massive wall unit blocks as the HMA terminus.

All structural members of the boardwalk shall be designed for a uniform pedestrian live load of 90 psf. The pedestrian live load shall be applied to those areas of the walkway so as to produce maximum stress in the member being designed. The boardwalk shall be designed for a maintenance vehicle satisfying the AASHTO H-10 Design Truck configuration. A single truck shall be placed to produce the maximum load effects and shall not be placed in combinations with the pedestrian load.

b. Materials. Wood framing, decking, structural components, footings, and hardware must be in accordance with sections 709 and 912 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction except as modified herein.

Submit the following to the Engineer for approval at least 14 calendar days prior to the start of construction. Work must not begin until all submittals have been received and approved by the Engineer.

1. Working drawings and design calculations for the Helical Piles intended for use. The calculations should include the minimum torque required to install the vertical and battered helical piles based on the specified allowable capacities, the estimated pier installation depth of the helical piles, and a critical buckling load analysis due to the low strength soil conditions on site.

2. A detailed description of the construction procedures proposed for review, including a list of major equipment to be used.

3. Shop drawings for all Helical Pile components that include, but are not limited to:

    a. Helical Pile design load,
    b. Type and size of central steel shaft,
    c. Helix configuration (number and diameter of helix plates),
    d. Minimum effective installation torque,
    e. Minimum overall length,
    f. Inclination of Helical Pile,
    g. Helical Pile attachment to structure relative to grade beam, column pad, pile cap, etc.,
    h. Indication of corrosion protection.

4. Soil Analysis Report for detailed bearing capacity.

5. Copies of calibration reports for each torque indicator or torque motor, and all load test equipment to be used on the project. The calibration tests must have been performed within 45 working days of the date submitted. Helical Pile installation and testing must not proceed until the Engineer has received the calibration reports.

Helical piers as specified must conform to the applicable building code.

The helical lead sections and extension sections must be solid steel, round cornered square shaft, or round steel pipe shaft, or composite steel and grout shaft configured with one or more helical bearing plates welded to the shaft. Bolts and couplings shall be per manufacturer's recommendations for each helical pier type.

All helical pile material must be corrosion protected by hot dip galvanization after fabrication in accordance with ASTM A 123 and/or ASTM A 153.

Installation units consist of a rotary type torque motor with forward and reverse capabilities.

Appropriate helical pier selection will consider design load plus safety factor, soil parameters and the installation torque vs. capacity equation as per the manufacturer's recommendations.

Design of helical screw piers and anchors must be performed by an entity as required in accordance with existing local code requirements or established local practices. This design work shall be performed by a licensed professional engineer licensed in the state of Michigan.

Piers must have U-shape bracket sleeves to mount lateral support beams for joist and deck structure. All component materials must be protected by hot dip galvanization in accordance with ASTM A 153.

The minimum block dimensions for the concrete massive wall units shall be 12 inches high x 72 inches wide x 14 inches deep and have a minimum block weight of 850 pounds.

The concrete massive wall units shall meet the aesthetic requirements for the site.

The concrete massive wall units shall have a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 5000 psi as tested in accordance with ASTM C 140. The concrete shall have a maximum moisture absorption rate of 5 percent to ensure adequate freeze-thaw.

The drainage pipe used in the HMA path terminus section shall be perforated corrugated HDPE or PVC pipe, with a minimum diameter of 4 inches, protected by a geotextile filter to prevent the migration of soil particles into the pipe.

All timber and lumber shall be treated and in accordance with section 912 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction. Lumber shall be S4S (surfaced four sides) according to ASTM D245. All lumber sizes are nominal. All lumber shall be stamped by the rating agency and certifications shall be provided to verify the preservative treatment including net retention, pressure process used, and compliance to current standards.

Fasteners, unless specifically noted, may be screws or nails in accordance with MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction.

c. Construction. Construction must be in accordance with section 709 and 912 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction except as modified herein.

Protection in Transit. A coat of end sealer must be applied to ends of all wood members as soon as practicable after end trimming. Wood members must be protected until installed.

Field Storage and Handling. If products are stored temporarily at the job site after arrival, wood members must be placed on blocking, well off the ground and be separated by wood blocking so air can circulate around each member. Place water resistance paper over the top but do not use opaque polyethylene.

Butt Joints, if used, must be placed over supports and must be staggered a minimum of 3 feet apart for adjacent planks.

Centerline of Helical Piles must not be more than 3 inches from indicated plan location. Helical Pile must be plumb within 2 degrees of design alignment. Top elevation of Helical Pile must be within +1 inch to -2 inches of the design vertical elevation.

Helical Piles must be installed by an authorized installer who has satisfied the certification requirements of the manufacturer. Provide the Engineer proof of current manufacturer's certification.

Adequate soil boring information for estimated bearing capacity and pier depths are available from the geotechnical report within the proposal. Installation of Helical Pile locations on the project site will be necessary to generate a presumptive soil profile using the well-known installed torque vs. capacity attribute of helical piles to determine an appropriate helical pier to meet the required capacity.

A torque indicator must be used during Helical Pile installation. The torque indicator can be an integral part of the installation equipment or externally mounted in-line with the installation tooling and must be properly calibrated. The torque indicator shall be capable of providing continuous measurement of applied torque throughout the installation. Installation units must be capable of developing a torque capacity 15% greater than the torsional strength rating of the central steel shaft to be installed.

Installation units must be capable of positioning the helical pier at the proper installation angle and location as indicated on the plans. The Helical Pile sections shall be engaged and advanced into the soil in a smooth, continuous manner at a rate of rotation of 5 to 20 RPM's. Extension sections shall be provided to obtain the required minimum overall length and installation torque as shown on the shop drawings and calculations. Connect sections together using coupling bolt(s) and nut and 40 ft-lb of torque. Sufficient down pressure shall be applied to uniformly advance the Helical Pile sections approximately 3 inches per revolution. The rate of rotation and magnitude of down pressure shall be adjusted for different soil conditions and depths.

Helical Piles must be installed so that the top helical plate is at minimum 42" below ground level.

Battered Helical Piles must be installed to the minimum torque value required to provide 6 kip allowable load capacities. Vertical Helical Piers must be installed to the minimum torque

value required to provide 15 kip allowable load capacities. The average torque for the last three feet of penetration shall be used as the basis of comparison with the minimum installation torque. The average torque shall be defined as the average of the last three readings recorded at on-foot intervals.

Installation torque must be monitored throughout the installation process. Measured torque shall never exceed the torsional strength rating of the central steel shaft.

If reasonable doubt exists as to the accuracy of the torque measurements, the torque indicator shall be re-calibrated on-site.

Install the piers within the construction area with the least amount of disturbance to the wetlands as possible.

Accurately record location, type, torque and depth of piers and provide the Engineer with a copy of this data.

Helical Pile capacity in soil shall not be relied upon from the soil layers indicating peat, marl, or loose sands as shown in the geotechnical report. End-bearing on the helix plates must be in appropriate soil strata.

The bottom row of wall modules for the HMA path terminus section shall be placed on the prepared leveling base as shown on the plans. Care shall be taken to ensure that the wall modules are aligned properly, leveled from side to side and front to back and in complete contact with the base material.

The wall modules above the bottom course shall be placed such that the tongue and grove arrangement provides the design batter as indicated on the plans.

The wall modules shall be swept clean before placing additional levels to ensure no dirt, concrete, or other foreign materials become lodged between successive lifts of the wall modules.

The contractor shall check the level of wall modules with each lift to ensure that no gaps are formed between successive lifts.

Care shall be taken to ensure that the wall modules are not broken or damaged during handling and placement.

Install timber decking planks with a maximum 1/8 inch gap between planks.

Use 4 inch self tapping screws to attach timber decking planks to joists and/or beams. Attach planks with at least two fasteners at each end and at every joist and/or beam. Drill planks prior to installation of screws to prevent splitting.

Fasten joists to header beams using tie down clips/brackets.

d. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit prices using the following pay items:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
Timber Boardwalk	Foot
Helical Pier	Foot
HMA Path Terminus	Each
Safety Railing	Foot

Timber Boardwalk as measured shall be paid for based on the length in feet of boardwalk installed, and includes all labor, equipment, and materials for furnishing and installing the boardwalk over the wetland including all wood members, hardware and fasteners, and appurtenances for a complete installation and as shown on the plans.

Helical Pier as measured shall be paid for based on the length in feet, and includes all labor, equipment, and materials for furnishing and installing the boardwalk foundation piers in the wetland including drilling equipment, hardware and fasteners, and appurtenances for a complete installation and as shown on the plans.

HMA Path Terminus as measured shall be paid for based on the number each of units installed, and includes all labor, equipment, and materials for furnishing and installing the HMA terminus at the ends of the boardwalk including all concrete massive wall unit blocks, required backfill, limestone base, geotextile fabric, and perforated drain as shown on the plans.

Safety Railing as measured shall be paid for based on the length in feet of boardwalk safety railing installed, and includes all labor, equipment, and materials necessary for furnishing and installing the safety railings on the boardwalk including all wood members, hardware and fasteners, and appurtenances for a complete installation and as shown on the plans.

APPENDIX

MDOT Special Provisions

MDOT Supplemental Specifications

MDOT, City of Ann Arbor, and Pittsfield Charter Twp Standard Plans and Special Details

MDEQ, WCWRC, and Pittsfield Charter Twp Permits

Geotechnical Report

Pittsfield Charter Twp Water Main Specifications and Details

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
ERRATA TO THE 2012 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

Page	Subsection	Errata
3	101.02	Modify the abbreviation reading “AIS” to read “AISI”.
4	101.02	Delete the following abbreviations and the long forms MDELEG MDNRE Add the following abbreviations and the long forms MDNR Michigan Department of Natural Resources MDEQ Michigan Department of Environmental Quality MDLARA Michigan Department of Licensing and Regulatory Affairs NESC National Electrical Safety Code
27	103.02.B.2	Change the last sentence of the first paragraph to read "For decreases below 75 percent, the maximum allowable payment for work performed, including any adjustment, will not exceed an amount equal to 75 percent of the original contract quantity times the contract unit price."
34	104.05	The first sentence of this subsection should read "If the Contractor performs unauthorized work (work performed without the inspections required by the contract, extra work performed without Department approval, work performed contrary to the inspectors direction, or work performed while under suspension by the inspector), the Engineer may reject the unauthorized work."
46	104.12	Add the following to the end of the first paragraph "The use of right-of-way in wetlands and floodplains, or the crossing of water courses by construction equipment is prohibited."
53	105.09	Add the following to the end of the second paragraph "Any specifically produced material not purchased by the Department, will remain the Contractors and must be removed from the project prior to final acceptance."
56	107.02.B.2	This sentence should read "U.S.Army Corps of Engineers' Section 404, Dredge and Fill; and Section 10, Navigable Waterway."
56	107.02.B	Add the subsection reading as follows: “3. U.S. Coast Guard Section 9, Navigable Waterway.” Change "MDNRE" to "MDEQ" in this subsection.

An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.

Page	Subsection	Errata
64	107.12	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph to read: “For protection of underground utilities and in accordance with 2013 PA 174, the Contractor must notify Miss Dig at least 3 work days, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and holidays, before beginning each excavation in areas where public utilities have not been previously located.”
65	107.15.A	Change "MDNRE" to "MDEQ" in four instances in this subsection.
66	107.15.A.3	Add the following to the end of the paragraph "Note that a burn permit from the MDNR is required for any open burning whenever the ground is not snow covered. Any individuals that allow a fire to escape will be in violation of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act and will be required to reimburse the costs of suppressing the wild fire."
67*	107.16	The third sentence should read "In State Forests, the Contractor must contact the local Unit Manager, Forest Management Division, MDNR, regarding the work to be performed within or adjacent to the forest land." Delete the last sentence of the first paragraph of this subsection.
83	108.10.C	Change the last sentence of the first paragraph to read: “The liquidated damages may contain one or more components of damages added together.”
83	108.10.C.1	In Table 108-1 delete the last row of the table and replace it with the following: ≥50,000,000 4,500
102	109.05.E.1	Change the second sentence of the third paragraph to read: “Provide the content specified in subsection 109.05.D.11 for the applicable items in this statement and as follows:”
107	150.04	Change the following pay item reading “Mobilization, Max __” to read “Mobilization, Max (dollar)” at nine locations throughout the subsection.
112	201.03.A.3.b	Change "MDNRE" to "MDNR" in three instances in this subsection.
150	208.01	Change "MDNRE" to "MDEQ" in this subsection.
180	308.03.A	Change the first sentence of the second paragraph to read: “Do not operate equipment required to place backfill directly on geotextile products.”
185	401.03.A	Change the first sentence of the second paragraph to read: Where unstable soil conditions, or obstructions other than rock, require excavation of the trench below the elevation detailed on the plans; undercut, backfill, and compact the trench as directed by the Engineer.

An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.

Page	Subsection	Errata
188	401.03.H	Change the second sentence of the paragraph to read “Jack steel pipes in place in accordance with subsection 401.03.G”.
189	401.03.N	Add the following sentence to the end of the first paragraph "Where possible, maintain the stream flow thru a temporary channel or temporary culvert." The second sentence of the second paragraph should read "Direct water from the dewatering operations through a filter bag before discharging to an existing drainage facility."
190	401.04	Change the fourth pay item from the end of the list to read as follows: “Steel Casing Pipe, __ inch, Tr Det __.”
200	402.04	Change the third pay item from the top of the list to read as follows: “Sewer, Cl __, __ inch, Jacked in Place”
201*	402.04.H	Change the last sentence of the first paragraph to read "The Department will not make an adjustment in the pay items of **Minor Traf Devices** or **Traf Regulator Control**."
208	403.04.D.3	Change the sentence to read: “Removing and replacing pavement adjacent to the adjusted cover per Standard Plan R-37 Series.”
218	406.03.A.2	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph to read: “Design precast box culverts less than 10 feet in span length measured along the centerline of the roadway in accordance with current AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications and ASTM C 1577.” Add the following sentence to the end of the first paragraph: “Design precast box culverts greater than or equal to 10 feet in span length measured along the centerline of the roadway for HL-93 Modified live load.”
219	406.03.B	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph to read: “Submit shop drawings for culverts greater than or equal to 10 feet in span length measured along the centerline of the roadway to the Engineer, for review and approval in accordance with subsection 104.02.”
219	406.03.C.1	Change the second sentence of the first paragraph to read: “Before manufacture, perform load ratings on precast three-sided, arch or box culverts greater than or equal to 10 feet in span length measured along the centerline of the roadway, in accordance with the AASHTO Manual of Bridge Evaluation, Section 6, Part A, the Michigan Bridge Analysis Guide current at the time load rating is performed, and the Michigan Structure Inventory and Appraisal Guide.”
223	406.03.G	Add the following after the first sentence of the second paragraph:

An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.

Page	Subsection	Errata
		"Where possible, maintain the stream flow thru the existing channel, temporary channel, or temporary culvert."
224	406.03.G	Replace the fifth paragraph of this subsection with the following: "The Contractor may use cast-in-place wing walls, headwalls, and aprons, as alternatives to precast wing walls, headwalls, and aprons. Attach cast-in-place wing walls or headwalls as shown on the shop drawings."
225	406.03.G.2	Change the third sentence of the first paragraph to read: "Before placing the open-graded aggregate 34R, compact the coarse aggregate 6A using at least three passes of a vibrating plate compactor."
226	406.03.G.2	Change the first sentence of the second paragraph of this subsection to read: "Fill the space between the box culvert joints during placement of box sections with closed-cell rubber extrusion type gaskets in accordance with ASTM C 990."
226	406.04.A.9	Change the sentence to read: "Providing plan modifications including design, additional plan quantities and pay items to accommodate any changes to the precast units as shown on the plans."
226*	406.04.A	Add the following paragraph after the last paragraph of the subsection: "The substructure design is specific to the three-sided or arch culvert detailed on the plans. The Contractor must use approved MDOT service vendors qualified in Hydraulics, Geotechnical Engineering Services, and Short and Medium Span Bridges to perform the required design and plan modifications, as directed by the Engineer, if the Contractor selects a culvert shape different than shown on the plans."
227	406.04.B	Add the following new item in the list of items in this subsection: 2. Headwalls, wingwalls, aprons, and curtain walls, precast or cast-in-place; Renumber the exist items 2 through 4 in this list to read 3 through 5. Delete existing item numbered 5 and replace with the following: 6. Inserts for bars and connection hardware; and Renumber the existing item 6 in this list to read 7.
227	406.04.B	Delete the first and second paragraphs following the list of items in this subsection and replace with the following: "The Department will pay separately for cast-in-place concrete, other than for culvert segments, wing walls, and headwalls; excavation; protective coating; providing and placing backfill material; by plan quantity in accordance with subsection 109.01.A."

An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.

Page	Subsection	Errata
239	501.03.C.6	The first sentence of this subsection should read "Except as specified in subsection 501.03.C.4, removing HMA surface applies to removing HMA overlying a material designated for removal or that is required to remain in place."
247	501.03.O	Change footnote e in Table 501-5 to read: "Flushing severe enough to significantly affect surface friction (Friction Number <35)."
249	501.04.H	The first sentence of this subsection should read "The Engineer will measure, and the Department will pay for removing HMA surface, no greater than 12 inches thick, overlying a material designated for removal or that is required to remain in place, as **HMA Surface, Rem**." The second paragraph of this subsection should read "The Engineer will measure, and the Department will pay for removing HMA surface, greater than 12 inches thick, overlying a material designated for removal or that is required to remain in place, as **Pavt, Rem** in accordance with subsection 204.04."
257	503.03.E	Delete this subsection in its entirety.
265	504.03.E.3	Delete this subsection in its entirety.
269	504.04.A	This subsection should read "The unit prices for **Micro-Surface**, regardless of the type required, include cleaning existing pavement; applying a bond coat; temporary pavement markings; stationing; corrective action; and traffic control to complete corrective action."
299	601.04	In table 601-2 delete the row for Grade P-NC concrete in its entirety.
300	601.04	In table 601-2, the first sentence of footnote b. should read: “Use coarse aggregate 6A, 6AA or 6AAA for Grades P1, P2 and M.” In table 601-2, footnote c. should read: “The mix design basis for bulk volume (dry, loose) of course aggregate per unit volume of concrete is 72% for Grade P1; 74% for Grade P2.”
308	602.03.F	Note c. in Table 602-1 should read "Refer to Section D6 of the Materials Quality Assurance Procedures Manual for inspection procedure."
320	602.04.C.3	The last paragraph in this subsection should read "If the Engineer approves a substitution of a higher concrete grade for a lesser grade (e.g., P1 for P2), the Department will pay for the higher grade of concrete using the original bid and pay items of the lesser grade."
327	603.02	Change the second material in the list to read: “Concrete, Grade P-NC……..….603”

An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.

Page	Subsection	Errata
		Change the third material in the list to read: “Base Course Aggregate, 4G, 21AA, 22A…….902”
334	603.03.B.10	Change the last sentence of the second paragraph to read "Apply the required curing compound in two coats, at a rate of at least 1 gallon per 25 square yards for each coat."
342	603.04.G.3	Change "D1" to "W" in two instances in this subsection.
351	701.04	Replace Tables 701-1A and 701-1B with the Table 701-1 below.
372	705.03.C.1	Add the following sentence after the first paragraph of this subsection: “Do not drive piles within a radius of 25 feet of newly placed concrete until the concrete attains at least 75 percent of its specified minimum strength.”
374	705.03.C.2.c	Change the last sentence of the second paragraph to read “Drive test piles to the minimum pile length or practical refusal, whichever is greater”.
379	705.04	Change the fifth item down the list to read: “Pile, Galv (Structure No.)”
380	705.04	Change the last item in the list to read: “Pile Driving Equipment, Furn (Structure No.)”
383	706.02	The fourth paragraph following the list of materials should read "Provide AASHTO M 270, Grade 36 steel, meeting the requirements of ASTM A 786, galvanized in accordance with section 707, for expansion joint cover plates. Provide plates at least 3/8 inch thick. Use plates with a slip resistance equal to or greater than those meeting the requirements of ASTM A 786 and must be approved by the Engineer. Provide ASTM F 593 (Type 304) stainless steel, 3/4-inch or 1/2-inch diameter, flathead countersunk screws with 3/4-inch or 1/2-inch diameter inserts for use in expansion joint cover plates."
389	706.03.D.4.b	Change the first sentence of the fourth paragraph to read "Design forms, form supports, and attachments to carry dead loads, and resultant horizontal loads due to forming of cantilever overhangs."
390	706.03.E.4	Change the forth sentence of the first paragraph to read: “Use wire ties to secure all bar intersections for the top mat. Use wire ties to secure all bar intersections for other mats where the product of the length and width of bar intersection spacing exceeds 120 square inches.”
391	706.03.E.8	Change the first sentence of the second paragraph of this subsection to read: "Patch sawed or sheared ends and visible defects in accordance with ASTM A 775."

An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.

Page	Subsection	Errata
392	706.03.E.8	Change the last sentence of the third paragraph of this subsection to read: "Coat mechanical splices after splice installation in accordance with ASTM A 775 for patching damaged epoxy coating."
394	706.03.H.1	Delete the last paragraph on page 394 and replace it with the following: “Do not cast sidewalk, curb, or barrier pours until the deck concrete attains at least the minimum specified 7-day flexural or compressive strength, and after completion of the 7-day continuous wet cure. The forming of succeeding portions may occur, provided the wet cure is maintained.”
406*	706.03.N.1.b	Add the following to the end of the last paragraph of the subsection: “Do not discontinue wet cure nor cast succeeding portions onto the bridge deck prior to completion of the 7-day two-phase continuous wet cure. Ensure excess or ponding cure water is removed prior to casting of succeeding structure portions.”
416	707.03.C.1	Change the title of the subsection from “Shop Plans to read “Shop Drawings”. Change the second sentence of this subsection to read: “Do not use design drawings in lieu of shop drawings.”
426	707.03.C.17	Change the second sentence in the first paragraph of this subsection to read: "Tap oversized galvanized nuts in accordance with ASTM A 563 or AASHTO M 292 and meet Supplementary Requirement S1 of ASTM A 563 or AASHTO M 292."
430	707.03.D.7.b	Delete the first sentence of the last paragraph of this subsection.
430*	707.03.D.7.b	Change the title of the Table 707-4 to read: "Minimum Bolt Tension for ASTM A 325 Bolts"
430	707.03.D.7.b	Change "104,000" to "103,000" in the last row under the column titled Minimum Bolt Tension.
431	707.03.D.7.c	Add the following sentence to the end of the first paragraph of this subsection: “If using impact wrenches, provide wrenches sufficient to tighten each bolt in approximately 10 seconds.”
431*	707.03.D.7.c	Change the first sentence of the second paragraph to read: "Do not reuse ASTM A 325 bolts and nuts."
434	707.04.A	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph of this subsection to read:

An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.

Page	Subsection	Errata
		"The Engineer will measure structural steel by the calculated weight of metal in the finished structure, excluding filler metal in welding, as shown on the shop drawings or working drawings."
438	708.03.A.2	Change the title of the subsection from "Shop Plans to read "Shop Drawings". Change the first sentence to read: "Submit shop drawings in accordance with subsection 104.02." Change the fourth sentence to read: "Do not start production until the Engineer approves the shop drawings."
441*	708.03.A.11	Change the last sentence of the first paragraph to read "Cure concrete at temperatures from 70 ◦F to 150 ◦F until concrete attains the release strength shown on the shop drawings".
441	708.03.A.11	Change the fourth sentence of the fourth paragraph to read "Do not exceed a maximum concrete temperature of 150 ◦F during the curing cycle."
458	711.03.A	Change the first sentence in the first paragraph to read: "Shop drawings for structural steel and pipe railings are not required."
460	711.04.A	Change the second sentence of the first paragraph to read: "The unit price for **Bridge Barrier Railing** includes the cost of placing steel reinforcement, providing and placing concrete, constructing joints, and forming, finishing, curing and protecting the concrete."
461	711.04.F	The title of this subsection should read "**Reflective Marker, Permanent Barrier.**"
467	712.03.C	Add the following to the end of the third paragraph of the subsection: "Notify the Engineer of any saw cuts in the top flange. Saw cuts equal to or less than 1/32 inch deep in steel beams must be repaired by grinding, to a surface roughness no greater than 125 micro-inches per inch rms, and tapering to the original surface using a 1:10 slope. Saw cuts in excess of 1/32 inch deep in steel beams require a welded repair to be submitted to the Engineer for approval. Weld in accordance with subsection 707.03.D.8 and provide adequate notice to allow the Engineer to witness the repair work. Inspect and test all saw cut repairs (including grinding repairs) using ultrasonic testing in accordance with 707.03.D.8.c at no additional cost to the Department."
471	712.03.J	Add the following to the end of the second paragraph of the subsection: "Select adhesive anchor systems from the Qualified Products List."
471	712.03.J.1	Delete the first paragraph in this subsection and replace it with the following: "Propose complete details of drilling, cleaning, and bonding systems for anchoring reinforcement and submit for the Engineer's

Page	Subsection	Errata
		approval before use. The minimum embedment depth must be nine times the anchor diameter for threaded rod or bolt and twelve times the anchor diameter for reinforcing bar. Propose a drilling method that does not cut or damage existing reinforcing steel. Prepare at least three proof tests per anchor diameter and type in the same orientation in which they will be installed on the existing structure, on a separate concrete block, in the presence of the Engineer. The Engineer will proof test the proposed systems. The Engineer will base approval of the anchoring system on the following criteria:"
471	712.03.J.2	Change the third sentence of the first paragraph to read: "Use a tension testing device for unconfined testing, in accordance with ASTM E 488."
473	712.03.L.2	Change the first sentence in the second paragraph of this subsection to read: "If using epoxy coated steel reinforcement, epoxy coat mechanical reinforcement splices in accordance with ASTM A 775."
473	712.03.L.3	Delete the existing first sentence in the first paragraph.
473	712.03.L.3	Change the third sentence of the first paragraph to read "Provide two test splices on the largest bar size."
473*	712.03.L.3	Change the sentence beginning "Demonstrate to the…. to read: "Demonstrate to the Engineer that splices have a tensile strength of 125 percent of the bar yield strength and high strength splices have a tensile strength of 150 percent of the bar yield strength."
488	713.02	Add the following as subsection 713.02.C: "C. **Structural Steel for Retrofitting and Welded Repairs.** Structural steel material used for retrofitting and welded repairs of primary members as defined in subsection 707.01.B must meet longitudinal Charpy V-Notch impact test requirements."
501	715.02	Add the following material reference above the two existing items: "Sealant for Perimeter of Beam Plates.....713"
508	715.03.D.1	Add the following sentence after the second paragraph of the subsection: "Apply sealant for perimeter of beam plates in accordance with subsection 713.03.F."
515	716.03.A	Delete the second paragraph of this subsection in its entirety. Change the last sentence of the last paragraph of this subsection to read: "Provide a primer dry film thickness for the top flange between 4 mils and 10 mils."

An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.

Page	Subsection	Errata
519	716.04	Change the second sentence of the first paragraph of this subsection to read: "The unit price for **Field Repair of Damaged Coating (Structure No.)** includes the costs of making field repairs to the shop applied coating system; prime coat surfaces and exposed surfaces of bolts, nuts, and washers; and repairing stenciling."
521	717.04.B	This subsection should read "The unit price for **Drain Casting Assembly** includes the cost of providing and installing the downspout and, if necessary, the lower bracket to the drain casting."
522	718.02	Change the section number "906" in the third material in the list to read "919."
533	718.04	Delete the following pay item from the list: Temp Casing…….Foot
533	718.04.B.2	Delete this subsection in its entirety.
533	718.04.B.3	Renumber this subsection as follows: “2. **Permanent Casing.”**
540	802.04	Change "Non reinf" in the last pay item of the list with "Nonreinf".
545*	803.04.E	Change the second sentence of the second paragraph to read: “The unit price for **Railing for Steps** includes the cost of providing, fabricating, installing, and grouting the railing.”
560	807.04	Delete the following pay item from the list: Guardrail Buffered End .....Each
560	807.04.B	Change the fifth paragraph of this subsection to read: “The Engineer will measure **Guardrail Salv** and **Guardrail, Mult, Salv** along the face of the rail (one face for multiple beams), including terminals and end shoes.”
567	808.04.C	Change the first paragraph of this subsection to read: "The Department will not pay separately for protective fence required in accordance with subsection 104.07."
569	809.04.A	Change the first sentence to read: “The unit price for **Field Office, Cl** __ includes the cost of setup, providing access, grading, maintaining, plowing snow, and utility hook-up charges.”
570	809.04.B	Delete the existing second and third sentences in the first paragraph and replace them with the following: “The unit price for **Field Office, Utility Fees** includes the cost of monthly usage fees for electricity, gas, telephone service and charges, fuel for the stove, monthly water and sanitary service.”

An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.

Page	Subsection	Errata
570	809.04.B	Change the existing fourth sentence in the first paragraph to read: “The Department will reimburse the Contractor for monthly usage fees for electricity, gas, telephone, water and sanitary charges incurred by the Department.”
575	810.03.K	Change the subsection to read "K. **Drilled Piles for Cantilever and Truss Foundations.** Construct drilled piles for cantilever and truss foundations in accordance with section 718."
578	810.03.N.2	Add the following sentence after the first sentence of the second paragraph on this page: "Mark each nut and bolt to reference the required rotation."
584	810.04	Delete the last pay item in the list: Truss Fdn Anchor Bolts, Replace…….Each
596	811.03.G	Delete this subsection in its entirety.
597*	811.03.H	Rename this subsection as follows: “G. **Raised Pavement Marker (RPM) Removal.”**
597*	811.04	Change "Crosshatching" in the last pay item of the list on this page to "Cross Hatching".
598*	811.04	Delete the following pay items from the list: Pavt Mrkg, (material), 4 inch, SRSM, (color)……Foot Pavt Mrkg, (material), 4 inch, SRSM, 2nd Application, (color)……Foot Add the following pay items to the list: “Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, (legend)…….Each Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, (symbol)……..Each” Change the sixth item down the list to read: “Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, __ inch, Cross Hatching, (color)” Change the eleventh item down the list to read: “Rem Curing Compound, for Longit Mrkg, __ inch……Foot” Change the last item in the list to read: “Witness, Log, Layout, $1000.00”
599	811.04.B	Delete this subsection in its entirety.
599	811.04	Rename the following subsections as follows: “B. **Call Back.** C. **Pavement Marking Removal.** D. **Material Deficiency.”**

An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.

Page	Subsection	Errata
602	812.03.D	Change the first sentence to read "Provide and maintain traffic control devices meeting the requirements in the ATSSA Quality Guidelines for Work Zone Traffic Control Devices and Features."
603	812.03.D.1	The last sentence on this page should read "Lay the sign behind the guardrail, with the uprights pointing downstream from the traffic, and place the support stands and ballasts close to the guardrail."
604	812.03.D.2	The first sentence of the fourth paragraph should read "Do not use burlap or similar material to cover Department or Local Government owned signs."
604	812.03.D.5	The fifth sentence of the first paragraph should read "Do not mix drums and cones within a traffic channeling sequence."
605	812.03.D.6.b	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph to read: "The Department will allow the nighttime use of 42-inch channelizing devices, in the tangent area only, on CPM and pavement marking of any duration where the use of plastic drums restricts proposed lane widths to less than 11 feet, including shy distance."
605	812.03.D.7	Add the following sentence after the first sentence of the first paragraph: "Place a shoulder closure taper in advance of the lighted arrows placed on the shoulders."
607	812.03.D.9	Delete the second paragraph of this subsection and replace with the following: "Link sections together to fully engage the connection between sections. Maintain the barrier with end-attachments engaged and within 2 inches of the alignment shown on the plans."
608	812.03.D.10.b	Add the following sentence after the first paragraph of this subsection: "Use an NCHRP 350, Test Level 3, or MASH accepted attenuation system."
608	812.03.D.10.b	Delete the second sentence of the second paragraph of this subsection beginning with "Install sand module attenuators…"
608	812.03.D.10.b	Add the following sentence after the second paragraph of this subsection: "Install impact attenuation devices as shown on the plans, as directed by the Engineer, or both."
609	812.03.D.10.d	Add the following sentence after the first paragraph of this subsection: "Use an NCHRP 350, Test Level 3, or MASH accepted attenuation system."
613	812.03.D.14.a.iii	Change the sentence in this subsection to read "Place an ET Type or SKT Type extruder guardrail ending on both blunt guardrail ends."

An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.

Page	Subsection	Errata
615	812.03.F	The second sentence of the second paragraph of this subsection should read: "The Contractor may use a Type R temporary pavement marking cover, per subsection 812.03.D.12 when authorized by the Engineer."
616	812.03.F.2	The last sentence of the first paragraph should read: "If the removal equipment cannot collect all removal debris, operate a self-propelled sweeper capable of continuously vacuuming up the removal debris immediately behind the removal equipment."
617	812.03.G.3	The first sentence of the second paragraph should read: "Sweep the shoulder and remove debris prior to placing traffic on the shoulder and throughout the time the shoulder is used to maintain traffic."
617	812.03.G.4.a	Delete "48 inch by 48 inch" from the first sentence of this subsection.
618*	812.03.G.7	The first sentence of the first paragraph should read: "Clean barrier reflectors, plastic drums, 42 inch channelizing devices, tubular markers, signs, barricades, and attached lights in operation on the project to ensure they meet required luminosity."
619	812.03.G.8	The second sentence of the third paragraph from the end of the subsection should read: "Illuminate traffic regulator stations at night per subsection 812.03.H."
621	812.03.I.6	Delete "48 inch by 48 inch" from the second sentence of this subsection.
622*	812.03.J	The second paragraph should read "Apply one 2-inch wide horizontal stripe of red and white conspicuity tape along at least 50 percent of each side of, and across the full width of the rear of the vehicle or equipment."
622	812.04	Change the second item down the list to read: “Traf Regulator Control” Change the sixth item down the list to read: “Sign Cover, Type I”
626	812.04.I	Change the reference "812.04.E" in the first sentence to "812.04.D".
628	812.04.M.4	Add the following as the first sentence of this subsection: “The Engineer will not measure a temporary barrier ending move as **Conc Barrier Ending, Temp, Relocated** if it involves work defined in subsection 812.04.M.3.”
629	812.04.N.1	Change the reference "811.04.D" in the second paragraph of this subsection to read "811.04.C".
630	812.04.S	Change the first sentence to read: "The Department will not make additional payments for traffic regulating, signing, arrow boards, and lighting systems for traffic regulator stations operated at night due to a temporary PTS system failure."

An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.

Page	Subsection	Errata
634	813.03.C.3	Change the reference "903.07.A" in the paragraph of this subsection to read "907.07.B".
646	815.04	Change the first, third and fourth pay items in the list to read: “Site Preparation, Max (dollar) ..... Lump Sum Watering and Cultivating, First Season, Min (dollar)..... Lump Sum Watering and Cultivating, Second Season, Min (dollar) ..... Lump Sum”
646	815.04.C.1	Change the following pay item reading: “Watering and Cultivating, First Season, Min. (dollar)” to read “Watering and Cultivating, First Season, Min (dollar)” at two locations throughout the subsection.
646	815.04.C.1.b	Delete this subsection in its entirety.
646	815.04.C.1.c	Rename this subsection to read: “b. Removal and disposal of unacceptable plants.”
646	815.04.C.2	Change the following pay item reading: “Watering and Cultivating, Second Season, Min. (dollar)” to read “Watering and Cultivating, Second Season, Min (dollar)” at three locations throughout the subsection.
647	815.04.C.2	Change the last paragraph of this subsection to read: “For each unacceptable plant identified, the Engineer will calculate a 50 percent reduction in the unit price for the relevant **(Botanical Name)** pay item, and will process a negative assessment for each unacceptable plant for that amount.”
650	816.03.B	Delete the first paragraph of this subsection and replace with the following: "Conduct soil tests when called for in the contract or when directed by the Engineer. Provide soils tests results to the Engineer when testing is required. Provide and place fertilizer as indicated below and as indicated in the soils tests, if required."
650	816.03.B.1	Change the sentence to read: "For Class A fertilizer, evenly apply 176 pounds of chemical fertilizer nutrient per acre on a prepared seed bed."
650	816.03.B.2	Change the sentence to read: "For Class B fertilizer, evenly apply 120 pounds of chemical fertilizer nutrient per acre on a prepared seed bed."
650*	816.03.B.3	Change the sentence to read: "For Class C fertilizer, evenly apply 80 pounds of chemical fertilizer nutrient per acre on established turf."
663*	819.01	Delete the first paragraph in the subsection and replace it with the following: “This work consists of providing operating electrical and lighting units; removing, salvaging, or disposing of existing electrical and lighting components; excavating, backfilling, restoring the site in accordance

An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.

Page	Subsection	Errata
		with section 816; and disposing of waste excavated materials. Complete this work in accordance with this section, section 820, and the contract and to the requirements of the NEC, the National Electrical Safety Code, and the MDLARA for those items not identified in the contract." Change the third sentence of the second paragraph in this subsection to read: "Contact the MDLARA for electrical service inspection and pay the applicable fees."
671	819.03.F.1	Change the paragraph to read: "Install light standard foundations as shown on the plans and the standard plans, as applicable."
673	819.03.G.4.b	Change the last sentence of the first paragraph to read: "Tighten the anchor bolts to a snug tight condition as described in the third paragraph of subsection 810.03.N.2 ensuring the lock washer is completely compressed."
673	819.03.G.4.b	Delete the first two sentences of the second paragraph and replace with the following: "Tighten bolts connecting the pole to the frangible base to a snug tight condition. Snug tight is the tightness attained by a few impacts of an impact wrench, or the full effort of a person using an ordinary spud wrench. The lock washers must be fully compressed."
678*	819.04	Delete the last item in the list on this page reading: "DB Cable, in Conduit, 600 Volt, (number) 1/C# (size) ..... Foot"
680	819.04	Change the first paragraph to read: "Unless otherwise required, the unit prices for the pay items listed in this subsection include the cost of excavation, granular material, backfill, and disposal of waste excavated material. If the contract does not include pay items for restoring the site in kind in accordance with section 816, the Department will consider the cost of restoration included in the pay items listed in this subsection."
680	819.04.A	Add the following paragraph after the first paragraph of the subsection. "The unit prices for **Conduit, Rem** include the cost of removing the type, number, and size of conduit shown on the plans." Change the third paragraph of the subsection to read: "The unit prices for **Conduit, (type), __ inch** and **Conduit, DB, (number), __ inch** include the cost of installing the type, number, and size of conduit shown on the plans, and installing marking tape."
681	819.04.B	Change the last paragraph of the subsection to read:

An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.

Page	Subsection	Errata
		"The unit price for **DB Cable, in Conduit, Rem** includes the cost of removing all cables from the existing conduit measured per lineal foot of conduit."
681	819.04.C	Change the first paragraph of the subsection to read: "The unit prices for **Cable, Rem** and **Cable, (type), Rem** include the cost of dead ending, circuit cutting, installing guying, work required to leave circuits operable, and disposing of the removed cables, wire, hardware, and other appurtenances."
681	819.04.D	Change the first paragraph of the subsection to read: "The unit price for **Cable, Pole, (type), Disman** includes the cost of dismantling and off-site disposal of the following:"
685	820.01.D	Change the sentence to read: "Excavate, backfill, restore the site in kind in accordance with section 816, and dispose of excess or unsuitable material;"
688	820.03.C	Change the seventh paragraph of this subsection to read: "Tighten top anchor bolt nuts, snug, in accordance with the first four paragraphs of subsection 810.03.N.2, except beeswax will not be required."
696	820.04	Add the following pay items to the list: "Pedestal, Pushbutton, Alum……Each Pedestal, Pushbutton, Rem……Each"
697	820.04.A.2	Change the sentence to read: "If the contract does not include pay items for restoring the site in kind in accordance with section 816, the Department will consider the cost of restoration included in the pay items listed in this subsection."
698	820.04.B	Delete the second paragraph of this subsection found on this page.
698	820.04.C	Change "**Fdns**" to read "**Fdn**" in four instances in this subsection.
701	820.04.J.3	Change the sentence to read: "Installing wires in the saw slots and to the handholes;"
701.	820.04.J	Add the following as a new subsection: "7. A 3/4 inch minimum flexible conduit (non-metallic and rated for underground use) from the pavement to the handhole."
706	821.01.B	Change the website address listed after the second paragraph on this page to read: "http://www.ngs.noaa.gov/heightmod/GuidelinesPublications.shtml"
711	822.03.B	Change the second paragraph to read:

An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.

Page	Subsection	Errata
		"If corrugations are required on concrete shoulders and the method of installation is not shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, construct corrugations by grinding, or cutting."
720	823.04	Change the pay item seventh from the bottom of the list to read: "Water Shutoff, Adj, Temp, Case __"
730	824.03.Q	Change the third sentence of the fourth paragraph to read: "Ensure placement of monumentation in accordance with section 821."
730	824.03.Q	Change the first sentence of the last paragraph to read: "The Department will not pay for work dependent on lost or destroyed stakes until the Contractor replaces the stakes."
732	824.04	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph following the list of pay items to read: "If the Engineer determines the Contractor will perform staking as extra work, the Department will pay for staking in accordance with section 103."
733	824.04	Change the left column header in Table 824-2 to read: "**Percent of Original Contract Amount Earned"**
739	902.02	Change the last aggregate testing description to read: "Determining Specific Gravity and Absorption of Fine Aggregates……..MTM 321"
742	902.03.C.1.a	Change the sentence to read: "Coarse aggregate includes all aggregate particles greater than or retained on the 3/4-inch sieve."
742	902.03.C.2.a	Change the sentence to read: "Intermediate aggregate includes all aggregate particles passing the 3/4-inch sieve through those retained on the No. 4 sieve."
744	902.07	Delete the fourth paragraph of the subsection and replace it with the following: "The Engineer will only allow the use of granular material produced from crushed portland cement concrete for embankment and as trench backfill for non-metallic culvert and sewer pipes without associated underdrains. However, granular material produced from crushed portland cement concrete is not permitted as swamp backfill, nor within the top 3 feet below subgrade regardless of the application.
746*	902.11	Change the Item of Work by Section Number column in Table 902-1 for the 6AA row to read: "406, 601, 602, 706, 708, 806". Change the Item of Work by Section Number column in Table 902-1 for the 6A row to read: "206, 401, 402, 406, 601, 602, 603, 706, 806".

An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.

Page	Subsection	Errata
		Change the Item of Work by Section Number column in Table 902-1 for the 34R row to read: "401, 404, 406".
751*	902.11	Replace Table 902-6 with the Table 902-6 below.
751	Table 902-7	Under the Material column in the fourth row change the "FA2" to read "2FA".
751	Table 902-7	Under the Material column in the fifth row change the "FA3" to read "3FA".
752	Table 902-8	Under the Material column in the fourth row change the "FA2" to read "2FA".
752	Table 902-8	Under the Material column in the fifth row change the "FA3" to read "3FA".
761	Table 904-2	Delete the footnote f and any other reference to footnote f from the table.
767	905.03	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph to read: “Deformed bars, must meet the requirements of ASTM A 706, ASTM A 615, or ASTM A 996 (Type R or Type A only) for Grade 60 steel bars, unless otherwise required”.
767*	905.03	Change the first sentence of the second paragraph to read: “Unless otherwise specified, spiral reinforcement must meet the requirements of plain or deformed Grade 40 steel bars of ASTM A 615, ASTM A 996 (Type A), or the requirements of cold-drawn wire of ASTM A 1064”.
767	905.03	Change the first sentence of the third paragraph to read: “Bar reinforcement for prestressed concrete beams must meet the requirements of ASTM A 996 (Type R) for Grade 60 steel bars, except the Engineer will allow bar reinforcement that meets the requirements of ASTM A 615 or ASTM A 996 (Type A) for Grade 40 steel bars for stirrups in prestressed concrete beams”.
768	905.03.C	Change the first sentence in the subsection to read: "Epoxy coated steel reinforcement, if required, must be coated in accordance with ASTM A 775, with the following exceptions and additions."
768	905.03.C.3	Change the first sentence of this subsection to read: "Include written certification that the coated reinforcing bars were cleaned, coated, and tested in accordance with ASTM A 775 with the coating applicator."
768	905.05	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph to read: “Deformed steel bars must meet the requirements of ASTM A 706 or the requirements for Grade 40, Grade 50, or Grade 60 of ASTM A 615 or ASTM A 996 (Type R or Type A only)”.

An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.

Page	Subsection	Errata
768	905.06	Delete this subsection in its entirety and replace it with the following: "Deformed wire fabric for prestressed concrete and fabric for concrete pavement reinforcement must meet the requirements of ASTM A 1064 and fabricated as required."
772	906.07	Change the first paragraph to read: "High-strength bolt fasteners for structural joints must meet the requirements of ASTM A 325 Type 1 bolts. High-strength nuts for structural joints must meet the requirements of ASTM A 563 Grade DH or AASHTO M 292 Grade 2H. High-strength washers for structural joints must meet the requirements of ASTM F 436 Type 1 for circular, beveled, clipped circular, and clipped beveled washers." Change the second sentence of the second paragraph of this subsection to read: "Galvanized nuts must be tapped oversize in accordance with ASTM A 563 and meet Supplementary Requirements S1, Lubricant and Rotational Capacity Test for Coated Nuts and S2, Lubricant Dye."
777*	907.03.D.2.a	Change the first sentence of the second paragraph to read: “Angle sections must be nominal 2½ inch by 2½ inch by ¼ inch.”
777*	907.03.D.2.b	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph to read: “Angle section braces must be nominal 1¾ inch by 1¾ inch by ¼ inch or nominal 2 inch by 2 inch $^{3}/_{16}$ inch.”
782	908.04	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph of this subsection to read: "Steel castings for steel construction must meet the requirements of ASTM A 148 for Grade 60/90 carbon steel castings, as shown on the plans, unless the Engineer approves an alternate in writing."
783*	908.09.A	Change the title of this subsection and the first sentence to read "A. **Base Plates, Angle, and Non-Tubular Post Elements.** Galvanized base plates, angle, rail splice elements, and non-tubular post elements must meet the requirements of ASTM A 36 and ASTM A 123".
783*	908.09.B	Change the title of this subsection and the first sentence to read “B. **Rail Elements and Tubular Post Elements.** Rail elements and tubular post elements must meet the requirements of ASTM A 500, for Grade B and subsection 908.09.B and be galvanized in accordance with ASTM A 123”.
784*	908.09.C	Change this subsection to read: “C. **Hardware.** Railing anchor studs must meet the requirements of ASTM A 449. Heavy hex nuts must meet the requirements of ASTM A 563. Bolts, used as rail fasteners, must meet the requirements of ASTM A 325, Type 1. Where called for, round head bolts must meet the

An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.

Page	Subsection	Errata
		requirements of ASTM A 449. The material for the railing hand hole screws must meet the requirements of ASTM A 276, Type 304. All nuts must meet the requirements of ASTM A 563 Grade DH or AASHTO M 292 Grade 2H. All flat washers must meet the requirements of ASTM F 436. Lock washers must be steel, regular, helical spring washers meeting the requirements of ANSI B18.21.1 - 1972. Bolts, nuts, washers and other hardware must be hot-dip galvanized in accordance with AASHTO M 232. Galvanized nuts must be tapped oversize in accordance with ASTM A 563, and meet Supplementary Requirements S1, Lubricant and Rotational Capacity Test for Coated Nuts, and S2, Lubricant Dye."
785	908.11.B	Change the second paragraph to read: "Bolts, nuts, and round washers for guardrail, other than at bridge barrier railings, must meet the requirements of ASTM A 307, ASTM A 563 (Grade A with Supplementary Requirements S1 of ASTM A 563), and ASTM F 436, respectively." Change the third paragraph to read: "Washers, other than round washers, for guardrail must meet the requirements for circular washers in ASTM F 436 except that the dimensions must be as shown on the plans." Change the fifth paragraph to read: "Bolts, nuts, and washers for connections at bridge barrier railings must conform to ASTM A 325 Type 1 galvanized high-strength structural bolts with suitable nuts and hardened washers."
787	908.14.B	Add the following sentence to the end of the third paragraph of this subsection: "Exposed threaded ends of anchor bolts must be galvanized a minimum of 20 inches." Change the sixth paragraph in this subsection to read: "Provide washers meeting the requirements of ASTM F 436 for circular washers."
787	908.14.B	Change the second sentence of the fourth paragraph to read "After coating, the maximum limit of pitch and major diameter for bolts with a diameter no greater than 1 inch may exceed the Class 2A limit by no greater than 0.021 inch, and by no greater than 0.031 inch for bolts greater than 1 inch in diameter".
787*	908.14.C	Change the first paragraph to read "Provide either four or six high strength anchor bolts per the contract plans, meeting the mechanical requirements of ASTM F 1554, for Grade 105, with each standard. Anchor bolts for traffic signal strain poles must meet the requirements of subsection 908.14.B with the following exceptions and additions:"
789	909.03	Change the second sentence of the second paragraph to read:

An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.

Page	Subsection	Errata
		"As an alternative to the AASHTO M 36 requirements for metal pipe, the Contractor may use gasket material meeting the low temperature flexibility and elevated temperature flow test requirements of ASTM C 990, excluding the requirements for softening point, flashpoint and fire point."
793	909.06	Change the first sentence of the second paragraph of this subsection to read: "Provide Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe (CPV) and required fittings meeting the requirements of AASHTO M 304."
793*	909.05.D	Change the second sentence of the paragraph to read “Provide a continuous welded joint to create a watertight casing that is capable of withstanding handling and installation stresses. Perform field welding by the SMAW process using E7018 electrodes.”
794*	909.08.A	Change the first sentence to read: “Provide bridge deck downspouts of PE pipe meeting the requirements of ASTM F 714, PE 4710, DR 26.”
804	Table 909-9	In the note area at the bottom of the table change the designation of the second note from “c.” to “b.”.
811	910.04	Add the following sentence to the end of this subsection: “Fabricate silt fence according to subsection 916.02.”
829*	912.08.K	Replace Table 912-10 with the Table 912-10 below.
833*	913.03.B	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph to read: "Clay brick, to construct manholes, catch basins, and similar structures, must meet the requirements of ASTM C 32, for Grade MS."
837*	914.04	Add the following as subsection 914.04.C: “C. **Lubricant-Adhesive for Neoprene Joint Seals**. The lubricant-adhesive must be a single-component moisture-curing polyurethane and aromatic hydrocarbon solvent mixture meeting ASTM D 2835, Type I. Ship in containers plainly marked with the lot or batch number of the material and date of manufacture. Store at temperatures between 58 and 80°F. Do not exceed 12 months shelf-life prior to use.”
840	914.08	Change the first sentence of the second paragraph to read: “Straight tie bars for end-of-pour joints must consist of bars of the diameter and length shown on the plans meeting the requirements of ASTM A 615, ASTM A 706, or ASTM A 996 (Type R or Type A only)”.
840*	914.09.A	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph to read: “Straight tie bars for longitudinal pavement joints must consist of bars of the diameter and length shown on the plans meeting the requirements of ASTM A 615, ASTM A 706, or ASTM A 996 (Type R or Type A only)”.

An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.

Page	Subsection	Errata
840	914.09.B	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph to read: “Bent tie bars for bulkhead joints must consist of bars of the diameter and length shown on the plans.”
841	914.12	In the first sentence of this subsection change "AASHTO Division II" to read "AASHTO LRFD Bridge Construction Specifications".
841*	914.13	In the first sentence of this subsection change "ASTM D 1248, for Type III, Class B" to read "ASTM D 4976, Group 2, Class 4, Grade 4".
844	916.01.A	Change the first sentence to read: "Cobblestone must consist of rounded or semi-rounded rock fragments with an average dimension from 3 inches to 10 inches."
845	916.01.D.1	Change the second sentence to read: "Checkdams for ditch grades 2 percent or greater must be constructed using cobblestone or broken concrete ranging from 3 inches to 10 inches in size."
851*	917.10.B.1	Delete the paragraph and replace it with the following: “1. **Class A.** Provide and apply Class A chemical nutrient fertilizer either according to MSU Soil Testing Lab Recommendations for Phosphorus Applications to Turfgrass, except the maximum single application rate of nutrient will be 48 pounds per acre, when soil tests are required or as indicated in subsections 917.10.B.1.a and 917.10.B.1.b.”
851	917.10.B.1	Add the MSU Soil Testing Lab Recommendations for Phosphorus Applications to Turfgrass, found below, after the first paragraph of this subsection.
853	917.15.B.1	Change the second sentence of the subsection to read: “The net must meet the requirements of subsection 917.15.D and be capable of reinforcing the blanket to prevent damage during shipping, handling, and installation.”
857	918.01	Add the following two paragraphs following the first paragraph of this subsection: “Wall thickness and outside diameter dimensions must conform to ASTM D 1785 for smooth-wall schedule 40 and 80 PVC conduit material. The Department will allow no more than 3 percent deviation from the minimum wall thickness specified. Wall thickness range must be within 12 percent in accordance with ASTM D 3035 for smooth-wall coilable schedule 40 and 80 PE conduit.”
858	918.01.E	Delete the first three sentences of the second paragraph shown on page 858.
863	918.06.F.1	Delete the third paragraph in this subsection in its entirety and replace it with the following:

An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.

Page	Subsection	Errata
		"Provide smooth or deformed welded wire fabric in accordance with ASTM A 1064."
864	918.07.C	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph to read: “Provide anchor bolts, nuts, and washers meeting the requirements of subsection 908.14.A and subsection 908.14.B.”
864	918.07.C	Delete the second sentence of the second paragraph.
864	918.07.C	Change the third sentence to read: “Provide anchor bolts threaded 4 inches beyond the anchor bolt projection shown on the plans.”
867	918.08.C	Change the last sentence of the first paragraph on this page to read: “Galvanize bolts, nuts, washers, and lock washers as specified in subsection 908.14.B.”
867	918.08.C	Change the last sentence of the subsection to read: “Provide each frangible base with manufacturer access covers as shown on the plans.”
867*	918.08.D	Delete this subsection in its entirety and replace with the following: "Provide galvanized anchor bolts, studs, nuts, couplings, and washers in accordance with subsection 908.14."
879	918.10.J	Change the third sentence of the second paragraph of this subsection to read: "Provide anchor bolts and associated nuts, washers, and hardware meeting the requirements of subsection 908.14."
887	919.06	Change the second paragraph to read: “Shims must be fabricated from brass shim stock or brass strip meeting the requirements of ASTM B 36, for copper alloy UNS No. C26000, half-hard rolled temper, or fabricated from galvanized sheeting meeting the requirements of ASTM A 653, for Coating Designation G 90.”
887	919.07.C	Change the sentence to read: “Galvanized high-strength steel bolts, nuts, and washers for connecting arm connection flanges must meet the requirements of subsection 906.07.”
903	921.03.D	Delete the last three sentences of the first paragraph of this subsection.
914	921.05.D	Change the first sentence of this subsection to read: "Provide anchor bolts meeting the requirements of subsection 908.14.C, including elongation and reduction of area requirements."
916	921.07	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph to read: "Provide LED case signs internally illuminated by LEDs and changeable message case signs internally illuminated with LED light sources."

An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.

Page	Subsection	Errata
936	922.04.B	In the first sentence of the first paragraph change the "R-52" to "R-126".
936	922.04.B	Add the following to the end of the first paragraph: “Hardware used to connect the end section to the barrier must meet the requirements of NCHRP 350 or MASH (Test Level 3 or higher).”
936	922.04.B	In the first sentence of the second paragraph delete "R-52".
953*	Pay Item Index	Delete the following pay item reading: “DB Cable, in Conduit, 600 Volt, (number) 1/C# (size) .....678 819”
957	Pay Item Index	Delete the following pay item from the list: Guardrail Buffered End 560 807
960	Pay Item Index	Change the following pay item to read: “Mobilization, Max (dollar) .....107 150”
961	Pay item Index	Delete the following pay items from the list: Pavt Mrkg, (material), 4 inch, SRSM, (color)……598……811 Pavt Mrkg, (material), 4 inch, SRSM, 2nd Application, (color)……598…..…811
961	Pay Item Index	Change the following pay items in the list to read: Pavt Mrkg, Ovly Cold Plastic, 12 inch, Cross Hatching, (color) Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, __ inch, Cross Hatching, (color) Add the following pay items to the list: “Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, (legend)……..….598…….811 Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, (symbol)……..….598…….811 Pedestal, Pushbutton, Alum……....696…….820 Pedestal, Pushbutton, Rem……...…….696…….820”
962	Pay Item Index	Change the following pay items in the list to read: “Pile Driving Equipment, Furn (Structure No.) Pile, Galv (Structure No.)”
963	Pay Item Index	Change the following pay item to read: “Rem Curing Compound, for Longit Mrkg, __ inch .....598 811”
964	Pay Item Index	Change the following pay item to read: “Sewer, Cl __, __ inch, Jacked in Place .....200 402” “Sign Cover, Type I .....622 812”
965*	Pay Item Index	Change the following pay item in the list to read: “Steel Casing Pipe, __ inch, Tr Det __ Site Preparation, Max (dollar) .....646 815”
966	Pay Item Index	Delete the following pay item form the list; Temp Casing……...533…….718

An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.

Page	Subsection	Errata
967*	Pay Item Index	Delete the following pay item from the list; Truss Fdn Anchor Bolts, Replace……...584…..…810
967	Pay Item Index	Change the following pay item in the list to read: “Traf Regulator Control”
968*	Pay item Index	Change the following pay item in the list to read: “Water Shutoff, Adj, Temp, Case __ Watering and Cultivating, First Season, Min (dollar).....646 815 Watering and Cultivating, Second Season, Min (dollar) .....646 815”
969	Pay item Index	Change the following pay item in the list to read: “Witness, Log, Layout, $1000.00”
993	General Index	Change “Shop Plans (see Plans and Working Drawings)” to read “Shop Drawings (see Plans and Working Drawings)”.

An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.

Table 701-1
Concrete Structure Mixtures

Concrete Grade (e,h)	Section Number Reference (i)	Cement Content per cyd (b,c) lb	Cement Content per cyd (b,c) sack	Slump (inches) Type A, D or no Admixture	Slump (inches) Type MR, F, or G Admixtures (g) Before Admixture	Slump (inches) Type MR, F, or G Admixtures (g) After Admixture (Type MR)	Slump (inches) Type MR, F, or G Admixtures (g) After Admixture (Type F or G)	Minimum Strength of Concrete (f) Flexural (psi) 7 Day	Flexural (psi) 14 Day	Flexural (psi) 28 Day (Class Design Strength)	Compressive (psi) 7 Day	Compressive (psi) 14 Day	Compressive (psi) 28 Day (Class Design Strength)
D (a)	706, 711, 712	658 (d)	7.0	0 - 3	0 - 3	0 - 6	0 - 7	625	700	725	3,200	4,000	4,500
S1	705	611	6.5	3 - 5	0 - 3	3 - 6	3 - 7	600	650	700	3,000	3,500	4,000
T	705, 706	611	6.5	3 - 7	0 - 4	3 - 7	3 - 8	550	600	650	2,600	3,000	3,500
S2 (a)	401, 705, 706, 712, 713, 801, 802, 803, 810	564	6.0	0 - 3	0 - 3	0 - 6	0 - 7	550	600	650	2,600	3,000	3,500
		526 (d)	5.6										
S3	402, 403, 803, 804, 806	517	5.5	0 - 3	0 - 3	0 - 6	0 - 7	500	550	600	2,200	2,600	3,000
		489 (d)	5.2										

a. Unless otherwise required, use Coarse Aggregate 6AA or 17A for exposed structural concrete in bridges, retaining walls, and pump stations.
b. Do not place concrete mixtures containing supplemental cementitious materials unless the local average minimum temperature for the next 10 consecutive days is forecast to be above 40 °F. Adjustments to the time required for opening to construction or vehicular traffic may be necessary. Cold weather protection may be required, as described in the quality control plan. The restriction does not apply to Grade S1 concrete in foundation piling below ground level or Grade T concrete in tremie construction.
c. Type III cement is not permitted
d. Use admixture quantities specified by the Qualified Products Lists to reduce mixing water. Admixture use is required for Grade D, Grade S2, and Grade S3, concrete with a reduced cement content. Use a water-reducing retarding admixture at the required dosage for Grade D concrete to provide the setting retardation required. When the maximum air temperature is not forecast to exceed 60 °F for the day, the Contractor may use a water-reducing admixture or a water-reducing retarding admixture. Ensure Grade D concrete in concrete diaphragms contains a water-reducing admixture, or a water-reducing retarding admixture. For night casting, the Contractor may use a water-reducing admixture in lieu of water-reducing retarding admixture, provided that the concrete can be placed and finished prior to initial set.
e. The mix design basis for bulk volume (dry, loose) of coarse aggregate per unit volume of concrete is 68% for Grade S1, and 70% for Grade D, Grade S2, Grade T, and Grade S3.
f. The Contractor may use flexural strength to determine form removal. Use compressive strength for acceptance in other situations.
g. MR = Mid-range.
h. The Engineer will allow the use of an optimized aggregate gradation as specified in section 604.
i. Section Number Reference:

401	Culverts	711	Bridge Railings	803	Concrete Sidewalk, Sidewalk Ramps, and Steps
402	Storm Sewers	712	Bridge Rehabilitation-Concrete	804	Concrete Barriers and Glare Screens
403	Drainage Structures	713	Bridge Rehabilitation-Steel	806	Bicycle Paths
705	Foundation Piling	801	Concrete Driveways	810	Permanent Traffic Signs and Supports
706	Structural Concrete Construction	802	Concrete Curb, Gutter and Dividers		

An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.

Table 902-6
Superpave Final Aggregate Blend Physical Requirements

Est. Traffic (million ESAL)	Mix Type	Percent Crushed Minimum Criteria		Fine Aggregate Angularity Minimum Criteria		% Sand Equivalent Minimum Criteria		Los Angeles Abrasion % Loss Maximum Criteria		% Soft Particles Maximum Criteria (b)		% Flat and Elongated Particles Maximum Criteria (c)	
		Top & Leveling Courses	Base Course	Top & Leveling Courses	Base Course	Top & Leveling Courses	Base Course	Top & Leveling Courses	Base Course	Top & Leveling Courses	Base Course	Top & Leveling Courses	Base Course
< 0.3	LVSP	55/—	—	—	—	40	40	45	45	10	10	—	—
< 0.3	E03	55/—	—	—	—	40	40	45	45	10	10	—	—
≥0.3 -<1.0	E1	65/—	—	40	—	40	40	40	45	10	10	—	—
≥1.0 - < 3	E3	75/—	50/—	40(a)	40(a)	40	40	35	40	5	5	10	10
≥3 - <10	E10	85/80	60/—	45	40	45	45	35	40	5	5	10	10
≥10 - <30	E30	95/90	80/75	45	40	45	45	35	35	3	4.5	10	10
≥30 - <100	E50	100/100	95/90	45	45	50	50	35	35	3	4.5	10	10

(a) For an E3 mixture type that enters the restricted zone as defined in Table 902-5, the minimum is 43. If these criteria are satisfied, acceptance criteria and associated incentive/disincentive or pay adjustment tied to this gradation restricted zone requirement included in contract, do not apply. Otherwise, final gradation blend must be outside of the restricted zone.

(b) Soft particles maximum is the sum of the shale, siltstone, ochre, coal, clay-ironstone and particles that are structurally weak or are non-durable in service.

(c) Maximum by weight with a 1 to 5 aspect ratio.

Note: “85/80” denotes that 85 percent of the coarse aggregate has one fractured face and 80 percent has at least two fractured faces.

An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.

Table 912-10 Minimum Retention Requirements				
Preservative	**Minimum Retention, (pcf)**			**AWPA Standard**
	Guardrail Posts	**Sign Posts**	**Blocks**	
Pentachlorophenol	0.60	0.50	0.40	A6
CCA, ACZA	0.60	0.50	0.40	A11
ACQ (a)	0.60	Not Allowed	0.40	A11
CA-B (a)	0.31	Not Allowed	0.21	A11
CA-A (a)	0.31	Not Allowed	0.15	A11
Other Waterborne preservatives	AWPA Commodity Specification A, Table 3.0, Use Category 4B	Not Allowed	AWPA Commodity Specification A, Table 3.0, Use Category 4A	A11
a. Non-Metallic washers or spacers are required for timber and lumber treated with ACQ or CA placed in direct contact with aluminum. Do not use with sign posts.				

An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.

MSU Soil Testing Lab Recommendationsfor Phosphorus Applications to Turfgrass
3/8/2012

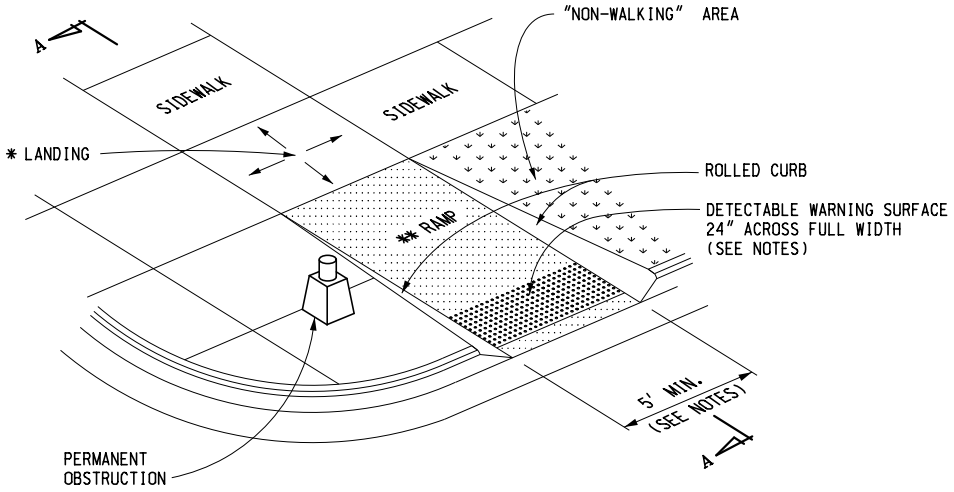
		Sand based rootzone establishment	Golf greens and tees est. or mature; Kentucky bluegrass or perennial ryegrass athletic fields est. or mature; sand based rootzone mature	Lawns, golf course fairways; establishment or mature	Establishment without soil test
Bray P1, Mehlich 3 Soil Test Value (ppm): pH<7.4	Olsen Soil Test Value (ppm) pH>7.4	Recommendation (lbs. P_2O_5/1000 ft.2)	Recommendation (lbs. P_2O_5/1000 ft.2)	Recommendation (lbs. P_2O_5/1000 ft.2)	Recommendation (lbs. P_2O_5/1000 ft.2)
0	0	4.4	3.4	2.5	
2	1.3	4.1	3.1	2.2	
4	2.7	3.9	2.7	1.9	
6	4	3.6	2.4	1.6	
8	5.3	3.4	2.0	1.3	
10	6.7	3.1	1.7	1.0	2.5 lbs. year (Maximum single application of 1.5 lbs.)
12	8	2.8	1.4	0.7	
14	9.3	2.6	1.0	0.4	
16	10.7	2.3	0.7	0.1	
18	12	2.1	0.3	0.0	109 lbs/acre year (maximum single application of 65 lbs/acre)
20	13.3	1.8	0.0		
22	14.7	1.5			
24	16	1.3			
26	17.3	1.0			
28	18.7	0.8			
30	20	0.5			
32	21.3	0.2			
34	22.7	0.0			

Web resources: www.turf.msu.edu or www.bephosphorussmart.msu.edu

An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.

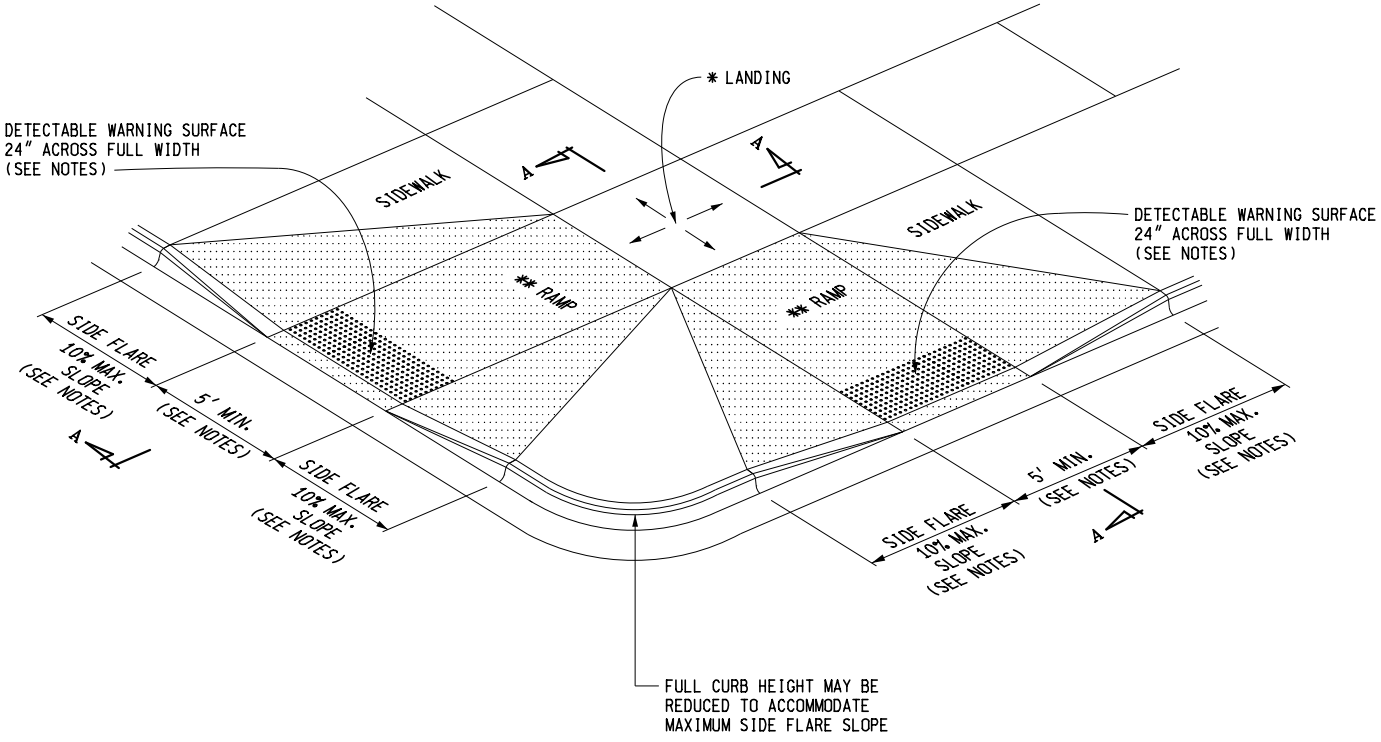
* MAXIMUM LANDING SLOPE IS 2.0% IN EACH DIRECTION OF TRAVEL. MINIMUM DIMENSIONS 5′ x 5′. SEE NOTES.

** MAXIMUM RAMP CROSS SLOPE IS 2.0%, RUNNING SLOPE 5% – 7% (8.3% MAXIMUM). SEE NOTES.



SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE R

(ROLLED SIDES)



SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE F

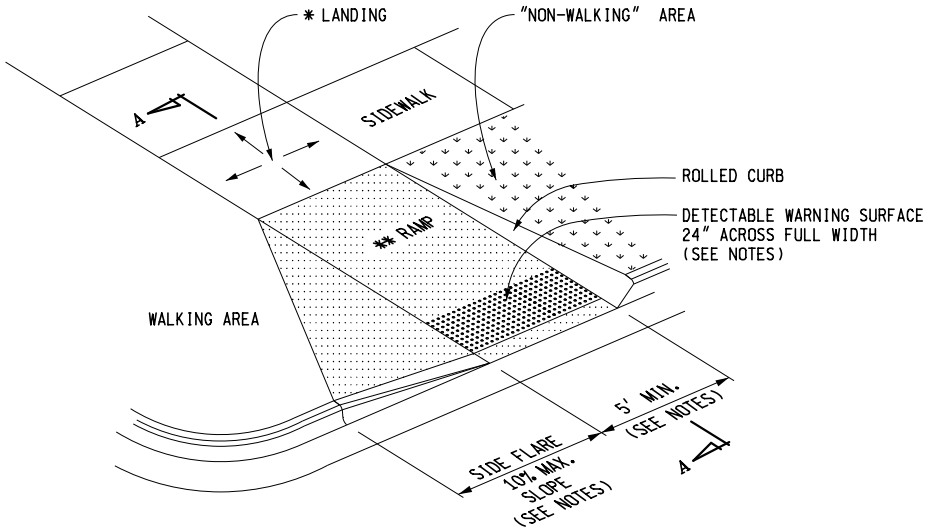
(FLARED SIDES, TWO RAMPS SHOWN)

MDOT Michigan Department of Transportation PREPARED BY DESIGN DIVISION DRAWN BY: B.L.T. CHECKED BY: W.K.P.	DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR Kirk T. Steudle APPROVED BY: _____ DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF FIELD SERVICES APPROVED BY: _____ DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT	MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR SIDEWALK RAMP AND DETECTABLE WARNING DETAILS

F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	3-15-2016 PLAN DATE	R-28-J	SHEET 1 OF 7

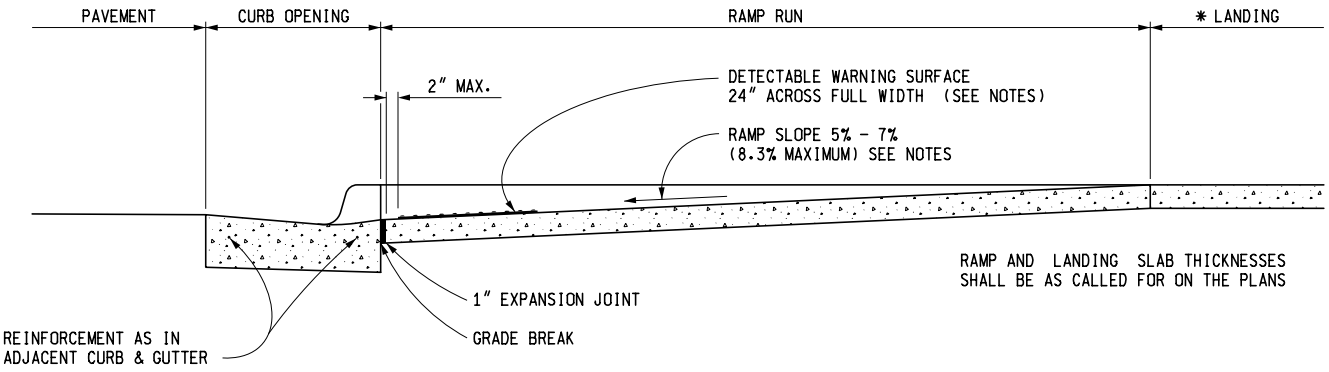
* MAXIMUM LANDING SLOPE IS 2.0% IN EACH DIRECTION OF TRAVEL. MINIMUM DIMENSIONS 5′ x 5′. SEE NOTES.

** MAXIMUM RAMP CROSS SLOPE IS 2.0%. RUNNING SLOPE 5% – 7% (8.3% MAXIMUM). SEE NOTES.



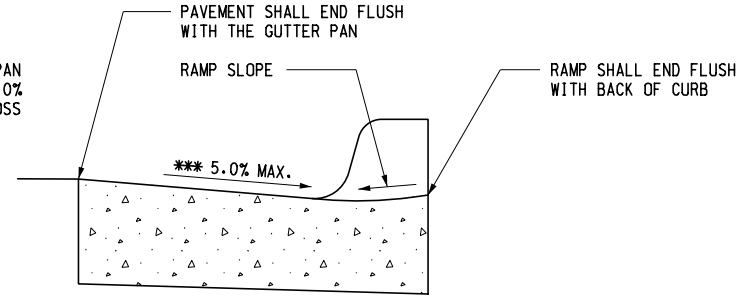
SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE RF

(ROLLED / FLARED SIDES)



SECTION A-A

*** TRANSITION ADJACENT GUTTER PAN CROSS SECTION TO PROVIDE 5.0% MAXIMUM COUNTER SLOPE ACROSS THE RAMP OPENING.



SECTION THROUGH CURB OPENING

(TYPICAL ALL RAMP TYPES)

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

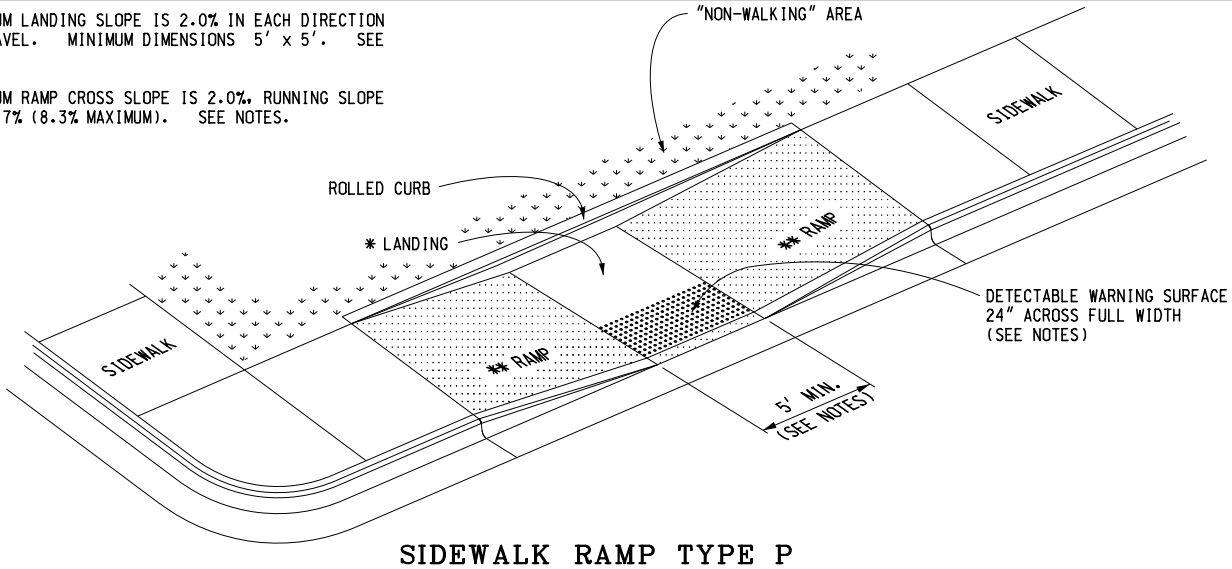
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

SIDEWALK RAMP AND DETECTABLE WARNING DETAILS

F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	3-15-2016 PLAN DATE	R-28-J	SHEET 2 OF 7

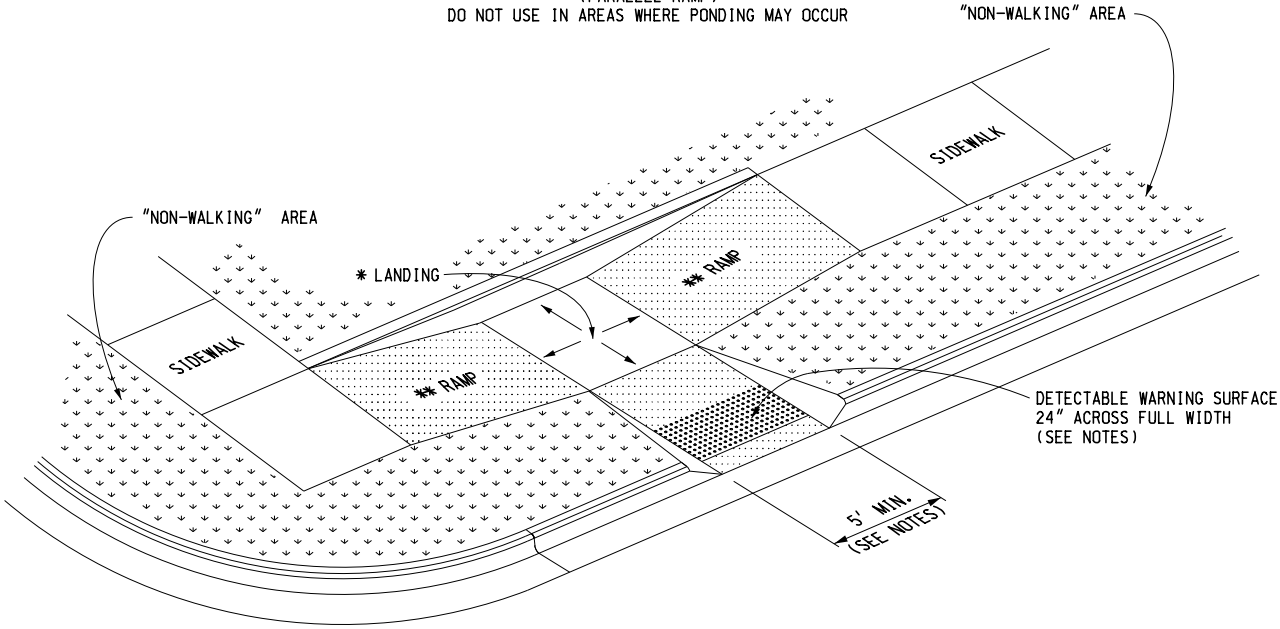
* MAXIMUM LANDING SLOPE IS 2.0% IN EACH DIRECTION OF TRAVEL. MINIMUM DIMENSIONS 5′ x 5′. SEE NOTES.

** MAXIMUM RAMP CROSS SLOPE IS 2.0%. RUNNING SLOPE 5% – 7% (8.3% MAXIMUM). SEE NOTES.



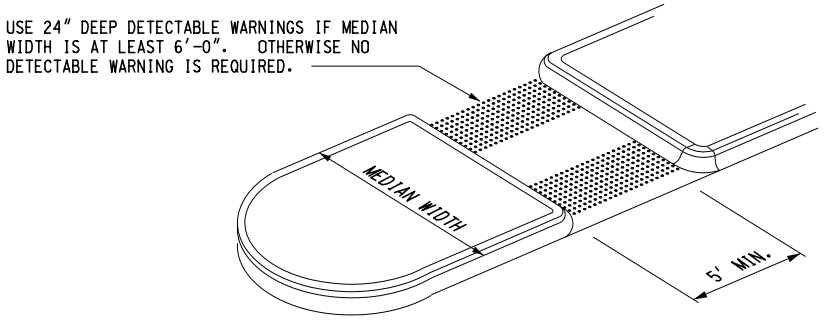
SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE P

(PARALLEL RAMP)
DO NOT USE IN AREAS WHERE PONDING MAY OCCUR



SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE C

(COMBINATION RAMP)



SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE M

(MEDIAN ISLAND)

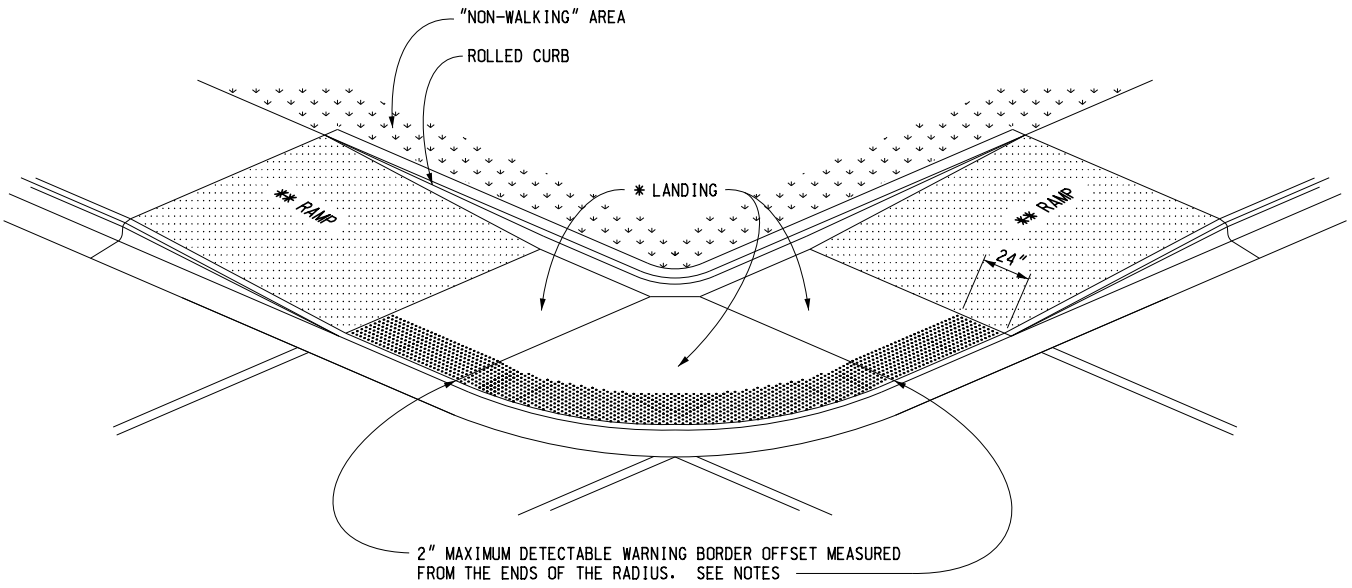
MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

SIDEWALK RAMP AND DETECTABLE WARNING DETAILS

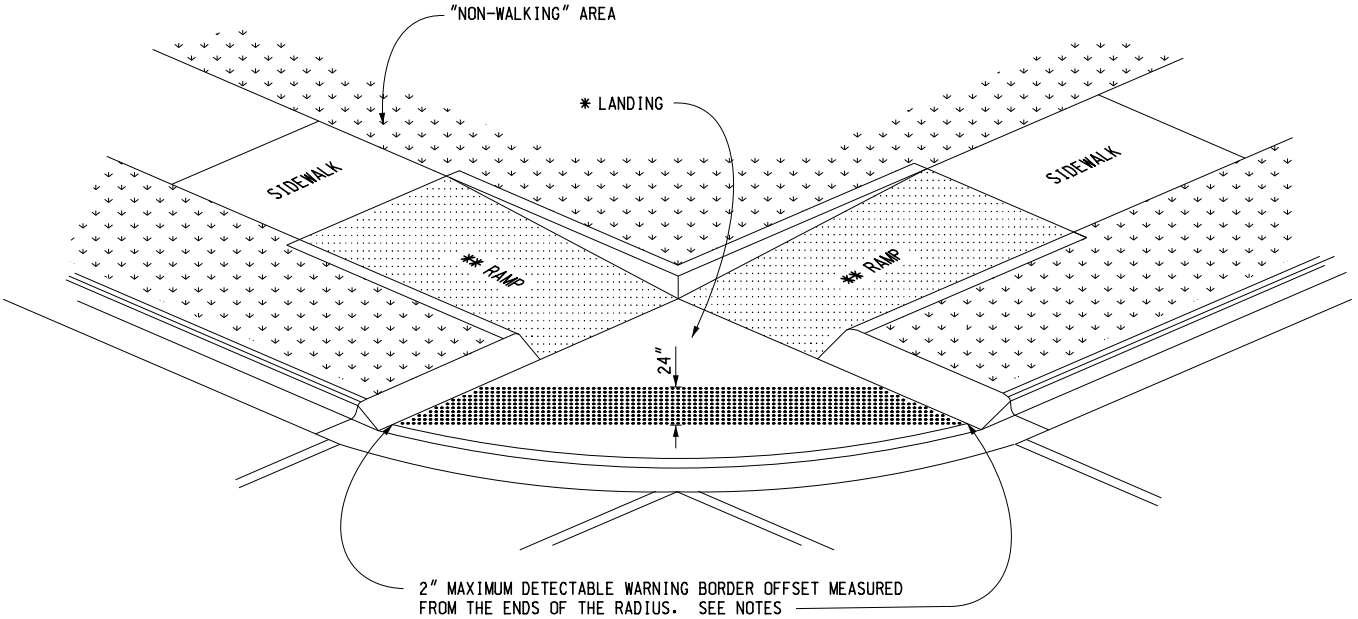
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	3-15-2016 PLAN DATE	R-28-J	SHEET 3 OF 7

* MAXIMUM LANDING SLOPE IS 2.0% IN EACH DIRECTION OF TRAVEL. MINIMUM DIMENSIONS 5′ x 5′. SEE NOTES.

** MAXIMUM RAMP CROSS SLOPE IS 2.0%, RUNNING SLOPE 5% – 7% (8.3% MAXIMUM). SEE NOTES.



(RADIAL DETECTABLE WARNING SHOWN)



(TANGENT DETECTABLE WARNING SHOWN)

SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE D

(DEPRESSED CORNER)

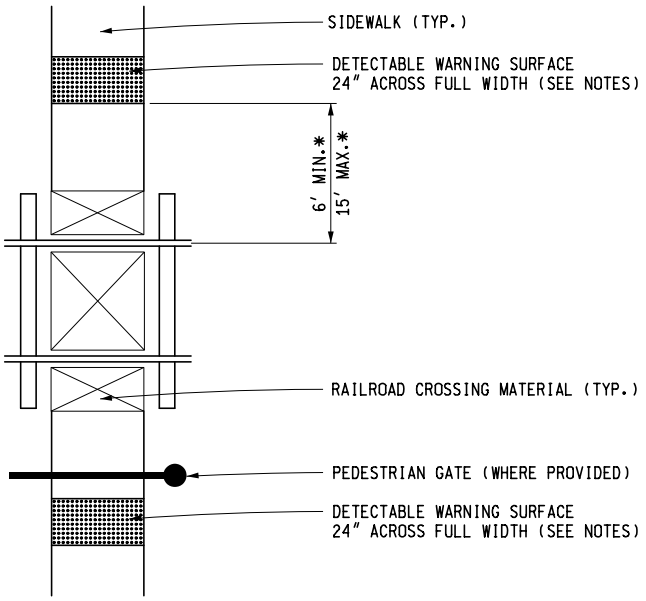
USE ONLY WHEN INDEPENDENT DIRECTIONAL RAMPS CAN NOT BE CONSTRUCTED FOR EACH CROSSING DIRECTION

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

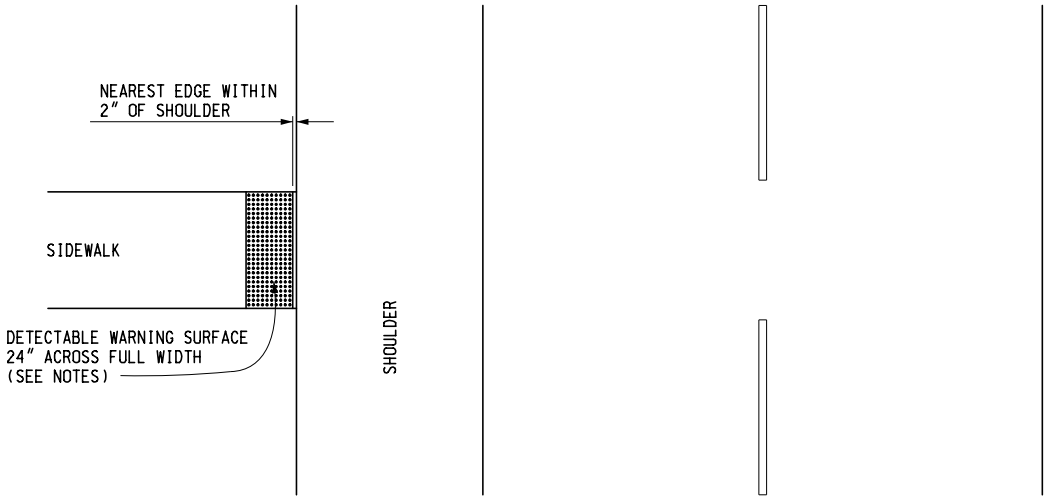
SIDEWALK RAMP AND DETECTABLE WARNING DETAILS

F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	3-15-2016 PLAN DATE	R-28-J	SHEET 4 OF 7

* THE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE SHALL BE LOCATED SO THAT THE EDGE NEAREST THE RAIL CROSSING IS 6′ MINIMUM AND 15′ MAXIMUM FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE NEAREST RAIL. DO NOT PLACE DETECTABLE WARNING ON RAILROAD CROSSING MATERIAL.



DETECTABLE WARNING AT RAILROAD CROSSING

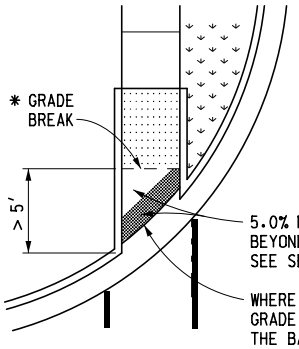


DETECTABLE WARNING AT FLUSH SHOULDER OR ROADWAY

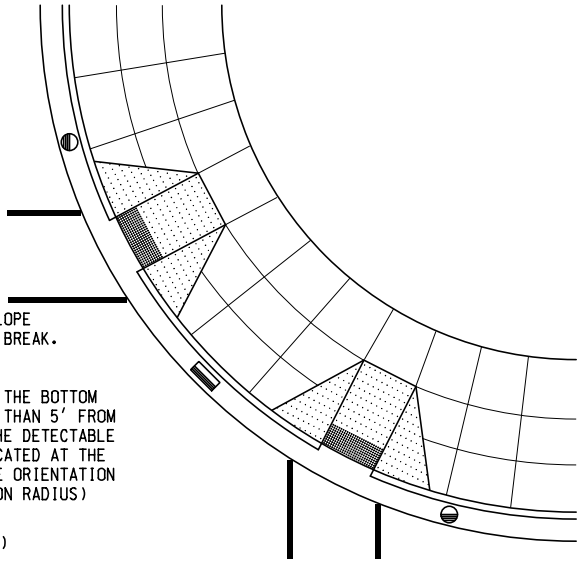
MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

SIDEWALK RAMP AND DETECTABLE WARNING DETAILS

F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	3-15-2016 PLAN DATE	R-28-J	SHEET 5 OF 7

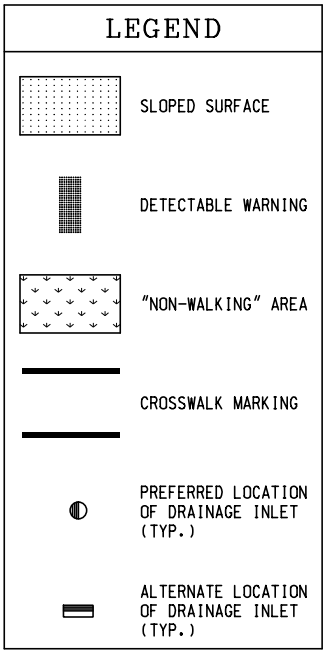


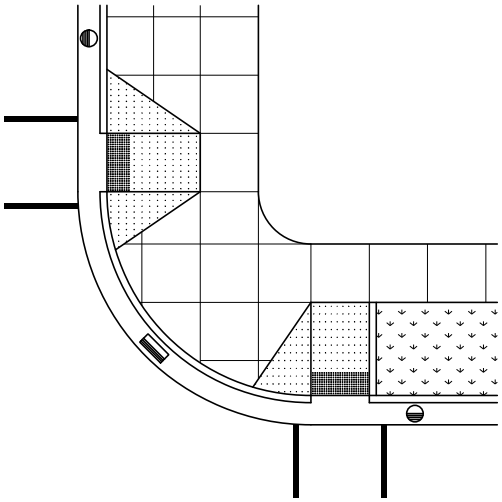
SIDEWALK RAMP LOCATED IN RADIUS (TYPE R SHOWN)
(GRADE BREAK GREATER THAN 5')



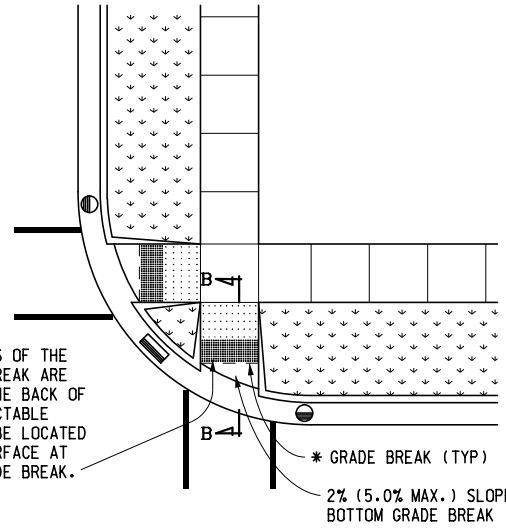
SIDEWALK RAMP PERPENDICULAR TO RADIAL CURB (TYPE F SHOWN)

(USE WITH RADIAL CURB WHEN THE CROSSWALK AND SIDEWALK RAMP ARE NOT ALIGNED)

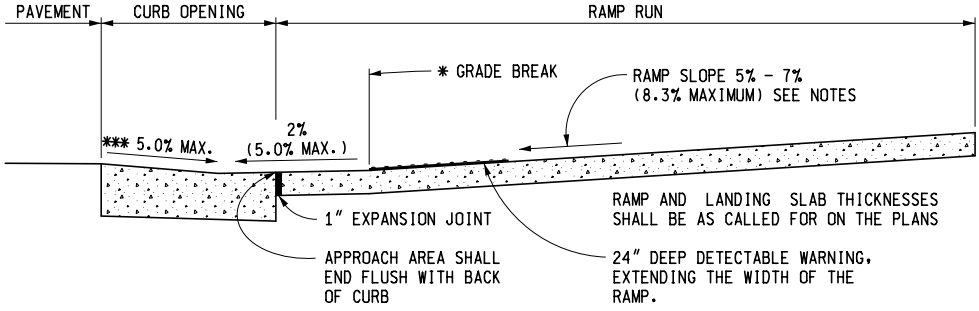




SIDEWALK RAMP PERPENDICULAR TO TANGENT CURB
(TYPE F AND TYPE RF SHOWN)



SIDEWALK RAMP LOCATED IN RADIUS (TYPE R SHOWN)
(GRADE BREAK LESS THAN 5')



* GRADE BREAKS AT THE TOP AND BOTTOM OF CURB RAMPS SHALL BE PERPENDICULAR TO THE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL.

*** TRANSITION ADJACENT GUTTER PAN CROSS SECTION TO PROVIDE 5.0% MAXIMUM COUNTER SLOPE ACROSS THE RAMP OPENING.

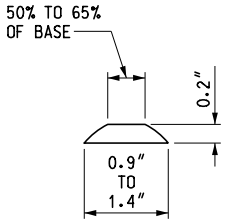
SECTION B-B

SIDEWALK RAMP ORIENTATION

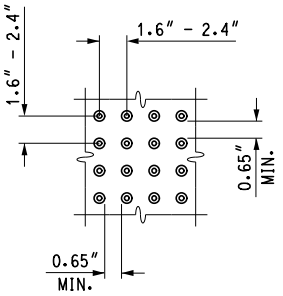
MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

SIDEWALK RAMP AND DETECTABLE WARNING DETAILS

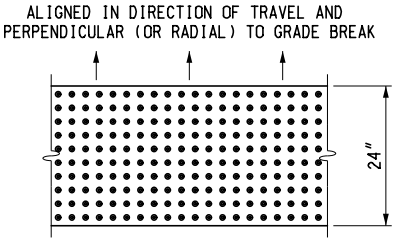
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	3-15-2016 PLAN DATE	R-28-J	SHEET 6 OF 7



DOME SECTION



DOME SPACING



DOME ALIGNMENT

DETECTABLE WARNING DETAILS

NOTES:

DETAILS SPECIFIED ON THIS PLAN APPLY TO ALL CONSTRUCTION, RECONSTRUCTION, OR ALTERATION OF STREETS, CURBS, OR SIDEWALKS IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY.

SIDEWALK RAMPS ARE TO BE LOCATED AS SPECIFIED ON THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

RAMPS SHALL BE PROVIDED AT ALL CORNERS OF AN INTERSECTION WHERE THERE IS EXISTING OR PROPOSED SIDEWALK AND CURB. RAMPS SHALL ALSO BE PROVIDED AT MARKED AND/OR SIGNALIZED MID-BLOCK CROSSINGS.

SURFACE TEXTURE OF THE RAMP SHALL BE THAT OBTAINED BY A COARSE BROOMING, TRANSVERSE TO THE RUNNING SLOPE.

SIDEWALK SHALL BE RAMPED WHERE THE DRIVEWAY CURB IS EXTENDED ACROSS THE WALK.

CARE SHALL BE TAKEN TO ASSURE A UNIFORM GRADE ON THE RAMP. WHERE CONDITIONS PERMIT, IT IS DESIRABLE THAT THE SLOPE OF THE RAMP BE IN ONLY ONE DIRECTION, PARALLEL TO THE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL.

RAMP WIDTH SHALL BE INCREASED, IF NECESSARY, TO ACCOMMODATE SIDEWALK SNOW REMOVAL EQUIPMENT NORMALLY USED BY THE MUNICIPALITY.

WHEN 5′ MINIMUM WIDTHS ARE NOT FEASIBLE, RAMP WIDTH MAY BE REDUCED TO NOT LESS THAN 4′ AND LANDINGS TO NOT LESS THAN 4′ x 4′.

DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE COVERAGE IS 24″ MINIMUM IN THE DIRECTION OF RAMP/PATH TRAVEL AND THE FULL WIDTH OF THE RAMP/PATH OPENING EXCLUDING CURBED OR FLARED CURB TRANSITION AREAS. A BORDER OFFSET NOT GREATER THAN 2″ MEASURED ALONG THE EDGES OF THE DETECTABLE WARNING IS ALLOWABLE. FOR RADIAL CURB THE OFFSET IS MEASURED FROM THE ENDS OF THE RADIUS.

FOR NEW ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION, THE RAMP CROSS SLOPE MAY NOT EXCEED 2.0%. FOR ALTERATIONS TO EXISTING ROADWAYS, THE CROSS SLOPE MAY BE TRANSITIONED TO MEET AN EXISTING ROADWAY GRADE. THE CROSS SLOPE TRANSITION SHALL BE APPLIED UNIFORMLY OVER THE FULL LENGTH OF THE RAMP.

THE MAXIMUM RUNNING SLOPE OF 8.3% IS RELATIVE TO A FLAT (0%) REFERENCE. HOWEVER, IT SHALL NOT REQUIRE ANY RAMP OR SERIES OF RAMPS TO EXCEED 15 FEET IN LENGTH.

DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHOULD NOT BE PLACED IN LINE WITH RAMPS. THE LOCATION OF THE RAMP SHOULD TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER THE LOCATION OF THE DRAINAGE STRUCTURE. WHERE EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES ARE LOCATED IN THE RAMP PATH OF TRAVEL, USE A MANUFACTURER′S ADA COMPLIANT GRATE. OPENINGS SHALL NOT BE GREATER THAN $\frac{1}{2}$″. ELONGATED OPENINGS SHALL BE PLACED SO THAT THE LONG DIMENSION IS PERPENDICULAR TO THE DOMINANT DIRECTION OF TRAVEL.

TRANSITION THE GUTTER PAN CROSS SECTION SUCH THAT THE COUNTER SLOPE IN THE DIRECTION OF RAMP TRAVEL IS NOT GREATER THAN 5.0%. MAINTAIN THE NORMAL GUTTER PAN CROSS SECTION ACROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES.

THE TOP OF THE JOINT FILLER FOR ALL RAMP TYPES SHALL BE FLUSH WITH THE ADJACENT CONCRETE.

CROSSWALK AND STOP LINE MARKINGS, IF USED, SHALL BE SO LOCATED AS TO STOP TRAFFIC SHORT OF RAMP CROSSINGS. SPECIFIC DETAILS FOR MARKING APPLICATIONS ARE GIVEN IN THE "MICHIGAN MANUAL OF UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES".

FLARED SIDES WITH A SLOPE OF 10% MAXIMUM, MEASURED ALONG THE ROADSIDE CURB LINE, SHALL BE PROVIDED WHERE AN UNOBSTRUCTED CIRCULATION PATH LATERALLY CROSSES THE SIDEWALK RAMP. FLARED SIDES ARE NOT REQUIRED WHERE THE RAMP IS BORDERED BY LANDSCAPING, UNPAVED SURFACE OR PERMANENT FIXED OBJECTS. WHERE THEY ARE NOT REQUIRED, FLARED SIDES CAN BE CONSIDERED IN ORDER TO AVOID SHARP CURB RETURNS AT RAMP OPENINGS.

DETECTABLE WARNING PLATES MUST BE INSTALLED USING FABRICATED OR FIELD CUT UNITS CAST AND/OR ANCHORED IN THE PAVEMENT TO RESIST SHIFTING OR HEAVING.

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

SIDEWALK RAMP AND DETECTABLE WARNING DETAILS

F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	3-15-2016 PLAN DATE	R-28-J	SHEET 7 OF 7

DEQ

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
WATER RESOURCES DIVISION
GENERAL PERMIT AUTHORIZATION

ISSUED TO:

City of Ann Arbor
Attn: David Dykman
301 East Huron Street
P.O. Box 8647
Ann Arbor, MI 48107-8647

No.	WRP001040
Issued	December 3, 2015
Expires	December 3, 2020

This General Permit Authorization is being issued by the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality (MDEQ) under the provisions of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended (NREPA), and specifically:

☐ **Part 301, Inland Lakes and Streams** ☐ **Part 325, Great Lakes Submerged Lands** ☒ **Part 303, Wetlands Protection**

PROPERTY LOCATION: **4251 Stone School Road**
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48108
Washtenaw County, Pittsfield Township
Town/Range T03S/06E, Section 15
Watercourse Affected: Swift Drain

Permission is hereby granted, based on permittee's assurance of adherence to State of Michigan requirements, the applicable general permit category(s), and authorization conditions, to:

Authorized Activity:

Construct a permanent 12 foot wide by 340 foot long, elevated, open pile boardwalk. All work shall be completed in accordance with the attached plans and the specifications of this permit.

This General Permit Authorization is subject to the following limitations:

A. Initiation of any work on the permitted project confirms the permittee's acceptance and agreement to comply with all terms and conditions of an authorization under this permit.
B. The permittee, in exercising the authority granted by an authorization under this permit, shall not cause unlawful pollution as defined by Part 31, Water Resources Protection, of the NREPA.
C. An authorization under this permit shall be kept at the site of the work and available for inspection at all times during the duration of the project or until its date of expiration.
D. All work shall be completed in accordance with the plans and specifications submitted with the application and/or plans and specifications attached to the authorization.
E. No attempt shall be made by the permittee to forbid the full and free use by the public of public waters at or adjacent to the structure or work approved.
F. It is made a requirement of an authorization under this permit that the permittee give notice to public utilities in accordance with Act 53 of the Public Acts of 1974 and comply with each of the requirements of that Act.
G. An authorization under this permit does not convey property rights, in either real estate or material; nor does it authorize any injury to private property or invasion of public or private rights; nor does it waive the necessity of seeking federal assent, all local permits, or complying with other state statutes.
H. An authorization under this permit does not prejudice or limit the right of a riparian owner or other person to institute proceedings in any circuit court of this state, when necessary, to protect his or her rights.
I. Permittee shall notify the MDEQ within one week after the completion of the authorized activity.
J. An authorization under this permit shall not be assigned or transferred without the written approval of the MDEQ.

K. Failure to comply with conditions of an authorization under this permit may subject the permittee to revocation of the authorization and criminal and/or civil action as cited by the specific state act, federal act and/or rule under which this permit is granted.
L. All dredged or excavated materials shall be disposed of in an upland site (outside of floodplains, unless exempt under Part 31, and wetland).
M. In issuing an authorization under this permit, the MDEQ has relied on the information and data that the permittee has provided in connection with the submitted application for permit. If, subsequent to the issuance of a General Permit Authorization, such information and data prove to be false, incomplete, or inaccurate, the MDEQ may modify, revoke, or suspend the General Permit Authorization, in whole or in part, in accordance with the new information.
N. The permittee shall indemnify and hold harmless the State of Michigan and its departments, agencies, officials, employees, agents and representatives for any and all claims or causes of action arising from acts or omissions of the permittee or employees, agents, or representatives of the permittee undertaken in connection with this permit. This permit shall not be construed as an indemnity by the State of Michigan for the benefit of the permittee or any other person.
O. Noncompliance with these terms and conditions and/or the initiation of other regulated activities not specifically authorized shall be cause for the modification, suspension, or revocation of this permit, in whole or in part. Further, the MDEQ may initiate criminal and/or civil proceedings as may be deemed necessary to correct project deficiencies, protect natural resource values, and secure compliance with statutes.
P. If any change or deviation from the permitted activity becomes necessary, the permittee shall request, in writing, a revision of the permitted activity from the MDEQ. Such revision request shall include complete documentation supporting the modification and revised plans detailing the proposed modification. Proposed modifications must be approved, in writing, by the MDEQ prior to being implemented.
Q. An authorization under this permit may be transferred to another person upon written approval of the MDEQ. The permittee must submit a written request to the MDEQ to transfer the permit to the new owner. The new owner must also submit a written request to the MDEQ to accept transfer. The new owner must agree, in writing, to accept all conditions of the authorization. A single letter signed by both parties which includes all the above information may be provided to the MDEQ. The MDEQ will review the request and if approved, will provide written notification to the new owner.
R. Prior to initiating authorized construction, the permittee is required to provide a copy of the General Permit Authorization to the contractor(s) for review. The property owner, contractor(s), and any agent involved in exercising the authorization are held responsible to ensure that the project is constructed in accordance with all drawings and specifications. The contractor is required to provide a copy of the General Permit Authorization to all subcontractors doing work authorized by the authorization.
S. Construction must be undertaken and completed during the dry period of the wetland. If the area does not dry out, construction shall be done on equipment mats to prevent compaction of the soil.
T. Authority granted by an authorization does not waive permit requirements under Part 91, Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control, of the NREPA, or the need to acquire applicable permits from the County Enforcing Agent.
U. Authority granted by this permit does not waive permit requirements under the authority of Part 305, Natural Rivers, of the NREPA. A Natural Rivers Zoning Permit may be required for construction, land alteration, streambank stabilization, or vegetation removal along or near a natural river.
V. The permittee is cautioned that grade changes resulting in increased runoff onto adjacent property is subject to civil damage litigation.
W. Unless specifically stated in an authorization under this permit, construction pads, haul roads, temporary structures, or other structural appurtenances to be placed in a wetland or on bottomland of the waterbody are not authorized and shall not be constructed unless authorized by a separate permit or permit revision granted in accordance with the applicable law.
X. For projects with potential impacts to fish spawning or migration, no work shall occur within fish spawning or migration timelines (i.e., windows) unless otherwise approved in writing by the MDNR, Fisheries Division.

1. Authority granted by this permit does not waive permit or program requirements under Part 91 of the NREPA or the need to acquire applicable permits from the CEA. To locate the Soil Erosion Program Administrator for your county, visit www.mi.gov/deqstormwater and select "Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control Program" under "Related Links."

2. The authority to conduct the activity as authorized by this permit is granted solely under the provisions of the governing act as identified above. This permit does not convey, provide, or otherwise imply approval of any other governing act, ordinance, or regulation, nor does it waive the permittee's obligation to acquire any local, county, state, or federal approval or authorization necessary to conduct the activity.

3. No fill, excess soil, or other material shall be placed in any wetland or surface water area not specifically authorized by this permit, its plans, and specifications.

4. This permit does not authorize or sanction work that has been completed in violation of applicable federal, state, or local statutes.

5. The permit placard shall be kept posted at the work site, in a prominent location at all times for the duration of the project, or until permit expiration.

6. This permit is being issued for the maximum time allowed and no extensions of this permit will be granted. Initiation of the construction work authorized by this permit indicates the permittee's acceptance of this condition. The permit, when signed by the MDEQ, will be for a five-year period beginning on the date of issuance. If the project is not completed by the expiration date, a new permit must be sought.

7. Prior to the start of construction, all adjacent non-work wetland areas shall be protected by properly trenched sedimentation barrier to prevent sediment from entering the wetland. Orange construction fencing shall be installed as needed to prohibit construction personnel and equipment from entering or performing work in these areas. Fence shall be maintained daily throughout the construction process. Upon project completion, the accumulated materials shall be removed and disposed of at an upland site, the sedimentation barrier shall then be removed in its entirety and the area restored to its original configuration and cover.
8. Additional attachments to permitted structures, including but not limited to roofs, sidewalls, benches, decks, docks, piers, or extensions thereof, are **not** authorized by this permit.
9. Dredging is not authorized by this permit.
10. Filling is not authorized by this permit.

Issued By Luke Golden

Luke Golden
Water Resources Division
517-416-7001

THIS GENERAL PERMIT AUTHORIZATION MUST BE SIGNED BY PERMITTEE TO BE VALID

I hereby assure that I have read, am familiar with, and agree to adhere to the terms and conditions of this authorization.

Permittee Signature

01/25/2016
Date

cc: Pittsfield Township Clerk (via e-mail)

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
PROJECT MANAGEMENT

WHEELER CENTER PUD

W.R. WHEELER (SWIFT RUN) SERVICE CENTER PUD NON-MOTORIZED IMPROVEMENTS

USACE/MDEQ JOINT PERMIT APPLICATION
MDEQ FILE No. 15-81-0001-P

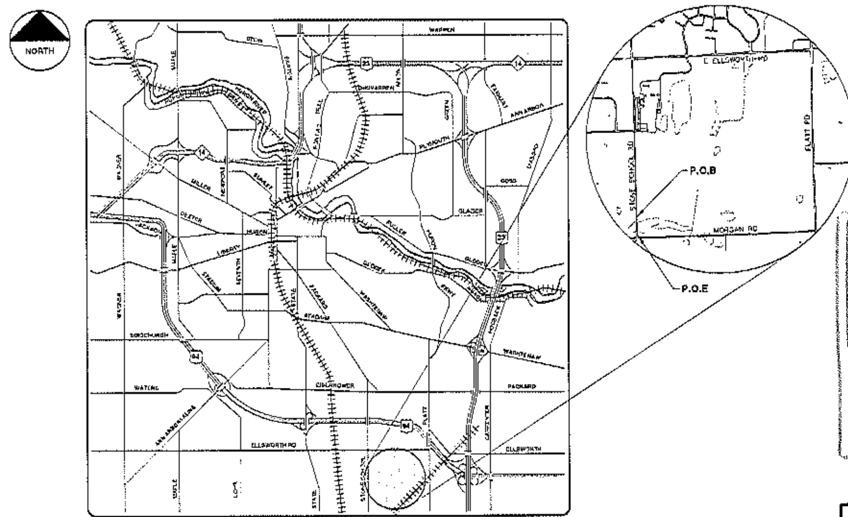
NOTES

FOR PROTECTION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND IN CONFORMANCE WITH PUBLIC ACT 53, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL 811 OR 1-800-482-7171 A MINIMUM OF THREE FULL WORKING DAYS, EXCLUDING SATURDAYS, SUNDAYS, AND HOLIDAYS, PRIOR TO BEGINNING EACH EXCAVATION IN AREAS WHERE PUBLIC UTILITIES HAVE NOT BEEN PREVIOUSLY LOCATED. MEMBERS WILL THUS BE ROUTINELY NOTIFIED. THIS DOES NOT RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR OF THE RESPONSIBILITY OF NOTIFYING UTILITY OWNERS WHO MAY NOT BE A PART OF THE "MISS DIG" ALERT SYSTEM.

THE UNDERGROUND LOCATIONS SHOWN FOR NATURAL GAS, TELEPHONE, ELECTRICAL POWER, CABLE TV AND FIBER OPTIC LINES ARE APPROXIMATE. THE CITY OF ANN ARBOR ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THEIR ACCURATE REPRESENTATION IN THIS DRAWING. MISS DIG MUST BE CONTACTED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION TO LOCATE THESE UTILITIES.

THE CONSTRUCTION COVERED BY THESE PLANS SHALL CONFORM TO THE 1994 EDITION OF THE CITY OF ANN ARBOR PUBLIC SERVICES DEPARTMENT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, IT'S DETAILS, WHICH ARE INCLUDED BY REFERENCE, AND THIS PROJECT'S CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE OMISSION OF ANY CURRENT STANDARD DETAIL DOES NOT RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR FROM THIS REQUIREMENT.

SHEET LIST TABLE	
SHEET NUMBER	SHEET TITLE
1	COVER SHEET
2	OVERALL SITE
3	STONE SCHOOL ROAD
4	STONE SCHOOL ROAD BOARDWALK
5	MDEQ DETAIL 1
6	STA. 13+50 TO STA. 18+00
7	STA. 18+00 TO POE
8	SECTION STA. 16+00 TO STA. 17+25
9	SECTION STA. 17+50 TO STA. 18+75
10	SECTION STA. 19+00 TO STA. 20+25



VICINITY MAP

RECEIVED
OCT 30 20..
MDEQ-WRD JACKSON

DEQ - WRD
File # WRP001040
APPROVED PLANS
Page 1 of 5
12/02/15

PROJECT MANAGEMENT SERVICE UNIT

PREPARED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF

DAVID ARTHUR DYKMAN, P.E. - MI LICENSE No. 52912
PROJECT MANAGER

10/12/2015
DATE

PROJECT MANAGEMENT - PUBLIC SERVICES - CITY OF ANN ARBOR

USACE/MDEQ JOINT PERMIT APPLICATION
MDEQ FILE No. 15-81-0001-P

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
PUBLIC SERVICE
301 EAST HURON STREET
P.O. BOX 8647
ANN ARBOR, MI 48107-8647

REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED

Know what's below. Call before you dig.

SCALE
DRAWING No. 2014031-1
SHEET No. 1 OF 10

© WHEELER CENTER PUD; W.R. WHEELER (SWIFT RUN) SERVICE CENTER PUD NON-MOTORIZED IMPROVEMENTS; 2014031

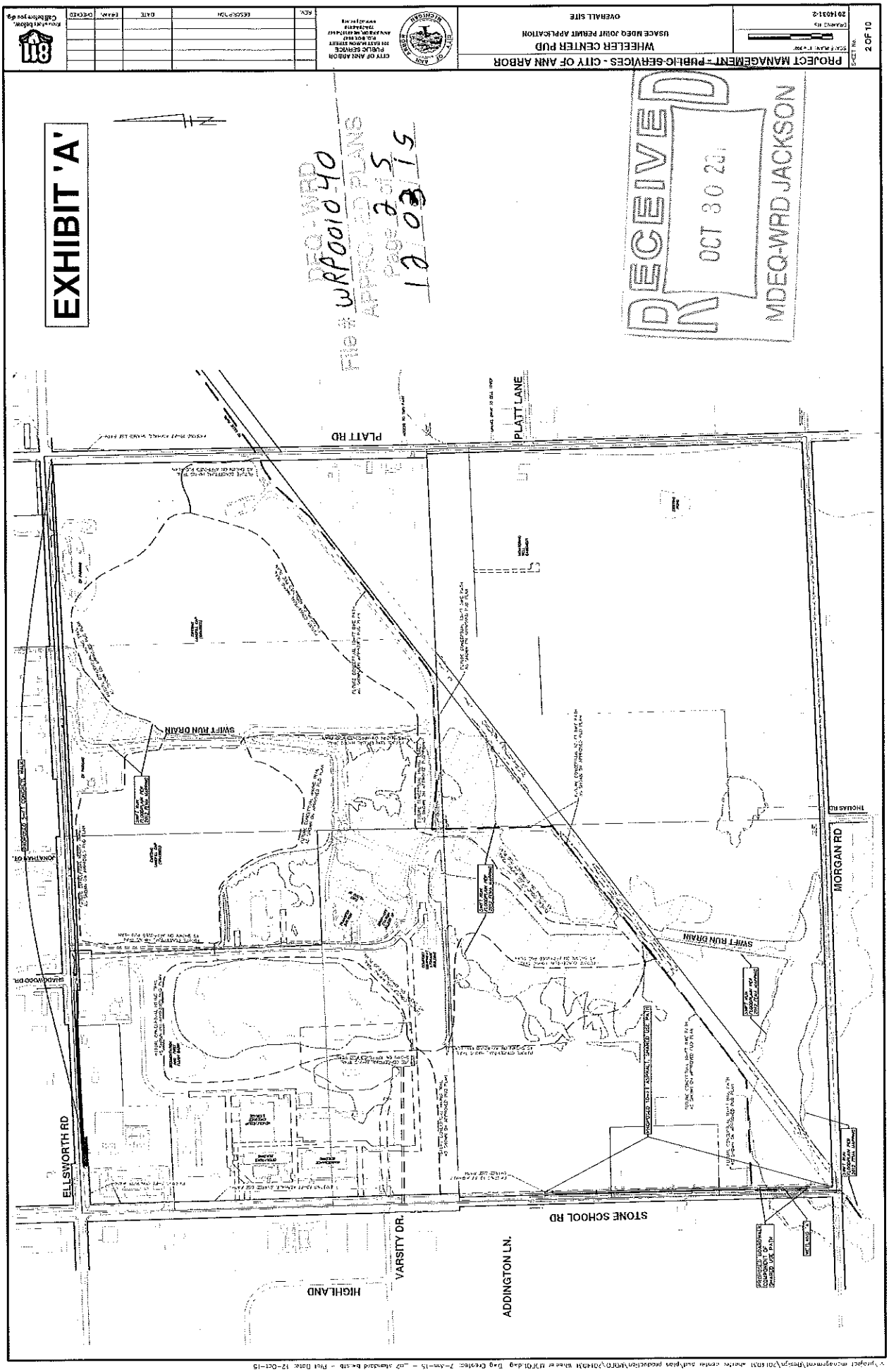
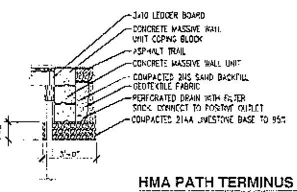
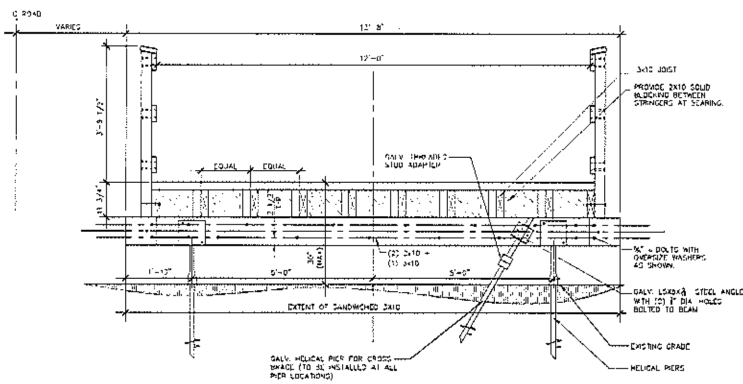


EXHIBIT 'A'
PROJECT MANAGEMENT - PUBLIC SERVICES - CITY OF ANN ARBOR
WHEELER CENTER PUD
USACE MDEQ JOINT PERMIT APPLICATION
OVERALL SITE
SHEET No. 2 OF 10
RECEIVED
OCT 30 20
MDEQ-WRD JACKSON
File # WRP010740
APPROVED PLANS
DATE 12/03/15
PLATT RD
PLATT LANE
SWIFT RUN DRAIN
THOMAS RD
MORGAN RD
ELLSWORTH RD
STONE SCHOOL RD
VARSITY DR.
ADDINGTON LN.
HIGHLAND
SHADOWOOD DR.
JONATHAN CT.

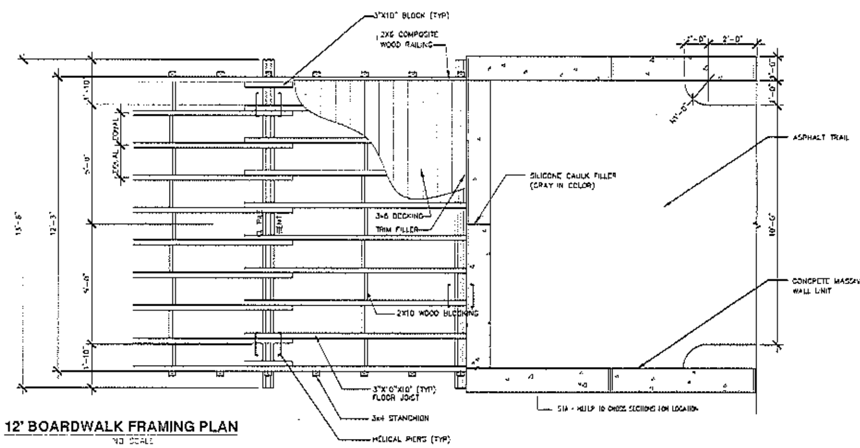


NOTES:
1. MWU WALL SHALL HAVE NO BATTER (0°) ON ALL THREE SIDES
2. BOARDWALK AND MWU WALL SHALL HAVE ½" MAX. SPACE BETWEEN THEM.
3. BOARDWALK DECKING SHALL BE CUT TO CONFORM TO MWU WALL CHAMFER AS NECESSARY TO ENSURE SPACING.
4. ALL BACKFILLED MATERIAL INSIDE WALLS SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A 95% COMPACTION RATE.
5. PLACE RIP RAP FROM WALL FACE TO 18" BEYOND FIRST SET OF PILES OR SLEEPER ON BOTH SIDES. PLACE RIP RAP 18"-24" ALONG WALL PER DETAIL G, L-3.01

HMA PATH TERMINUS SECTION
NO SCALE



12' BOARDWALK SECTION
NO SCALE



12' BOARDWALK FRAMING PLAN
NO SCALE

BOARDWALK FRAMING PLAN AND WALL APPROACH PLAN
NO SCALE

DEQ - WRD
File # WRP001040
APPROVED PLANS
Page 3 of 5
12/02/15

RECEIVED
OCT 30 2015
MDEQ-WRD JACKSON

PROJECT MANAGEMENT - PUBLIC SERVICES - CITY OF ANN ARBOR
WHEELER CENTER PUD
USACE MDEQ JOINT PERMIT APPLICATION
MDEQ DETAIL 1

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
PUBLIC SERVICE
301 EAST HURON STREET
P.O. BOX 8647
ANN ARBOR, MI 48107-8647

REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED

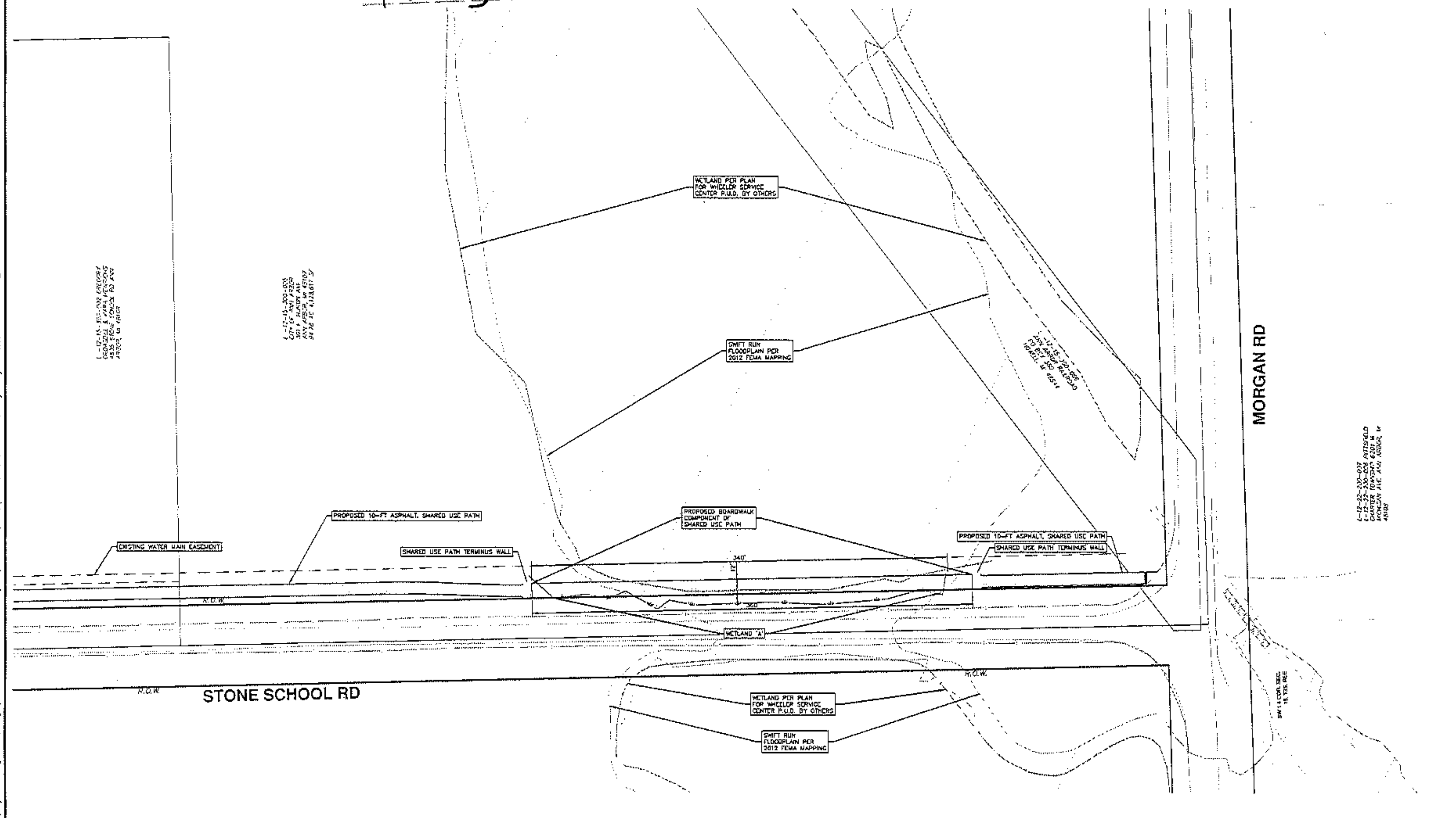
811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.

SHEET No. 5 OF 10
2014031-5

RECEIVED
OCT 30 20..
MDEQ-WRD JACKSON

DEQ - WRD
File # WR-PD01040
APPROVED PLANS
Page 4 of 5
12/03/15

BOARDWALK - 12 ft Wide with Helical Piers at 8 ft o.c.				
Boardwalk Width (ft)	Length in Wetland (ft)	Area above Wetland (L x W) (sf)	Number of 10 inch diameter Helical Piers in Wetland (3 per section)	Total Wetland Impact of Helical Piers (sf)
12	340	4080	126	68.7



PROJECT MANAGEMENT - PUBLIC SERVICES - CITY OF ANN ARBOR

WHEELER CENTER PUD

USACE MDEQ JOINT PERMIT APPLICATION

STONE SCHOOL ROAD BOARDWALK

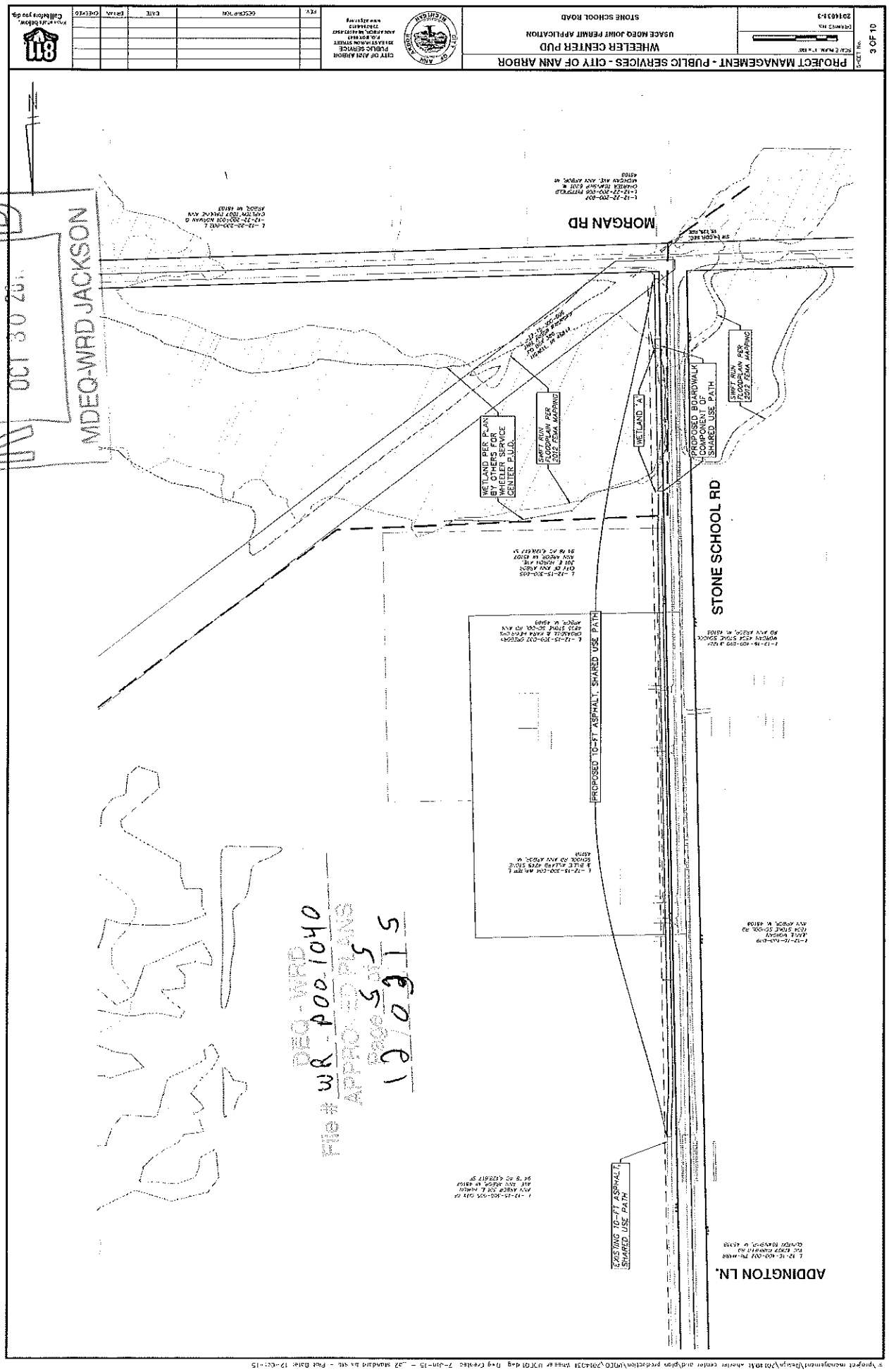
CITY OF ANN ARBOR
PUBLIC SERVICE
301 EAST HURON STREET
P.O. BOX 8647
ANN ARBOR, MI 48107-8647
734-794-6410
www.a2gov.org

REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED

Know what's below. Call before you dig.

SHEET No. 4 OF 10

DRAWING No. 2014031-4


PROJECT MANAGEMENT - PUBLIC SERVICES - CITY OF ANN ARBOR
WHEELER CENTER PUD
USACE NOEG JOINT PERMIT APPLICATION
STONE SCHOOL ROAD
SHEET No. 3 OF 10
MORGAN RD
STONE SCHOOL RD
ADDINGTON LN.
WETLAND PER PLAN BY OTHERS FOR WHEELER SERVICE CENTER P.U.D.
SWIFT RUN FLOODPLAIN PER 2012 FEMA MAPPING
WETLAND 'A'
PROPOSED BOARDWALK COMPONENT OF SHARED USE PATH
SWIFT RUN FLOODPLAIN PER 2012 FEMA MAPPING
PROPOSED 10-FT ASPHALT SHARED USE PATH
EXISTING 10-FT ASPHALT SHARED USE PATH
RECEIVED
OCT 30 20..
MDEQ-WRD JACKSON
DEQ-WRD
File # WR-P00-1040
APPROVED PLANS
Page 5 of 5
12/09/15

Evan N. Pratt, P.E.

Water Resources Commissioner
County of Washtenaw
State of Michigan

No. DRA2016-00021

Fees Paid: ✓ Date: WASHTENAW CO

FEB 0 8 2016

WATER RESOURCES

Drain Use Permit Application

Site Name: W.R. Wheeler Service Center PUD Non-motorized Improvements (reference name for project) Property Owner: City of Ann Arbor (if different from site name)

Address of Owner: 301 East Huron Street, P.O. Box 8647, Ann Arbor, MI 48107-8647 (address) See below (phone)

Contact Person: David Dykman, P.E. (name) 734-794-6410 x 43685 (phone)

Design Performed by: Chris Carson, P.E. (name of designer) Same as above (address) 734-794-6410 x 43631 (phone)

Work to be Performed by: Presently not known; to be determined at a future date (contractor's name) (address) (phone)

I, David Dykman, P.E. (please print) certify that I am the owner/designated agent of property located as follows:

and do hereby make application to the Washtenaw County Water Resource Commissioner pursuant to Act 40, Public Act of 1956 as amended, for permission to: tap-in (cross, clean out, tap-in, etc) the Ellsworth Road Drain (name of drain)

~~at a point~~ / between Stone School Road and Platt Road (exact location)

and to make such excavation as may be necessary for the purpose.

I agree to do the above work or have same done under supervision of the County Water Resource Commissioner and to pay all costs of inspection, labor, and material that may be required to perform said work, protect and guard the opening during construction, and restore the surface to its original condition, saving the Water Resource Commissioner and County of Washtenaw harmless in the event of accident or injury to others. If I do not pay such costs as invoiced, these costs will be assessed against the property. *(Separate permit is required to* enter, *use, or alter conditions of county right of way)*

(owner / agent signature; copies/faxes not accepted) Project Manager (title)

PERMIT RESTRICTIONS

Permission to perform the work applied for above is hereby granted under (rejected for) the following conditions (reasons):

1. 48 hour notification to the Water Resource Commissioner's Office is required prior to tapping the drain/encroaching easement.
2. This permit is not valid unless all other required permits (WCRC, MDEQ, municipality, etc.) are obtained.
3. Permits to discharge to a county drain are not valid unless attached affidavit is signed.
4. Notify the Water Resource Commissioner's Office in writing within 10 days of project completion.
5. Construction to be in accordance with plans prepared by: _____
6. Special Conditions: _____

The above application approved on basis of plans (structures already built and) reviewed on MAR 22, 2016, and restrictions listed above. This permit shall expire on MAR 22, 2017

Scott Miller, P.E. (name) (signature) ENGINEERING SUPERVISOR (title)

CONSTRUCTION APPROVAL

Work inspected by _____ Date: _____

Modification and compliance with all permit requirements for work performed on _____ is hereby certified on _____ Approved by: _____

Plan Location: _____

Evan N. Pratt, P.E.

Water Resources Commissioner
County of Washtenaw
State of Michigan

No. DRA2016 - 00022

Fees Paid: ✓ Date: WASHTENAW CO

FEB 0 8 2016

WATER RESO

Drain Use Permit Application

Site Name: W.R. Wheeler Service Center PUD Non-motorized Improvements (reference name for project) Property Owner: City of Ann Arbor (if different from site name)

Address of Owner: 301 East Huron St, PO Box 8647, Ann Arbor, MI 48107 (address) See below (phone)

Contact Person: David Dykman, P.E. (name) 734-794-6410 x 43685 (phone)

Design Performed by: Chris Carson, P.E. (name of designer) Same as above (address) 734-794-6410 x 43631 (phone)

Work to be Performed by: Presently not known; to be determined at a future date (contractor's name) (address) (phone)

I, David Dykman, P.E. (please print) certify that I am the owner/designated agent of property located as follows:

and do hereby make application to the Washtenaw County Water Resource Commissioner pursuant to Act 40, Public Act of 1956 as amended, for permission to: discharge to and cross (cross, clean out, tap-in, etc) the Swift Run Drain (name of drain)

at a point / ~~between~~ on Ellsworth Road approximately 1900 feet west of Platt Road, and Stone School Road near Morgan Road (exact location)

and to make such excavation as may be necessary for the purpose.

I agree to do the above work or have same done under supervision of the County Water Resource Commissioner and to pay all costs of inspection, labor, and material that may be required to perform said work, protect and guard the opening during construction, and restore the surface to its original condition, saving the Water Resource Commissioner and County of Washtenaw harmless in the event of accident or injury to others. If I do not pay such costs as invoiced, these costs will be assessed against the property. *(Separate permit is required to* enter, *use, or alter conditions of county right of way)*

(owner / agent signature; copies/faxes not accepted) Project Manager (title)

PERMIT RESTRICTIONS

Permission to perform the work applied for above is hereby granted under (rejected for) the following conditions (reasons):

1. 48 hour notification to the Water Resource Commissioner's Office is required prior to tapping the drain/encroaching easement.
2. This permit is not valid unless all other required permits (WCRC, MDEQ, municipality, etc.) are obtained.
3. Permits to discharge to a county drain are not valid unless attached affidavit is signed.
4. Notify the Water Resource Commissioner's Office in writing within 10 days of project completion.
5. Construction to be in accordance with plans prepared by: _____
6. Special Conditions: _____

The above application approved on basis of plans (structures already built and) reviewed on MAR 22, 2016, and restrictions listed above. This permit shall expire on MAR 22, 2017

SCOTT MILLER, P.E. (name) (signature) ENGINEERING SUPERVISOR (title)

CONSTRUCTION APPROVAL

Work inspected by _____ Date: _____

Modification and compliance with all permit requirements for work performed on _____ is hereby certified on _____ Approved by: _____

Plan Location: _____

WETLANDS PERMIT PITTSFIELD CHARTER TOWNSHIP

PERMIT NO. 15-02 Date Issued November 10, 2015
Expiration Date November 10, 2016

Pittsfield Charter Township, 6201 W. Michigan Ave., Ann Arbor, MI 48108, 734-822-3130, has issued a permit for the activity described below, under provisions of the Township's Wetland Protection Ordinance, Chapter V, Article V of Township Code, as amended.

AUTHORIZED ACTIVITY: To construct a permanent 10-foot wide, 340 lineal foot boardwalk pathway through wetland on southwest portion of site.

To be conducted on property located on the west side of Stone School Road, known as tax parcel #L-12-15-300-005, Section15, Pittsfield Charter Township, Washtenaw County, Michigan, T3S, Range 6E.

Permittee: David Dykman, P.E.
City of Ann Arbor
301 East Huron St., P.O. Box 8647
Ann Arbor, MI 48107
734-794-6410 x 43685

Issued by: _____ Date: November 10, 2015
Matthew Bourke, Planning and Zoning Administrator

This notice must be displayed at the site of work in such a way that it can be seen from an adjacent road

This permit is subject to the following conditions, per Section 8-207(j) of the Township Code of Ordinances:

1. The Township's final approval of a Wetlands Use Permit application shall be contingent upon receipt of evidence by the Township that all required state and federal permits have been obtained by the applicant.
2. No Wetlands Use Permit shall be issued by the Township that would allow a more extensive alteration of a wetland than allowed by state and federal laws and regulations.
3. A Wetlands Use Permit shall remain effective for a time period coincidental with other land use permits reviewed and approved concurrent with the Wetlands Use Permit. If applied for prior to the expiration date and concurrent with the expiring land use permit, the applicant may be granted an extension that corresponds to additional time granted for the underlying land use permit. The maximum number of extensions shall coincide with the maximum number allowed for the underlying land use permit. If there is no other activity or permit involved, the Wetlands Use Permit shall remain effective for one (1) year. A maximum of a one (1) year extension may be approved.
4. Wetlands Use Permits for seasonal operations must be renewed annually unless otherwise stated in the permit.
5. Any temporary, seasonal, or permanent operation that is discontinued for two (2) consecutive years or two (2) consecutive seasons shall be deemed abandoned and, upon such a determination of abandonment by the Township, the Wetlands Use Permit for the operation shall automatically become void and of no further effect.
6. Any change that increases the size or scope of the operation and that affects the criteria considered in approving the permit as determined by the Township may require the filing of a new Wetlands Use Permit application.
7. A permittee shall comply with all the following in connection with any construction or other activity on the property for which the Wetlands Use Permit has been issued:
   (a) Maintain soil erosion control measures in accordance with the Article IV of Chapter 8 of the Township Code, Soil Erosion and Sediment Control as well as any best management practices required by the Wetlands Use Permit.
   (b) Maintain clear delineation of the wetland (as marked by the Ordinance Enforcement Officer or Township wetlands consultant) so that its location and boundaries are visible to all construction workers.
   (c) Post on the site, prior to commencement of work on the site and continuing throughout the duration of the project, a copy of the approved Wetlands Use Permit containing the conditions of issuance, in a conspicuous manner such that the wording of the permit is available for public inspection.
8. This permit be revoked or suspended by the Township, after notice and an opportunity for a hearing, for any of the following causes:
   (a) A violation of any condition of the permit.
   (b) Misrepresentation or failure to fully disclose all relevant facts in the permit application.
   (c) A change in a condition that requires a temporary or permanent change in the activity. This includes, but is not limited to, withdrawal of the site plan or cancellation of the project by the permittee.
9. All work to be done per plans recived by the Township on October 22, 2015.
10. Adhere to the requirements of the five (5) year monitoring plan per Section 8-207 k 6 VIII, Chapter 8, Article 5, Wetlands.

This permit is also subject to the following conditions as part of Planning Commission approval granted on November 5, 2015:

1. The applicant should provide to the Township a copy of the application for wetland permit that was submitted to the MDEQ. In addition, the applicant should provide a copy of any correspondence from MDEQ, including the issued permit, once available.

2. The applicant shall provide a restoration plan that addresses materials and proposed construction sequence for the proposed boardwalk installation. Any areas of temporary wetland or wetland buffer disturbance shall be restored using a specified, native wetland or wetland buffer seed mix, as appropriate. The applicant shall provide a proposed restoration seed mix on the Plan. Sod/common grass seed will not be acceptable in these areas.
3. The Site Plan submitted with the application does not appear to include an existing tree survey or tree removal plan. The Township regulates trees that are 6-inches diameter-at-breast-height (dbh) or greater. The Plan should specify all proposed tree removals as well as any proposed woodland replacement/mitigation information. Per Section 14.08.F.1 of the Township Zoning Ordinance, replacement trees shall be provided to equal a minimum of 100 percent of the original dbh removed. Please review and revise the Plan as necessary.

CONSULTING GROUP

Report of Geotechnical Investigation

Ann Arbor Soil Borings
Fuller Street, Stone School Road, Devonshire/Londonderry/Belmont Roads, Wheeler Park, and Lawrence Street
Ann Arbor, Michigan

Prepared for:

City of Ann Arbor
310 E. Huron Street
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48108

G2 Project No. 130744 - Authorization 2
February 24, 2015

g2consultinggroup.com

Headquarters	1866 Woodslee St	Troy, MI 48083	P 248.680.0400	F 248.680.9745
Ann Arbor	1595 Eisenhower Pl	Ann Arbor, MI 48108	P 734.390.9330	F 734.390.9331
Chicagoland	1186 Heather Dr	Lake Zurich, IL 60047	P 847.353.8740	F 847.353.8742

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

We understand the sites of the proposed roadway and utility improvements are located at various locations throughout Ann Arbor, Michigan. The following table provides our understanding of the types of work proposed at each site.

Project Location	Project Scope
Fuller Street (FS)	Sanitary Sewer Diversion
Stone School Road (SS)	Water Main Improvements
Devonshire/Londonderry/Belmont Roads (DLB)	Water Main Improvements
Wheeler Park (WP)	Water Main Improvements
Lawrence Street (LS)	Water Main Improvements & Road Resurfacing

The purpose of this report is to determine and evaluate the general subsurface conditions at the sites and develop related geotechnical recommendations for design and construction of the proposed improvements.

SCOPE OF SERVICES

The field operations, laboratory testing, and engineering report preparation were performed under direction and supervision of a licensed professional engineer. Our services were performed according to generally accepted standards and procedures in the practice of geotechnical engineering in this area. Our scope of services for this project is as follows:

1. **Fuller Street**: We drilled a total of four (4) soil borings in the area of the proposed sanitary sewer diversion. Soil borings FS-1, FS-3 and FS-4 were hand-auger excavations extending to a depth of 10 feet, or to refusal. Soil boring FS-2 was drilled to a depth of 30 feet. The total drilling depth for this site was 60 feet.

2. **Stone School Road**: We drilled a total of twelve (12) soil borings along the proposed water main alignment to depths ranging from 15 to 40 feet with a total drilling depth of 215 vertical feet.

3. **Devonshire/Londonderry/Belmont Roads:** We drilled a total of six (6) soil borings along proposed water main alignments to depths of 10 feet with a total drilling depth of 60 vertical feet.

4. **Wheeler Park:** We drilled a total of two (2) soil borings along the proposed water main alignment to a depth of 10 feet each with a total drilling depth of 20 vertical feet.

5. **Lawrence Street** – We drilled a total of four (4) soil borings within the proposed water main alignment and road resurfacing area to a depth of 10 feet with a total drilling depth of 40 vertical feet.

6. We performed laboratory testing on representative samples obtained from the soil boring. Laboratory testing included visual engineering classification, natural moisture content, and unconfined compressive strength determinations.

7. We prepared this engineering report.

FIELD OPERATIONS

The City of Ann Arbor (AA), in conjunction with G2, selected the number, depth, and location of the soil borings. The soil boring locations were staked in the field by a G2 representative using GPS assisted mobile technology; however, soil boring locations were staked in the field by an AA representative for soil borings associated with the Lawrence Street (LS) project. The approximate soil boring locations are shown on the respective Soil Boring Location Plans found in the Appendices. For the Wheeler Park (WP)

project, ground surface elevations at the soil boring locations were interpolated from the topographic contour lines presented the topographical map "Summit Street Water Main" by Midwestern Consulting, LLC Sheet No. 9 dated 04-30-14.

The soil borings were drilled using a truck-mounted rotary drilling rig. Continuous flight 3-1/4-inch inside-diameter hollow-stem augers were used to advance the boreholes to the explored depths. Soil samples were obtained at intervals of 2-1/2 feet within the upper 10 feet and at intervals of 5 feet thereafter. The samples were obtained by the Standard Penetration Test method (ASTM D 1586), which involves driving a 2-inch diameter split-spoon sampler into the soil with a 140-pound weight falling 30 inches. The sampler is generally driven three successive 6-inch increments with the number of blows for each increment recorded. The number of blows required to advance the sampler the last 12 inches is termed the Standard Penetration Resistance (N or N-value). The blow counts for each 6-inch increment and the resulting N-value are presented on the soil boring logs.

The soil samples were placed in sealed containers and brought to our laboratory for testing and classification. During field operations, the driller maintained logs of the subsurface conditions, including changes in stratigraphy and observed groundwater levels. The final boring logs are based on the field boring logs supplemented by laboratory soil classification and test results. Where necessary, the boreholes were backfilled with auger cuttings upon completion of drilling operations and capped with cold patch where necessary.

LABORATORY TESTING

Representative soil samples were subjected to laboratory testing to determine soil parameters pertinent to foundation design and site preparation. An experienced geotechnical engineer classified the samples in general conformance with the Unified Soil Classification System.

Laboratory testing included natural moisture content, organic matter content and unconfined compressive strength determinations. The unconfined compressive strengths were determined using a spring-loaded hand penetrometer. The hand penetrometer estimates the unconfined compressive strength to a maximum of 4-1/2 tons per square foot (tsf) by measuring the resistance of the soil sample to the penetration of a calibrated spring-loaded cylinder.

The results of the moisture content, organic matter content and unconfined compressive strength tests are indicated on the soil boring logs at the depths the samples were obtained. We will hold the soil samples for 60 days from the date of this report, after which time they will be discarded. If you would like the samples, please let us know.

SITE DESCRIPTION

Fuller Street

The proposed sanitary sewer diversion is to be constructed at the intersection of Fuller Street and Glen Avenue in Ann Arbor, Michigan. At the time of the investigation, proposed site grades and sanitary sewer invert depths were unavailable. The intersection of Fuller Street and Glen Avenue is supported on an embankment that was constructed with the development of Fuller Street. The site grades peak at the intersection of Fuller Street and Glen Avenue slope downward to the north to the Amtrak rail line, to the west along the alignment of Fuller Street, and to the south along Glen Court. The University of Michigan – Medical Center sits on a hill to the east of the proposed development site.

Stone School Road

The proposed water main alignment is along the east side of Stone School Road between Morgan Road and Addington Lane. At the time of the investigation, proposed water main invert depths where unavailable, however; we anticipate that the proposed water main excavation will extend to depths

ranging from 5 to 8 feet below existing grades. Based on data available from Google Earth, site grades generally slope upward along the proposed water main alignment from Morgan Road at an elevation of approximately 830 feet to an elevation of approximately 850 feet at Addington Lane. Along the east side of the proposed water main alignment a low-lying area is present near the intersection of Morgan and Stone School Road. Elsewhere, farmland and residential properties are present along Stone School Road.

Devonshire/Londonderry/Belmont Roads

The proposed water main alignment traverses along Devonshire Road, Belmont Road, and Londonderry Road. At the time of the investigation, water main invert depths were unavailable, however; we anticipate that the proposed water main excavation will extend to depths ranging from 5-8 feet below existing grades. Based on data available from Google Earth, site grades slope downward from the intersection of Londonderry and Devonshire Road, upward along Devonshire Road to the intersection of Belmont and Devonshire, upward along Belmont Road to the intersection of Londonderry and Belmont, and downward along Londonderry to the intersection of Londonderry and Devonshire. Residential properties are present along the entire alignment.

Wheeler Park

The proposed water main alignment traverses along the inside edge of the southern track at Wheeler Park. Wheeler Park is located at the northwestern corner of N 5th Avenue and Summit Street between Summit Street and Depot Street. At the time of the investigation, proposed water main invert depths were unavailable, however; we anticipate that the proposed water main excavation will extend to depths ranging from 5-8 feet below existing grades. Based on data available from Google Earth, site grades are slope upward from the west at an elevation of approximately 770 feet to the east at an elevation of approximately 780 feet. Prior to the development of Wheeler Park, the area was used as a commercial packing company to the east and as a storage yard to the west. Depot Road bounds Wheeler Park to the north and the site is generally surrounded by residential properties to the west and south and by commercial properties to the east.

Lawrence Street

We anticipate that the proposed water main alignment will generally follow the existing water main alignment along Lawrence Street between N Division and N State Street. At the time of the investigation, proposed water main invert depths were unavailable, however; we anticipate that the proposed water main excavation will extend to depths ranging from 5 to 8 feet below existing grades. Based on data available from Google Earth, site grades gradually slope upward from the west at an elevation of approximately 840 feet to the east at an approximate elevation of 860 feet. Residential properties are present along Lawrence Street to the north and south of the roadway alignment.

SOIL CONDITIONS

Fuller Street (Appendix A)

Bituminous concrete is present at the ground surface of soil boring FS-2 having a thickness of 7-1/2 inches. Silty sand topsoil is present at the ground surface of soil borings FS-1, FS-3, and FS-4 and ranges in thickness from 6 to 10 inches.

Fill soils comprised of silty sand, sandy clay and silty clay underlie the topsoil and bituminous concrete in all soil borings extending to the explored depths ranging from 2-1/2 to 21 feet. The granular fill is generally medium compact to very compact with N-values ranging from 25 to 67 blows per foot (bpf). The cohesive fill soils are generally stiff to very stiff in consistency with natural moisture contents ranging from 11 to 13 percent and unconfined compressive strengths ranging from 3,000 to 4,500 pounds per square foot (psf). Cobbles and/or construction debris obstructions were encountered at depths of 9-1/2 feet, 16-1/2 feet, 18-1/2 feet and at 21 feet during drilling operations.

Stone School Road (Appendix B)

Road gravel fill, consisting of sandy gravel, is present at the ground surface of soil borings B-02 through B-05 and B-07. The road gravel fill is medium compact with Standard Penetration Test (SPT) N-values of 15 and 30 blows per foot (bpf). Approximately 4 to 16 inches of topsoil is present at the ground surface of soil borings B-01, B-06 and B-08 through B-12.

Native sand and gravelly sand underlie the fill in soil borings B-03, B-04 and B-05, and extend to depths ranging from 3 to 11-1/2 feet. The upper native granular soils are generally loose to medium compact with SPT N-values ranging from 6 to 13 bpf.

Native silty clay underlies the native granular soils in these soil borings and to depths ranging from 9 feet to the explored depths of 15 feet in soil borings B-01 through B-04 and B-06 through B-12. The silty clay is medium to hard in consistency with natural moisture contents ranging from 13 to 20 percent and unconfined compressive strengths ranging between 2,000 and 9,000 psf.

Peat is present from 8 to 18 feet in soil boring B-03, from 17 to 27 feet in soil boring B-04, and from 3 to 6 feet in soil boring B-05. Silty clay marl underlies the peat, and extends to a depths ranging from to 8 to 37-1/2 feet. The peat and marl are generally very soft to soft in consistency, with natural moisture contents ranging from 46 to 495 percent and unconfined compressive strengths of up to 500 psf.

Silty sand and sand underlie the marl in soil borings B-05 and silty clay in soil borings B-10 and B-11, and extend to the explored depths of 15 feet. The silty sand and sand are very loose to medium compact, with SPT N-values ranging between 4 and 17 bpf.

Devonshire/Londonderry/Belmont Road (Appendix C)

The pavement section at the soil boring locations is generally comprised of 4 to 6-1/2 inches if bituminous concrete over 8-1/2 to 31 inches of aggregate base, however; no aggregate base was encountered within soil boring B-4.

Silty sand fill underlies the pavement section in soil boring B-03, and extends to a depth of 2-1/2 feet. The silty sand fill soil is medium compact with an SPT N-value of 12 bpf. Silty clay and sandy clay fill are present beneath the pavement section in soil borings B-1 and B-2, and extend to depths of 3 and 8 feet, respectively. The cohesive fill soils are medium to stiff in consistency with natural moisture contents ranging from 14 to 15 percent and unconfined compressive strengths ranging from 2,000 to 2,500 psf.

Native silty sand and sand are present beneath the fill soils within borings B-5 and B-6, and extend to a depth of 6 feet in boring B-5 and to the explored depth of 10 feet in boring B-6. The native granular soils are loose in compactness with SPT N-values ranging from 6 to 7 bpf.

Native sandy clay and silt underlie the fill soils within borings B-1 through B-4 and the native silty sand in boring B-5. The native cohesive soils are generally medium to very stiff in consistency with natural moisture contents ranging from 8 to 22 percent and unconfined compressive strengths ranging from 1,500 to 7,000 psf, however; the silty clay below a depth of 9 feet in boring B-3 is hard in consistency with a natural moisture content of 9 percent and an unconfined compressive strength in excess of 9,000 psf.

Wheeler Park (Appendix D)

Approximately 11 to 15 inches of topsoil is present at the ground surface. Alternating layers of granular and cohesive fill soils are present beneath the topsoil and extend to a depth of 8 feet in boring B-1 and to a depth of 6-1/2 feet within boring B-2. The cohesive fill soil consists of very soft to medium consistency silty clay, with moisture contents ranging between 12 and 55 percent and an organic matter content of 17.4 percent. The granular fill soils consist of loose to medium compact silty sand and sand,

with SPT N-values ranging between 5 and 27 bpf.

Peat is present beneath the fill within boring B-2 between the depths of 6-1/2 and 7 feet. The peat is very soft in consistency, with a moisture content of 117 percent and an organic matter content of 30.5 percent.

Native sandy clay is present beneath the fill soils, and extends to the explored depth of 10 feet in boring B-1 and to a depth of 9-1/2 feet in boring B-2. The native sandy clay is soft to stiff in consistency, with natural moisture contents of 11 and 24 percent and an unconfined compressive strength of 1,000 psf.

Native sand is present beneath the native sandy clay in boring B-2, and extends to the explored depth of 10 feet. The native sand is medium compact, with an SPT N-value of 27 bpf.

Lawrence Street (Appendix E)

The pavement section at the soil boring locations consists of 3 to 5 inches of bituminous concrete overlying 4 to 5 inches of Portland cement concrete. No aggregate base was observed beneath the pavement.

Sandy clay and silty clay fill soils are present beneath the pavement section and extend to depths ranging between 2-1/2 and 3-3/4 feet. The cohesive fill is soft to stiff in consistency, with unconfined compressive strengths ranging between 1,000 and 2,500 psf.

Silty sand and sand fill soils are present beneath the cohesive fill soils and extend to the explored depth of 10 feet. The granular fill soils are very loose to compact, with SPT N-values ranging between 3 and 44 bpf.

GROUNDWATER CONDITIONS

The following table summarizes groundwater measurements that were taken during and upon completion of drilling operations at the various sites.

Site	Groundwater Depth Range, ft	
	During Drilling Operations	Upon Completion of Drilling Operations
Fuller Street	NE	NE
Stone School Road	3 to 14	4 to 14-3/4
Devonshire/Londonderry/Belmont Roads	5 to 8-1/2	NE
Wheeler Park	5 to 8	4-2/3 to 5-1/3
Lawrence Street	NE	NE

NE – Not Encountered

Fluctuations in perched and long term groundwater levels should be anticipated due to seasonal variations and following periods of prolonged precipitation. It should also be noted that groundwater observations made during drilling operations in predominantly cohesive soils are not necessarily indicative of the static groundwater level. This is due to the low permeability of such soils and the tendency of drilling operations to seal off the natural paths of groundwater flow.

PAVEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS

General

No specific details were provided regarding the anticipated nature of the proposed rehabilitation of the existing roadways. In addition, no data were provided indicating the type and frequency of anticipated traffic. We assume that rehabilitation will generally include overlays; however, there may be areas where

full depth patching or primary pavement surface replacement is justified.

We recommend that all pavement materials meet the property, quality and placement specifications described within the 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction from the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT).

Existing Pavement and Subgrade Conditions

The following table presents a summary of the existing pavement and subgrade soil conditions encountered within each of our soil borings performed within existing roadways. The subgrade soil information focuses on the upper few feet of fill or native soils directly beneath the existing pavement and aggregate base sections. The table also presents the estimated subgrade soil resilient modulus (M_R) values recommended for use in pavement design. The M_R values may be used to perform pavement calculations for overlay and replacement options based on AASHTO design criteria.

		Pavement Section Thicknesses (in)			Subgrade Conditions			
Site	Boring(s)	HMA	PCC	AB	Soil Type	N (bpf)	UC (psf)	M_R (ksi)
Fuller	FS-2	7-1/2	NE	NE	Silty Sand	31		8.0
Stone School	B-2 & B-7	NE	NE	22 & 6	Silty Clay		5,000 & 8,500	4.0
Stone School	B-3 to B-5	NE	NE	12 to 42	Sand	6 to 12		3.5
Londonberry	B-1 & B-2	6-1/2	NE	8-1/2 & 10-1/2	Sandy Clay & Silty Clay		2,000 & 2,500	2.5
Belmont	B-3	3	NE	13	Silty Sand	12		3.5
Devonshire	B-4	6	NE	NE	Silty Clay		5,500	4.0
Devonshire	B-5 & B-6	5	NE	31 & 25	Silty Sand	7		4.0
Lawrence	B-1 to B-4	3 to 5	4 to 5	NE	Sandy Clay & Silty Clay		1,000 to 2,000	2.0

Table Key
HMA – Hot-Mix Asphalt
PCC – Portland Cement Concrete
AB – Aggregate Base
N – SPT N-value
UC – Unconfined compressive Strength
M_R – Subgrade Resilient Modulus (recommended value)

Bituminous Pavement Overlay

Where a bituminous pavement overlay is proposed, a minimum of 1-1/2 inches of the existing bituminous concrete should be milled. Following milling operations, the milled pavement should be thoroughly inspected for any visible cracks or joints in the pavement surface that are wider than 1/8 inch. All cracks wider than 1/8 inch should be cleaned and filled with hot-applied bituminous crack filler.

Any areas of the pavement that exhibit excessive fatigue cracking or deterioration should be removed and replaced with new full-depth bituminous pavement section in accordance with the recommendations presented in the next section of this report entitled Pavement Reconstruction. The excessively cracked or deteriorated bituminous pavement areas should be saw-cut at least 2 feet laterally beyond the limits of the affected area. The pavement and underlying aggregate base should then be excavated to expose the subgrade soils.

After saw cutting and removing the existing pavement and aggregate base, the exposed subgrade soils should be evaluated for stability. Unsuitable areas, exhibiting low strength, saturation, or excessive instability, such as rutting or pumping, should be removed by undercutting to expose stable subgrade

soils. Any resulting undercut areas should be backfilled with MDOT Class II granular engineered fill and the appropriate thickness of new aggregate base. All engineered fill and aggregate base should be compacted to a density of at least 95 percent of the maximum density obtainable by the Michigan Cone method of testing.

Prior to placing the leveling course of bituminous mixture, a tack coat should be applied to the sides of the saw-cut pavement. The bituminous MDOT leveling course layer may be placed and compacted to level with the milled surface. A minimum 1-1/2-inch bituminous overlay should be constructed per MDOT requirements and using MDOT approved bituminous wearing course materials.

Pavement Reconstruction

Where full-depth patching or pavement reconstruction are proposed or required, the existing bituminous concrete or Portland cement concrete pavement should be removed and disposed of off-site. If the underlying aggregate base (where present) is to be reused, the exposed base course layer should be evaluated in-place for stability before reconstructing the new hot-mix asphalt pavement surface. If the aggregate base is to be replaced as well, the underlying subgrade soils should be evaluated for stability after removal of the existing aggregate base. The aggregate base and/or subgrade soils should be thoroughly proof rolled using a loaded rubber-tired tandem-axle dump truck. Unsuitable areas exhibiting excessive instability, such as rutting and/or pumping, should be removed by undercutting to expose stable soils. We recommend that undercut excavations be backfilled with MDOT Class II granular engineered fill.

Depending on the time of year or changes in weather, the upper cohesive soils present below many of the existing roadways may become saturated and unstable under the load of construction vehicles. We recommend, therefore, that pavement improvements be performed during dry periods of the summer months to minimize groundwater penetration into the sensitive cohesive subgrade soils. If pavement construction occurs in the spring or fall, additional quantities of undercutting should be budgeted.

All proof rolling and any required undercutting operations should be observed by a qualified Geotechnical Engineer or Technician. All engineered fill and aggregate base should be placed within 3 percent of the optimum moisture content and compacted to a density of at least 95 percent of the maximum density determined by the Michigan Cone method of testing. Engineered fill lift thicknesses should not exceed 9 inches. Frozen material should not be used as fill, nor should fill be placed on a frozen subgrade.

Any required aggregate base should consist of MDOT 21AA dense-graded material. All hot-mix asphalt materials should consist of currently approved MDOT bituminous base, leveling and wearing course mixtures. Bituminous pavement placement rates, temperatures and compaction limits shall follow current MDOT specifications.

Pavement Drainage

In consideration of the existing cohesive subgrade soils along some of the roadways, proper drainage is considered to be an important consideration for pavement performance, regardless of the chosen rehabilitation option. We recommend any existing drains be evaluated for functionality and upgraded or replaced as needed. If edge drains are not present, we recommend they be provided along the down-slope perimeter of curbs to remove any collected water from the aggregate base. Such drains could be connected to nearby catch basins or discharged to properly constructed slope drain outlets. We recommend finger drains be provided at all catch basin locations. A minimum of four (4) finger drains should extend a minimum of 20 feet outward from each catch basin.

The pavement surface and pavement subgrade should be properly sloped to promote effective surface and subsurface drainage and prevent water from ponding. In addition, we recommend the surrounding greenbelt areas be properly sloped to prevent water from ponding at the pavement edge.

Pavement Maintenance

Regular timely maintenance should be performed on the bituminous pavements to reduce the potential deterioration associated with moisture infiltration through surface cracks. We anticipate the existing pavements would have lasted longer and been in better condition if crack seal maintenance had occurred as required. The observed distress is typical of pavements in which water has entered through cracks and saturated the aggregate base and subgrade soils. To keep the new and overlaid pavements in good condition and extend their life span, the owner should be prepared to seal the cracks with a hot-applied elastic crack filler as soon as possible after cracking develops and as often as necessary to block the passage of water to the subgrade soils.

PIPELINE RECOMMEDATIONS

General

Based on the observed subsurface conditions, open-cut pipeline construction methods would generally be possible along most of the proposed pipeline alignments where the existing groundwater is at least two (2) feet deeper than the proposed trench bottom, and where existing adjacent or overlying utilities and structures would not require complex relocation or supplementary support. Where such adverse conflicts exist, we recommend consideration be given to the use of alternative trenchless pipeline installation methods such as directional drilling.

Proposed pipelines may be supported on soils that consist of loose granular soils or better or medium consistency cohesive soils or better. Where the pipeline invert would bear on very loose granular soils or soft to medium consistency cohesive soils, we recommend these soils be undercut a minimum of 2 additional feet to allow the placement of 2 feet of granular engineered fill to support the pipeline. Where the pipeline invert would bear on or within 2 feet above peat, marl or very soft consistency cohesive soils, we recommend these deposits be completely undercut to expose stable soils and backfilled with granular engineered fill to support the pipeline.

We recommend all earthwork operations be performed in accordance with comprehensive specifications and that the earthwork be properly monitored in the field by qualified personnel under the direction of a licensed engineer. Any dewatering or shoring designs provided by the contractor should be prepared and stamped by a licensed engineer with extensive experience in the design of such systems.

Temporary Construction Dewatering

It should be anticipated that groundwater seepage will occur within any temporary excavations that extend below the encountered water table. Unless trenchless pipeline installation methods are used, it will be necessary to temporarily lower the groundwater table or cut off water flow in order to construct the pipeline and any associated manhole structures under dry conditions at the Stone School, Devonshire/Londonberry/Belmont and Wheeler Park sites. Where the existing groundwater is present above the proposed excavation depth or within two feet below the bottom of excavation elevation, the groundwater table needs to be lowered prior to excavation.

A perimeter well-point dewatering system may be suitable for dewatering where permeable granular soils are present beneath the proposed pipeline inverts, but will likely not be effective where fine-grained soils are present. Well-point dewatering is the preferred method of dewatering, where feasible, since, it will allow adequate stabilization and preparation of the trench invert soils prior to pipeline installation and backfilling.

We recommend that well points be installed to lower the groundwater level prior to beginning excavation operations. The groundwater level should be lowered to at least 2 feet below the expected depth of excavation. The well points should be installed by a qualified dewatering contractor. The spacing of the well points will depend on the depth of the wells points, the size of the pump that will be used, and the

effective hydraulic conductivity of the soils being dewatered. The dewatering contractor should perform pump tests to determine the hydraulic conductivity of the soils.

Where well points prove to be ineffective, or if predominantly cohesive soils are encountered beneath the pipeline, we anticipate minor groundwater accumulated within trench excavations can be reasonably controlled by pumping collected seepage water from properly constructed sumps. Sump pits should be constructed near the perimeter of the trench excavation beyond the supporting subgrade for the pipeline. It is preferable that sump pits be constructed at low elevation points along the alignment and that trenching progress upslope to allow seepage water to freely collect at sump locations. Water should not be allowed to pond in uncontrolled, non-sump pit areas.

Temporary Excavations, Shoring, and Slopes

It should generally be expected that vertical or near-vertical excavations would be unstable where granular soils, peat, marl, very soft to soft cohesive soils and/or where seepage are encountered. Where sufficient space is available, temporary unsurcharged trench sides could be sloped back. Temporary unsurcharged slopes may be cut at ¾:1 (horizontal:vertical) in the very stiff to hard cohesive soils, 1:1 in medium to stiff cohesive soils, 1:1 in compact granular soils, 1-1/4:1 in medium compact granular soils and 1-1/2:1 in loose granular soils above groundwater. Where seepage from excavation cuts is observed, the slopes will need to be flattened sufficiently to achieve stability, but in no case left steeper than 2:1 at and below the seepage level. The tops of the slopes should be barricaded to prevent vehicles and storage loads. If the temporary construction embankments are to be maintained during the rainy season, berms are suggested along the tops of the embankments to prevent runoff water from entering the excavation and eroding the slope faces. The soils exposed in slope faces should be inspected by our personnel so that modifications of the slopes may be made if variations in the soil or water conditions occur. Sloped excavations are not recommended where excavations will extend through or within 3 feet above peat, marl or very soft cohesive soil deposits.

When sloped excavations are not possible, shoring will be required to support vertical cuts. For design of braced or tied-back shoring, we recommend the use of a rectangular distribution of lateral earth pressure. It may be assumed that retained medium compact to compact granular soils or stiff to hard consistency cohesive soils with a level surface behind the braced shoring will exert a lateral pressure equal to 26H in pounds per square foot (psf), where H is the height of the shoring in feet. It may be assumed that retained very loose to loose granular soils or soft to medium consistency cohesive soils with a level surface behind the braced shoring will exert a lateral pressure equal to 30H psf. It may be assumed that retained peat, marl and very soft consistency cohesive soils with a level surface behind the braced shoring will exert a lateral pressure equal to 35H psf. Where shoring extends below the water table, an additional triangular distribution of hydrostatic pressure should be added to the design lateral load.

For design of cantilevered shoring, a triangular distribution of lateral earth pressure (active earth pressure) may be used. It may be assumed that the retained medium compact to compact granular soils and stiff to hard consistency cohesive soils with a level surface behind the cantilevered shoring will exert a lateral pressure equal to that developed by a fluid with a density of 35 pounds per cubic foot (pcf) for soils above water level and 85 pcf below water level. It may be assumed that the retained very loose to loose granular soils and soft to medium consistency cohesive soils with a level surface behind the cantilevered shoring will exert a lateral pressure equal to that developed by a fluid with a density of 40 pcf for soils above water level and 95 pcf below water level. It may be assumed that the retained peat, marl and very soft consistency cohesive soils with a level surface behind the cantilevered shoring will exert a lateral pressure equal to that developed by a fluid with a density of 45 pcf for soils above water level and 105 pcf below water level.

The passive resistance of medium compact to compact granular soils and stiff to hard consistency cohesive soils below the excavation level may be assumed to be equivalent to a fluid with a density of 250 pcf up to a maximum of 2,500 psf. The passive resistance of very loose to loose granular soils and

soft to medium consistency cohesive soils below the excavation level may be assumed to be equivalent to a fluid with a density of 175 pcf up to a maximum of 1,750 psf. The passive resistance of peat, marl and very soft consistency cohesive soils below the excavation level may be assumed to be equivalent to a fluid with a density of 50 pcf up to a maximum of 500 psf. If construction traffic or material storage is allowed within 7 feet of the excavation, a uniform lateral pressure of 100 pounds per square foot should be added to the design lateral load.

If some lateral deflection of adjacent soils can be tolerated, such as in open areas, trench-box shoring may be used. If a trench box is used, excavation should be performed from within the trench box, such that no unsupported vertical cut is allowed to exist. A trench box is not recommended where adjacent utilities, roadways or structures are located less than a lateral distance delineated by a plane extending upward from the bottom edges of the excavation at a 1:1 slope.

All excavations should be safely sheeted, shored, sloped or braced in accordance with MI-OSHA requirements. If material is stored or equipment is operated near an exaction, stronger shoring must be used to resist the extra pressure due to the superimposed loads. Care should always be exercised when excavating near existing roadways or utilities to avoid undermining. In no case should excavations extend below the level of adjacent existing structures or utilities unless underpinning is planned.

Backfill

We recommend the proposed pipelines be bedded on aggregate base or granular engineered fill placed to a minimum of 6 inches below the pipe invert. After the pipe is placed on the bedding material, the remainder of the trench may be backfilled.

Clean granular fill should be used to backfill the pipe (pipe shading sand) and to a minimum of 12 inches above the pipe. The on-site granular soils identified as “Sand” or “Sand with trace gravel” on the soil boring logs are considered suitable for use as shading sand. The first lift of shading sand should be placed up to the spring-line of the pipe. The initial lift should be compacted using light-duty compaction equipment, such as a walk-behind vibratory plate compactor, and in a manner that will not disturb the pipe alignment. The next lift of shading fill may then be placed to 12 inches above the top of the pipe. Again, light-duty compaction equipment should be used to complete the compaction of the shading fill. No specific degree of compaction is required; however, the shading sand should be compacted to a relatively firm and unyielding condition.

After the shading sand has been placed and compacted, the remainder of the trench may be backfilled using on-site, non-organic, excavated soils provided they are placed in an engineered manner. The trench backfill above the shading fill should be placed in loose layers not to exceed 12 inches in thickness and mechanically compacted to at least 95 percent of the material’s maximum density, as determined by the Michigan Cone method of testing.

GENERAL COMMENTS

We have formulated the evaluations and recommendations presented in this report on the basis of data provided to us relating to the project location, type of structure, and surface grade for the proposed site. Any significant change in this data should be brought to our attention for review and evaluation with respect to prevailing subsurface conditions. Furthermore, if changes occur in the design, location, or concept of the project, conclusions and recommendations contained in this report are not valid unless G2 Consulting Group, LLC reviews the changes. G2 Consulting Group, LLC will then confirm the recommendations presented herein or make changes in writing.

The scope of the present investigation was limited to evaluation of subsurface conditions for the support of the proposed improvements and other related aspects of the project. No chemical, environmental, or hydrogeological testing or analyses were included in the scope of this investigation.

We base the analyses and recommendations submitted in this report upon the data from the soil boring performed at the approximate location shown on the respective soil boring location plans. This report does not reflect variations that may occur between the actual boring location and the actual structure locations. The nature and extent of any such variations may not become clear until the time of construction. If significant variations then become evident, it may be necessary for us to re-evaluate our report recommendations.

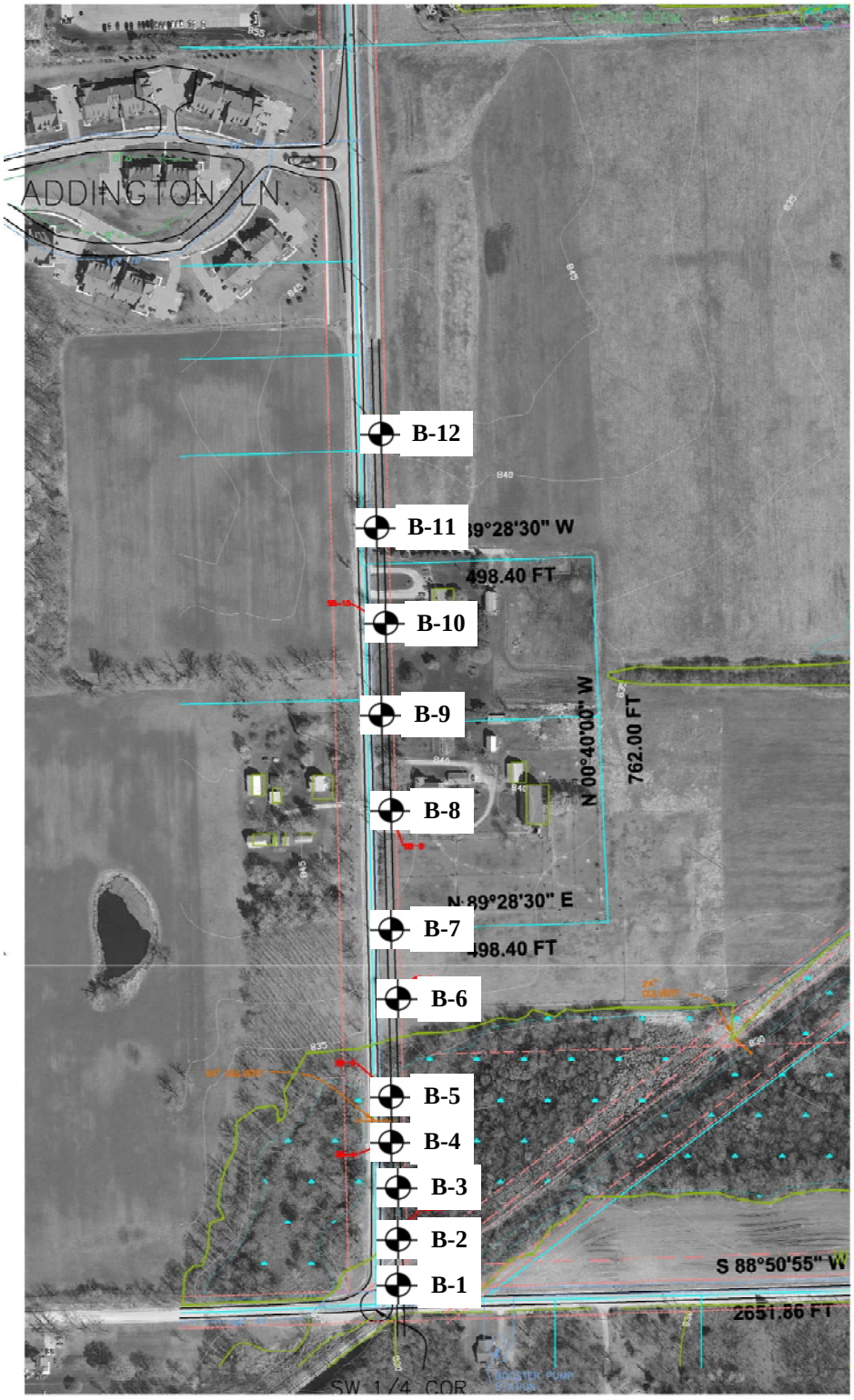
We recommend G2 Consulting Group, LLC observe all geotechnical related work, including utility trench excavation, subgrade preparation, and engineered fill placement. G2 Consulting Group, LLC will perform the appropriate testing to confirm the geotechnical conditions given in the report are found during construction.

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A – FULLER STREET
APPENDIX B – STONE SCHOOL ROAD
APPENDIX C – DEVONSHIRE/LONDONBERRY/BELOMONT ROADS
APPENDIX D – WHEELER PARK
APPENDIX E – LAWRENCE STREET
APPENDIX F – GENERAL NOTES

APPENDIX B – STONE SCHOOL ROAD

Soil Boring Location Plan	Plate No. 1
Soil Boring Logs	Figure No. 1 through 12



N

Legend

Soil Borings Drilled by West Michigan Drilling, Inc. between May 27th, 2014 and May 28th, 2014.

Soil Boring Location Plan

Ann Arbor Soil Borings
Stone School Road
Ann Arbor, Michigan

G2 CONSULTING GROUP
1866 Woodslee Street
Troy, Michigan 48083

Project No. 130744	
Drawn By: MGD	
Date: 5/20/14	Plate No. 1
Scale: NTS	

Project Name: Ann Arbor Soil Borings

Project Location: Stone School Road
Pittsfield Township, Michigan

G2 Project No. 130744

Station: N/A

Soil Boring No. B-01

CONSULTING GROUP

SUBSURFACE PROFILE				SOIL SAMPLE DATA					
DEPTH (ft)	PROFILE	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: N/A	DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE-NO.	BLOWS/ 6-INCHES	STD. PEN. RESISTANCE (N)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	UNCONF. COMP. STR. (PSF)
		Topsoil: Dark Brown Silty Clay (7 inches) 0.6		S-01	3 5 7	12	16.3		9000*
5			5	S-02	5 10 11	21	16.3		9000*
		Very Stiff to Hard Brown Silty Clay with trace sand and gravel		S-03	6 11 17	28	16.5		9000*
10			10	S-04	5 9 15	24	17.7		9000*
		(Occasional Sand Seams)		S-05	8 8 4	12	6.6		
15		15.0	15						
		End of Boring @ 15 ft							
20			20						
25			25						
30			30						

Total Depth: 15 ft
Drilling Date: May 27, 2014
Inspector:
Contractor: West Michigan Drilling
Driller: D. Klitz

Drilling Method:
3-1/4 inch inside diameter hollow-stem auger

Water Level Observation:
Groundwater observed at 14 feet during drilling operations; 13-1/2 feet upon completion

Notes:
Borehole offset 36 feet north due to presence of utilities
Borehole collapsed at 12-1/2 ft after auger removal
* Calibrated Hand Penetrometer

Excavation Backfilling Procedure:
Borehole backfilled with auger cuttings

Figure No. 1

BORING LOG W/STA IN HEADER NO LAT LONG 130744 - STONE SCHOOL.GPJ 20140820 G2 CONSULTING DATA TEMPLATE.GDT 2/24/15

Project Name: Ann Arbor Soil Borings

Project Location: Stone School Road
Pittsfield Township, Michigan

G2 Project No. 130744

Station: N/A

Soil Boring No. B-02

G2 CONSULTING GROUP

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: N/A

Fill: Light Gray Sandy Gravel (Crushed Limestone - 22 inches) — 1.8

Very Stiff to Hard Brown Silty Clay with trace sand and gravel — 4.0

Hard Dark Brown Silty Clay with trace sand and gravel — 12.0

Very Stiff to Hard Gray Silty Clay with trace sand and gravel — 15.0

End of Boring @ 15 ft

SOIL SAMPLE DATA

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE-NO.	BLOWS/ 6-INCHES	STD. PEN. RESISTANCE (N)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	UNCONF. COMP. STR. (PSF)
	S-01	11 5 6	11	15.4		5000*
5	S-02	5 7 9	16	15.7		9000*
	S-03	5 8 10	18	16.4		9000*
10	S-04	4 6 8	14	19.2		9000*
15	S-05	3 4 6	10	14.3		4000*
20						
25						
30						

Total Depth: 15 ft
Drilling Date: May 28, 2014
Inspector:
Contractor: West Michigan Drilling
Driller: D. Klitz

Drilling Method:
3-1/4 inch inside diameter hollow-stem auger

Water Level Observation:
No groundwater observed during drilling operations; 14-3/4 feet upon completion

Notes:
Borehole offset 42 feet west due to presence of standing water
Borehole collapsed at 13 ft after auger removal
* Calibrated Hand Penetrometer

Excavation Backfilling Procedure:
Borehole backfilled with auger cuttings

Figure No. 2

BORING LOG W/STA IN HEADER NO LAT LONG 130744 - STONE SCHOOL.GPJ 20140820 G2 CONSULTING DATA TEMPLATE.GDT 2/24/15

Project Name: Ann Arbor Soil Borings

Project Location: Stone School Road
Pittsfield Township, Michigan

G2 Project No. 130744

Station: N/A

Soil Boring No. B-03

CONSULTING GROUP

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: N/A

DEPTH (ft)	Description	DEPTH (ft)
	Fill: Light Gray Sandy Gravel (Crushed Limestone - 20 inches)	
	1.7	
	Fill: Medium Compact Dark Brown Sandy Gravel	
	3.0	
5	Loose Brown Sand with trace gravel	5
	5.5	
	Soft Gray Silty Clay with trace sand, gravel and organic matter	
	8.0	
10	Very Soft Dark Brown Peat	10
15		15
	18.0	
20	Soft to Medium Gray Silty Clay with trace sand, gravel and organic matter (Marl)	20
	22.0	
25	Medium Gray Silty Clay with trace sand and gravel	25
	25.0	
	End of Boring @ 25 ft	
30		30

SOIL SAMPLE DATA

SAMPLE TYPE-NO.	BLOWS/ 6-INCHES	STD. PEN. RESISTANCE (N)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	UNCONF. COMP. STR. (PSF)
S-01	16 8 7	15	5.0		
S-02	4 3 3	6	9.7		
S-03	2 2 2	4	24.8		1000*
S-04	1 1 1	2	114.1		
S-05	2 0 18	18	495.6		
S-06	1 1 1	2	46.8		
S-07	3 5 6	11	19.9		2000*

Total Depth: 25 ft
Drilling Date: May 28, 2014
Inspector:
Contractor: West Michigan Drilling
Driller: D. Klitz

Drilling Method:
3-1/4 inch inside diameter hollow-stem auger

Water Level Observation:
Groundwater observed at 3 feet during drilling operations; 8 feet upon completion

Notes:
Borehole offset 30 feet west due to presence of utilities
Borehole collapsed at 23 ft after auger removal
* Calibrated Hand Penetrometer

Excavation Backfilling Procedure:
Borehole backfilled with auger cuttings

Figure No. 3

BORING LOG W/STA IN HEADER NO LAT LONG 130744 - STONE SCHOOL.GPJ 20140820 G2 CONSULTING DATA TEMPLATE.GDT 2/24/15

Project Name: Ann Arbor Soil Borings

Project Location: Stone School Road
Pittsfield Township, Michigan

G2 Project No. 130744

Station: N/A

Soil Boring No. B-04

G2 CONSULTING GROUP

SUBSURFACE PROFILE				SOIL SAMPLE DATA					
DEPTH (ft)	PROFILE	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: N/A	DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE-NO.	BLOWS/ 6-INCHES	STD. PEN. RESISTANCE (N)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	UNCONF. COMP. STR. (PSF)
		Fill: Medium Compact Light Gray Sandy Gravel (Crushed Limestone - 42 inches)		S-01	26 19 11	30	4.5		
		3.5							
5		Medium Compact Brown Sand with trace gravel	5	S-02	6 7 5	12	8.1		
		5.5							
		Medium Compact Brown Sand with trace clay and gravel		S-03	5 5 8	13	19.2		
		8.0							
10		Medium Compact Brown Gravelly Sand with trace clay	10	S-04	8 8 4	12	11.0		
		11.5							
15		Stiff Brown Silty Clay with trace sand and gravel	15	S-05	2 2 2	4	14.6		2500*
		17.0							
20		Very Soft Dark Brown Peat (Occasional Clay Layers)	20	S-06	1 1 3	4	57.9		500*
25			25	S-07	1 2 2	4	363.8		
		27.0							
30		Very Soft Dark Gray Silty Clay with trace shells (Marl)	30	S-08	0 0 1	1	57.1		

Total Depth: 40 ft
Drilling Date: May 28, 2014
Inspector:
Contractor: West Michigan Drilling
Driller: D. Klitz

Drilling Method:
3-1/4 inch inside diameter hollow-stem auger

Water Level Observation:
Groundwater observed at 4 feet during drilling operations; 4 feet upon completion

Notes:
Borehole offset 20 feet west due to presence of utilities
Borehole collapsed at 5 ft after auger removal
* Calibrated Hand Penetrometer

Excavation Backfilling Procedure:
Borehole backfilled with auger cuttings

Figure No. 4a

BORING LOG W/STA IN HEADER NO LAT LONG 130744 - STONE SCHOOL.GPJ 20140820 G2 CONSULTING DATA TEMPLATE.GDT 2/24/15

Project Name: Ann Arbor Soil Borings

Project Location: Stone School Road
Pittsfield Township, Michigan

G2 Project No. 130744

Station: N/A

Soil Boring No. B-04

CONSULTING GROUP

SUBSURFACE PROFILE				SOIL SAMPLE DATA					
DEPTH (ft)	PROFILE	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: N/A	DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE-NO.	BLOWS/ 6-INCHES	STD. PEN. RESISTANCE (N)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	UNCONF. COMP. STR. (PSF)
35		Very Soft Dark Gray Silty Clay with trace shells (Marl) *(continued)*	35	S-09	0 0 0	0	55.3		
		37.5							
40		Very Stiff Brown Silty Clay with trace sand and gravel 40.0	40	S-10	2 4 5	9	20.1		4000*
		End of Boring @ 40 ft							
45			45						
50			50						
55			55						
60			60						

Total Depth: 40 ft
Drilling Date: May 28, 2014
Inspector:
Contractor: West Michigan Drilling
Driller: D. Klitz

Drilling Method:
3-1/4 inch inside diameter hollow-stem auger

Water Level Observation:
Groundwater observed at 4 feet during drilling operations; 4 feet upon completion

Notes:
Borehole offset 20 feet west due to presence of utilities
Borehole collapsed at 5 ft after auger removal
* Calibrated Hand Penetrometer

Excavation Backfilling Procedure:
Borehole backfilled with auger cuttings

Figure No. 4b

BORING LOG W/STA IN HEADER NO LAT LONG 130744 - STONE SCHOOL.GPJ 20140820 G2 CONSULTING DATA TEMPLATE.GDT 2/24/15

Project Name: Ann Arbor Soil Borings

Project Location: Stone School Road
Pittsfield Township, Michigan

G2 Project No. 130744

Station: N/A

Soil Boring No. B-05

G2 CONSULTING GROUP

SUBSURFACE PROFILE				SOIL SAMPLE DATA					
DEPTH (ft)	PROFILE	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: N/A	DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE-NO.	BLOWS/ 6-INCHES	STD. PEN. RESISTANCE (N)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	UNCONF. COMP. STR. (PSF)
		Fill: Light Gray Sandy Gravel (Crushed Limestone - 12 inches) 1.0							
		Loose Brown Sand with trace clay and gravel 3.0		S-01	7 5 4	9	11.0		
5		Soft Dark Brown Peat	5	S-02	2 1 2	3	57.2		
		6.0							
		Soft Brown and Gray Silty Clay with trace shells (Marl)		S-03	2 1 2	3	127.2		
		8.0							
		Very Loose Gray Silty Sand with trace gravel 9.5							
10			10	S-04	4 1 3	4	14.6		
		Loose Gray Silty Sand with trace clay and gravel							
15		15.0	15	S-05	3 3 3	6	10.2		
		End of Boring @ 15 ft							
20			20						
25			25						
30			30						

Total Depth: 15 ft
Drilling Date: May 28, 2014
Inspector:
Contractor: West Michigan Drilling
Driller: D. Klitz

Drilling Method:
3-1/4 inch inside diameter hollow-stem auger

Water Level Observation:
Groundwater observed at 8 feet during drilling operations; 10 feet upon completion

Notes:
Borehole offset 20 feet west due to presence of utilities
Borehole collapsed at 10-1/2 ft after auger removal

Excavation Backfilling Procedure:
Borehole backfilled with auger cuttings

Figure No. 5

BORING LOG W/STA IN HEADER NO LAT LONG 130744 - STONE SCHOOL.GPJ 20140820 G2 CONSULTING DATA TEMPLATE.GDT 2/24/15

Project Name: Ann Arbor Soil Borings

Project Location: Stone School Road
Pittsfield Township, Michigan

G2 Project No. 130744

Station: N/A

Soil Boring No. B-06

G2 CONSULTING GROUP

SUBSURFACE PROFILE				SOIL SAMPLE DATA					
DEPTH (ft)	PROFILE	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: N/A	DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE-NO.	BLOWS/ 6-INCHES	STD. PEN. RESISTANCE (N)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	UNCONF. COMP. STR. (PSF)
		Topsoil: Dark Brown Silty Clay with trace gravel (5 inches) 0.4							
		Very Stiff to Hard Brown Silty Clay with trace sand and gravel		S-01	3 5 5	10	23.1		4000*
		4.0							
5			5	S-02	6 11 12	23	14.8		9000*
				S-03	5 9 11	20	14.3		9000*
10		Very Stiff to Hard Brown Silty Clay with trace sand	10	S-04	6 9 13	22	13.8		9000*
		14.0							
15		Very Stiff Gray Silty Clay with trace sand and gravel 15.0	15	S-05	4 6 8	14	18.0		4500*
		End of Boring @ 15 ft							
20			20						
25			25						
30			30						

Total Depth: 15 ft
Drilling Date: May 27, 2014
Inspector:
Contractor: West Michigan Drilling
Driller: D. Klitz

Drilling Method:
3-1/4 inch inside diameter hollow-stem auger

Water Level Observation:
No groundwater observed during or upon completion of drilling operations

Notes:
Borehole offset 10 feet south and 6 feet east due to utilities
Borehole collapsed at 13 ft after auger removal
* Calibrated Hand Penetrometer

Excavation Backfilling Procedure:
Borehole backfilled with auger cuttings

Figure No. 6

BORING LOG W/STA IN HEADER NO LAT LONG 130744 - STONE SCHOOL.GPJ 20140820 G2 CONSULTING DATA TEMPLATE.GDT 2/24/15

Project Name: Ann Arbor Soil Borings

Project Location: Stone School Road
Pittsfield Township, Michigan

G2 Project No. 130744

Station: N/A

Soil Boring No. B-07

CONSULTING GROUP

SUBSURFACE PROFILE				SOIL SAMPLE DATA					
DEPTH (ft)	PROFILE	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: N/A	DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE-NO.	BLOWS/ 6-INCHES	STD. PEN. RESISTANCE (N)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	UNCONF. COMP. STR. (PSF)
		Fill: Light Gray Sandy Gravel (Crushed Limestone - 6 inches) 0.5		S-01	4 5 7	12	17.2		8500*
5			5	S-02	5 11 13	24	15.1		9000*
		Hard Brown Silty Clay with trace sand and gravel		S-03	6 9 13	22	13.3		9000*
10			10	S-04	5 9 14	23	16.0		9000*
		12.5 Very Stiff Gray Silty Clay with trace sand and gravel		S-05	4 6 8	14	15.0		7500*
15		15.0	15						
		End of Boring @ 15 ft							
20			20						
25			25						
30			30						

Total Depth: 15 ft
Drilling Date: May 28, 2014
Inspector:
Contractor: West Michigan Drilling
Driller: D. Klitz

Drilling Method:
3-1/4 inch inside diameter hollow-stem auger

Water Level Observation:
No groundwater observed during or upon completion of drilling operations

Notes:
Borehole offset 25 feet west due to presence of steep grade
Borehole collapsed at 12 ft after auger removal
* Calibrated Hand Penetrometer

Excavation Backfilling Procedure:
Borehole backfilled with auger cuttings

Figure No. 7

BORING LOG W/STA IN HEADER NO LAT LONG 130744 - STONE SCHOOL.GPJ 20140820 G2 CONSULTING DATA TEMPLATE.GDT 2/24/15

Project Name: Ann Arbor Soil Borings

Project Location: Stone School Road
Pittsfield Township, Michigan

G2 Project No. 130744

Station: N/A

Soil Boring No. B-08

CONSULTING GROUP

SUBSURFACE PROFILE				SOIL SAMPLE DATA					
DEPTH (ft)	PROFILE	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: N/A	DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE-NO.	BLOWS/ 6-INCHES	STD. PEN. RESISTANCE (N)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	UNCONF. COMP. STR. (PSF)
		Topsoil: Dark Brown Silty Sand with trace gravel (16 inches) 1.3							
				S-01	3 4 5	9	18.6		5000*
5			5	S-02	5 8 11	19	14.8		8500*
				S-03	6 8 13	21	16.3		8500*
		Very Stiff to Hard Brown Silty Clay with trace sand and gravel							
10			10	S-04	5 7 10	17	18.5		8500*
				S-05	4 7 9	16	18.2		8000*
15		15.0	15						
		End of Boring @ 15 ft							
20			20						
25			25						
30			30						

Total Depth: 15 ft
Drilling Date: May 28, 2014
Inspector:
Contractor: West Michigan Drilling
Driller: D. Klitz

Drilling Method:
3-1/4 inch inside diameter hollow-stem auger

Water Level Observation:
No groundwater observed during or upon completion of drilling operations

Notes:
Borehole offset 20 feet north due to presence of overhead tree
Borehole collapsed at 15 ft after auger removal
* Calibrated Hand Penetrometer

Excavation Backfilling Procedure:
Borehole backfilled with auger cuttings

Figure No. 8

BORING LOG W/STA IN HEADER NO LAT LONG 130744 - STONE SCHOOL.GPJ 20140820 G2 CONSULTING DATA TEMPLATE.GDT 2/24/15

Project Name: Ann Arbor Soil Borings

Project Location: Stone School Road
Pittsfield Township, Michigan

G2 Project No. 130744

Station: N/A

Soil Boring No. B-09

G2 CONSULTING GROUP

SUBSURFACE PROFILE				SOIL SAMPLE DATA					
DEPTH (ft)	PROFILE	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: N/A	DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE-NO.	BLOWS/ 6-INCHES	STD. PEN. RESISTANCE (N)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	UNCONF. COMP. STR. (PSF)
		Topsoil: Dark Brown Silty Clay (6 inches) 0.5		S-01	4 3 4	7	17.7		5500*
5			5	S-02	4 5 7	12	16.2		8000*
				S-03	4 5 7	12	16.0		8000*
		Very Stiff Brown Silty Clay with trace sand and gravel							
10			10	S-04	4 6 6	12	8.6		
				S-05	5 4 3	7	7.1		
15		15.0	15	S-06	3 4 3	7	8.4		
		End of Boring @ 15 ft							
20			20						
25			25						
30			30						

Total Depth: 15 ft
Drilling Date: May 27, 2014
Inspector:
Contractor: West Michigan Drilling
Driller: D. Klitz

Drilling Method:
3-1/4 inch inside diameter hollow-stem auger

Water Level Observation:
No groundwater observed during or upon completion of drilling operations

Notes:
Borehole offset 18 feet north and 5 feet east due to utilities
Borehole collapsed at 13 ft after auger removal
* Calibrated Hand Penetrometer

Excavation Backfilling Procedure:
Borehole backfilled with auger cuttings

Figure No. 9

BORING LOG W/STA IN HEADER NO LAT LONG 130744 - STONE SCHOOL.GPJ 20140820 G2 CONSULTING DATA TEMPLATE.GDT 2/24/15

Project Name: Ann Arbor Soil Borings

Project Location: Stone School Road
Pittsfield Township, Michigan

G2 Project No. 130744

Station: N/A

Soil Boring No. B-10

CONSULTING GROUP

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

SOIL SAMPLE DATA

DEPTH (ft)	PROFILE	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: N/A	DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE-NO.	BLOWS/ 6-INCHES	STD. PEN. RESISTANCE (N)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	UNCONF. COMP. STR. (PSF)
		Topsoil: Dark Brown SIlty Clay with trace sand and gravel (6 inches) 0.5		S-01	3 4 5	9	24.0		4000*
5			5	S-02	6 7 9	16	15.9		4000*
		Very Stiff to Hard Brown Silty Clay with trace sand and gravel		S-03	5 10 12	22	18.0		8500*
10			10	S-04	5 10 12	22	18.2		8500*
		12.5 Medium Compact Brown Sand with trace gravel							
15		15.0	15	S-05	8 8 9	17	3.4		
		End of Boring @ 15 ft							
20			20						
25			25						
30			30						

Total Depth: 15 ft
Drilling Date: May 27, 2014
Inspector:
Contractor: West Michigan Drilling
Driller: D. Klitz

Drilling Method:
3-1/4 inch inside diameter hollow-stem auger

Water Level Observation:
No groundwater observed during or upon completion of drilling operations

Notes:
Borehole collapsed at 13 ft after auger removal
* Calibrated Hand Penetrometer

Excavation Backfilling Procedure:
Borehole backfilled with auger cuttings

Figure No. 10

BORING LOG W/STA IN HEADER NO LAT LONG 130744 - STONE SCHOOL.GPJ 20140820 G2 CONSULTING DATA TEMPLATE.GDT 2/24/15

Project Name: Ann Arbor Soil Borings

Project Location: Stone School Road
Pittsfield Township, Michigan

G2 Project No. 130744

Station: N/A

Soil Boring No. B-11

CONSULTING GROUP

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

SOIL SAMPLE DATA

DEPTH (ft)	PROFILE	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: N/A	DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE-NO.	BLOWS/ 6-INCHES	STD. PEN. RESISTANCE (N)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	UNCONF. COMP. STR. (PSF)
		Topsoil: Dark Brown Silty Clay with trace sand and gravel (6 inches) 0.5		S-01	3 4 4	8	18.1		4000*
5			5	S-02	5 7 9	16	17.4		5500*
		Very Stiff to Hard Brown Silty Clay with trace sand and gravel		S-03	5 6 9	15	21.8		8500*
10			10	S-04	4 6 8	14	16.9		7000*
		12.0 Very Loose Brown Sand with trace gravel and clay		S-05	2 1 2	3	11.3		
15		15.0 End of Boring @ 15 ft	15						
20			20						
25			25						
30			30						

Total Depth: 15 ft
Drilling Date: May 27, 2014
Inspector:
Contractor: West Michigan Drilling
Driller: D. Klitz

Drilling Method:
3-1/4 inch inside diameter hollow-stem auger

Water Level Observation:
No groundwater observed during or upon completion of drilling operations

Notes:
Borehole offset 10 feet east due to presence of underground utilities
* Calibrated Hand Penetrometer

Excavation Backfilling Procedure:
Borehole backfilled with auger cuttings

Figure No. 11

BORING LOG W/STA IN HEADER NO LAT LONG 130744 - STONE SCHOOL.GPJ 20140820 G2 CONSULTING DATA TEMPLATE.GDT 2/24/15

Project Name: Ann Arbor Soil Borings

Project Location: Stone School Road
Pittsfield Township, Michigan

G2 Project No. 130744

Station: N/A

Soil Boring No. B-12

CONSULTING GROUP

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: N/A

Topsoil: Dark Brown Silty Sand with trace gravel (4 inches) — 0.3

Very Stiff to Hard Brown Silty Clay with trace sand and gravel

13.0

Hard Gray Silty Clay with trace sand and gravel — 15.0

End of Boring @ 15 ft

SOIL SAMPLE DATA

DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE-NO.	BLOWS/ 6-INCHES	STD. PEN. RESISTANCE (N)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	UNCONF. COMP. STR. (PSF)
	S-01	3 4 5	9	17.0		6000*
5	S-02	6 9 11	20	17.5		8000*
	S-03	6 10 13	23	14.0		8500*
10	S-04	5 8 11	19	21.2		8500*
	S-05	5 6 8	14	14.9		8000*
15						
20						
25						
30						

Total Depth: 15 ft
Drilling Date: May 28, 2014
Inspector:
Contractor: West Michigan Drilling
Driller: D. Klitz

Drilling Method:
3-1/4 inch inside diameter hollow-stem auger

Water Level Observation:
No groundwater observed during or upon completion of drilling operations

Notes:
Borehole offset 10 feet east due to presence of underground utilities
* Calibrated Hand Penetrometer

Excavation Backfilling Procedure:
Borehole backfilled with auger cuttings

Figure No. 12

BORING LOG W/STA IN HEADER NO LAT LONG 130744 - STONE SCHOOL.GPJ 20140820 G2 CONSULTING DATA TEMPLATE.GDT 2/24/15

APPENDIX F – GENERAL NOTES

General Notes Terminology Figure No. 1

GENERAL NOTES TERMINOLOGY

Unless otherwise noted, all terms herein refer to the Standard Definitions presented in ASTM 653.

PARTICLE SIZE

Boulders		- greater than 12 inches
Cobbles		- 3 inches to 12 inches
Gravel	- Coarse	- 3/4 inches to 3 inches
	- Fine	- No. 4 to 3/4 inches
Sand	- Coarse	- No. 10 to No. 4
	- Medium	- No. 40 to No. 10
	- Fine	- No. 200 to No. 40
Silt		- 0.005mm to 0.074mm
Clay		- Less than 0.005mm

CLASSIFICATION

The major soil constituent is the principal noun, i.e. clay, silt, sand, gravel. The second major soil constituent and other minor constituents are reported as follows:

Second Major Constituent (percent by weight)	Minor Constituent (percent by weight)
Trace - 1 to 12%	Trace - 1 to 12%
Adjective - 12 to 35%	Little - 12 to 23%
And - over 35%	Some - 23 to 33%

COHESIVE SOILS

If clay content is sufficient so that clay dominates soil properties, clay becomes the principal noun with the other major soil constituent as modifier, i.e. sandy clay. Other minor soil constituents may be included in accordance with the classification breakdown for cohesionless soils, i.e. silty clay, trace sand, little gravel.

Consistency	Unconfined Compressive Strength (psf)	Approximate Range of (N)
Very Soft	Below 500	0 - 2
Soft	500 - 1,000	3 - 4
Medium	1,000 - 2,000	5 - 8
Stiff	2,000 - 4,000	9 - 15
Very Stiff	4,000 - 8,000	16 - 30
Hard	8,000 - 16,000	31 - 50
Very Hard	Over 16,000	Over 50

Consistency of cohesive soils is based upon an evaluation of the observed resistance to deformation under load and not upon the Standard Penetration Resistance (N).

COHESIONLESS SOILS

Density Classification	Relative Density %	Approximate Range of (N)
Very Loose	0 - 15	0 - 4
Loose	16 - 35	5 - 10
Medium Compact	36 - 65	11 - 30
Compact	66 - 85	31 - 50
Very Compact	86 - 100	Over 50

Relative Density of cohesionless soils is based upon the evaluation of the Standard Penetration Resistance (N), modified as required for depth effects, sampling effects, etc.

SAMPLE DESIGNATIONS

AS - Auger Sample – Cuttings directly from auger flight
BS - Bottle or Bag Samples
S - Split Spoon Sample - ASTM D 1586
LS - Liner Sample with liner insert 3 inches in length
ST - Shelby Tube sample - 3 inch diameter unless otherwise noted
PS - Piston Sample - 3 inch diameter unless otherwise noted
RC - Rock Core - NX core unless otherwise noted

STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (ASTM D 1586) - A 2.0 inch outside-diameter, 1-3/8 inch inside-diameter split barrel sampler is driven into undisturbed soil by means of a 140-pound weight falling freely through a vertical distance of 30 inches. The sampler is normally driven three successive 6-inch increments. The total number of blows required for the final 12 inches of penetration is the Standard Penetration Resistance (N).

Figure No. 1

1.00 GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish all labor, materials, and equipment required to construct a water main and necessary appurtenant work as herein specified. The water main shall be installed in the locations as shown on the Plans and shall meet all acceptance tests.

1.02 NOTIFICATION

A. CONTRACTOR shall notify the ENGINEER and the Pittsfield Township Utilities Department at (734) 882-2110, 24 hours prior to flushing or chlorination of the water main.

B. CONTRACTOR shall schedule bacteriological testing with the ENGINEER 48 hours prior.

C. CONTRACTOR shall notify the ENGINEER and the Pittsfield Township Utilities Department 48 hours prior to connecting to an existing water main.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. The CONTRACTOR shall submit shop drawings or data sheets for all pipe, manholes, manhole castings, pipe to manhole connections, valves, hydrants and the B-1 Poly Pig. The Contractor shall submit a certification letter for all pipe proposed on the project. The letters shall contain the following: Contractor name, project name, Township name, current date, certification of pipe provided and letterhead of the certifying company.

1.04 TESTING

A. General

1. CONTRACTOR shall furnish all equipment and personnel to conduct system acceptance tests as specified herein. All tests shall be conducted under the supervision of the ENGINEER. All water mains, branches and valves shall be subject to cleaning with a poly-pig, hydrostatic pressure testing, disinfection and bacteriological testing. No acceptance tests shall be conducted until the water main has been installed and backfilled for not less than 30 days. A copy of all test results shall be furnished to the ENGINEER.

2. Hydrostatic pressure testing must be performed in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C600, Disinfection and bacteriological testing must be performed in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C651.

3. CONTRACTOR shall furnish all material and labor to provide for an acceptable full size blow-off to flush the poly-pigs out of the main at the far end of the project not connected to the existing system.

4. Should the results of any test fail to meet the criteria established in this Specification, the CONTRACTOR shall, at his own expense, locate and repair the rejected section and retest until it is within the specified allowance.

5. Only Pittsfield Township personnel or the CONTRACTOR under direct supervision of Pittsfield Township personnel may fill or flush lines.

B. Preparation

1. After the pipe has been laid and backfilled as specified, the CONTRACTOR shall fill the line, or a valve section thereof, to be tested with water in such a manner as to expel all air from the pipe. This may be done through fire hydrants at the high points; or, if no hydrant is available at such point, the CONTRACTOR shall make the taps necessary to accomplish the expulsion of all air. At the close of the test, all taps shall be satisfactorily plugged with brass plugs.

C. Sequence

1. All water mains connected to an existing water system shall be flushed, swabbed, chlorinated and bacteriological tested prior to pressure testing. The sequence for acceptance testing shall be:

   a. Flushing with approved B-1 Poly-Pig
   b. Chlorination
   c. Flushing
   d. Bacteriological Testing
   e. Pressure Testing

2. Where mains can be totally isolated from the existing water system with airgaps, pressure testing shall precede chlorination and bacteriological testing. The sequence for acceptance testing shall be:

   a. Pressure Testing
   b. Connect to System
   c. Flushing with approved B-1 Poly Pig
   d. Chlorination
   e. Flushing
   f. Bacteriological Testing

3. If a hydrostatic pressure test fails, the chlorination and flushing process must be repeated after repairs to the system are completed.

D. Flushing

1. All flushing will be conducted by the TOWNSHIP with clean potable water until the water runs clear.

E. Chlorination

1. All new mains and pipe or any existing mains contaminated by the CONTRACTOR shall be chlorinated to a minimum residual chlorine concentration of fifty (50) parts per million with commercial liquid chlorine solution or approved equal. The chlorinated water shall be allowed to stand in the mains for 24 hours. The end of the 24-hour period the chlorinated water at all parts of the mains shall show a free available chlorine residual of not less than twenty-five (25) parts per million. If less than twenty-five (25) parts per million residual is shown at the end of the first 24 hours period, additional chlorine shall be added until a residual of not less than twenty-five (25) parts per million at all parts of the system is shown after a subsequent 24 hour period. The chlorinated water shall then be removed from the mains and the mains flushed with potable water for bacteriological testing. No flushing shall take place between the two required bacteriological testing.

F. Bacteriological Testing

1. The Pittsfield Township Utilities Department will take bacteriological samples of the water in the mains for analysis at two different times. The first samples will be taken 24 hours after the mains have been satisfactorily chlorinated, flushed and filled with potable water. The second sample will be taken 24 hours later. Each sample will be incubated for 48 hours. No flushing shall be done during or between tests, unless supervised and approved by ENGINEER. Two sets of safe consecutive bacteriological samples, collected at least 24 hours apart, must be obtained before placing the water main in service.

2. The CONTRACTOR shall provide a sufficient number of corporation cocks and copper tubing for taking samples. Samples shall not be collected from hoses or fire hydrants.

3. Bacteriological testing must begin on Mondays to allow Pittsfield Township personnel and the testing laboratory a full work week to conduct the testing.

G. Hydrostatic Pressure Testing

1. The CONTRACTOR shall pressure test sections of water main as sections of 2,000 feet or less unless otherwise authorized by the ENGINEER. When permitted to test lengths in excess of 2,000 feet, only the allowable leakage for 2,000 feet will be permitted.

2. All water mains shall be subjected to a hydrostatic pressure of 150 psi based on the elevation of the lowest point in the system. The main shall be maintained under the test pressure for a minimum continuous period of two (2) hours by pumping potable water into the line at frequent intervals. The volume of water so added shall be measured and considered to represent the leakage from the main. No pipeline installed will be accepted until the leakage measured is less than 0.092 gallons per inch diameter of the pipe per 1 hour per 1,000 feet.

3. In the event that the leakage exceeds the specified amount, the main shall be carefully inspected for leaks and repaired as necessary. Any cracked or defective pipe, fittings, valves or hydrants discovered shall be removed and replaced with sound material and the test repeated to the satisfaction of the ENGINEER.

4. If the CONTRACTOR chooses to pressure test against an existing valve he assumes the responsibility of meeting the leakage requirements. The CONTRACTOR may at his discretion provide a physical break and cutting in sleeve for pressure testing.

5. Temporary connections (jumpers) between existing water mains and the newly constructed system for testing purposes, shall include a reduced zone backflow preventer to prevent backflow and possible contamination of the public water.

H. Material Tests

1. The CONTRACTOR shall have test of pipe and strength made by an independent testing laboratory. Tests of up to 4 lengths of water main per hundred lengths may be required to show compliance with the Specifications. All pipe delivered to the job site shall be accompanied with a manufacturers certificate of compliance to the specifications.

2.00 PRODUCTS

A. All products shall be consistent with the current component part submittal sheet posted on the Township website.

2.01 PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. Ductile-iron pipe water main shall meet all the requirements of the latest revision of ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51. Pipe shall be furnished in eighteen-foot or twenty-foot lengths, unless otherwise required. All joints, to include joints for fittings, valves and hydrants, must be of the push on joint type and compatible tyton joint gaskets. Ductile iron pipe must be designed in accordance with the latest revision of ANSI/AWWA C150/A21.50 to meet requirements for Pressure Class 350.

B. Ductile iron pipe and fittings shall be double-cement lined with an approved bituminous seal coat in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4.

C. Ductile iron fittings shall meet all the requirements of the latest revision of ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10 for full body fittings and ANSI/AWWA C153/A21.53 for compact fittings for a minimum working pressure of 250 psi and be of the push-on joint type. Plugs, where shown on the plans, shall be solid mechanical joint plug type.

D. Restrained mechanical joints of the wedge action type shall use a follower gland and shall include a restraining mechanism which, when activated, impart multiple wedging action against the pipe, increasing its resistance as the pressure increases. Twist off nuts shall be used to insure proper actuating of the restraining device. Restrained mechanical joints for ductile iron pipe shall be Megalug, Series 1100, or approved equal. Mechanical joints shall be in conformity with the requirements of the latest revision of the ANSI AWWA C111/A21.11. Bolts and nuts must be type 304 stainless steel.

E. Push-on joints shall meet all requirements of ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11. Push-on joints shall consist of a ductile-iron bell provided with a recess to receive a circular molder rubber gasket to effect the joint seal. A rubber gasket and sufficient lubricant to assemble the joint shall be furnished with each joint. The lubricant shall have no deleterious effect upon the color, taste or odor of potable water and shall not be corrosive to either the pipe or gasket. Pipe furnished with push-on type joints shall be equal in strength and leak tightness to pipe furnished with mechanical joints as specified when installed under identical conditions, and shall meet all other requirements of these specifications. In addition to the above requirements, the gasket and lubricant shall conform to the latest revision of ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11. When it is necessary to utilize a locking mechanism for a push-on joint upstream or downstream of a restrained mechanical joint, field-lok gaskets or equal shall be utilized and shall be used in conformance with DIPRA Standards for restraint distance from a restrained mechanical joint fitting.

F. All pipe and fittings shall be manufactured in the United States of America.

G. The ENGINEER shall witness the delivery and unloading of all pipe and collect the appropriate manufacturer's certificate of compliance per Section 1.04 of this Specification.

2.02 VALVES

A. All valves installed under this Specification shall conform to the applicable requirements of ANSI/AWWA C500, C504 and C509 standards governing construction materials and workmanship. Each valve shall carry the name or trademark of the manufacturer. All valves shall have operating nuts that turn to the right (clockwise) to open.

B. Resilient-Seated Gate Valves

1. Resilient seated gate valves shall conform to the applicable requirements of ANSI/AWWA C515. Valves shall have a minimum working pressure of 250 psi. The gate shall be ductile iron encased in a bonded synthetic rubber to form resilient seating surfaces. Stem shall be bronze with a non-rising design and double o-ring packing. Joints shall be push-on type.

2. Resilient Seated Gate Valves shall be manufactured by American Flow Control or Clow.

C. Tapping Sleeves and Valves

1. Tapping sleeves shall be full length of heavy-duty stainless steel construction designed for use with the type of pipe to be tapped. Tapping sleeve flange and body shall be type 304 stainless steel. Bolts and nuts shall be 304 stainless steel. Gasket shall be full circumferential SBR compounded for water service, Tapping sleeve shall contain a test plug to assure seal prior to tapping. Tapping sleeve shall be JCM Industries 432; Romac Industries SST, Ford FAST, Powerseal 3490AS; Dresser 630 or equal.

2. Tapping valves shall meet the specifications for gate valves except that the valve shall have a flange compatible with the tapping sleeve.

3. The tapping sleeves and valves shall be subjected to a hydrostatic pressure of 200 psi. The sleeves and valves shall be maintained under pressure for a minimum continuous period of 5 minutes by pumping potable water into the sleeve. Upon any visual leakage observed by the ENGINEER, the tapping sleeve and valve shall be removed and replaced, and the test repeated at the CONTRACTOR'S expense to the satisfaction of the ENGINEER.

D. Corporation Stops

1. Corporation stops used for insertion into mains shall be ball valve type. All stops shall have no lead brass bodies, keys, stem washers and nuts. Inlet threads shall conform to the latest revision of AWWA C800. The outlet connection shall be of the compression type to receive copper service pipe.

E. Valve Boxes

1. Valves boxes shall be 5-1/4-inch and be of cast-iron construction. They shall be of three-piece, screw-type adjustment design. All valve boxes shall be installed flush with the top of the proposed site grade. Cover shall be designed to be removed easily to provide access to the valve. The base shall not rest upon the valve assembly. Valve boxes shall be Tyler 6860 Item DD with number 6 base, or equal.

F. Valve Extensions

1. All gate valves with operating nuts at a distance greater than 6.5 feet below ground surface shall be provided with an extension stem. The length of the extension stem shall reach within 6.5 feet of the ground surface. Details of the extension system and method of installation shall be approved by the ENGINEER prior to installation.

G. Post Indicators and Valves

1. Post indicators, when specified, shall be American Flow Control series A240 or Clow series 2945A with aluminum plates indicating OPEN and SHUT. Post indicators shall open left.

2. Post indicator valves shall be American Flow Control Model 2500 or Clow model F-6120. All valves shall open left.

3. Post indicators and their corresponding valves must be made by the same manufacturer.

4. Bollards must be placed to protect post indicators, except as specified by the ENGINEER.

5. Bollards shall be 4-inch diameter galvanized schedule 40 steel posts 36 to 48 inches high with minimum depth of 24 inches. The posts shall be set in and filled with 3000 psi concrete. Bollards protecting hydrants and PIVs shall be painted red.

2.03 GATEWELLS

A. Gatewells shall conform to the latest revision of ASTM C478 for Precast Reinforced Concrete Manhole Sections. Section joints shall be rubber gasketed and shall conform to ASTM C990. Cone sections shall be eccentric, with an offset step configuration.

B. All gatewell components shall have the name of the manufacturer stenciled on the inside. The lettering shall be a minimum of 4-inches high.

C. Gatewells constructed over an existing water main shall have a doghouse mudded to an 8-inch thick cookie. All other gatewells shall have precast integral base sections.

D. Mortar for masonry or plastering outside of gatewells shall be made of one part of Portland Cement to two parts fine aggregate. Mortar materials and mixing shall correspond, in general, to those for concrete. All openings in gate wells shall be closed with brick and mortar in a manner that will make them watertight.

E. Gatewell steps shall be reinforced polypropylene coated steel. They shall be M.A. Industries models PS1-PF or PS1-B, or approved equal.

2.04 GATEWELL FRAMES AND COVERS

A. Gatewell frames and covers shall weigh not less than 350 lbs. Each frame and cover shall have machined bearing surfaces and shall be suitable notched for convenient removal of the cover.

B. Frames and covers shall be East Jordan Iron Works Model 1040Z frame with 1040 A cover. Each cover shall have the Pittsfield Township logo and the letters "PITTSFIELD TWP WATER" cast integrally into the cover.

C. All frames and covers shall be coated at the place of manufacturer with coal tar pitch varnish or other asphaltum coating approved by the ENGINEER.

2.05 GATEWELL CONNECTIONS

A. Water pipe to gate well connections shall be through a watertight flexible pipe-to-manhole connector, which shall be securely clamped into a core-drilled port. Pipe ports shall be core-drilled at the point of manufacturer and shall be accurately located within 1/2-inch of the proposed water main centerline. Flexible pipe-to-manhole connectors shall meet the requirements of ASTM C923 and shall be NPC, Kor-N-Seal, or equal.

B. All non-rubber components including wedges, bands and pipe clamps shall be stainless steel.

2.06 GATEWELL ADJUSTMENTS

A. All final grade adjustment of gatewell cover and frame assemblies shall be completed utilizing injection molded High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) adjustment rings as manufactured by Ladtech, Inc., or approved equal. The adjustment rings shall be manufactured from polyethylene plastic meeting the requirements of ASTM D4976. Brick adjustments are not acceptable.

B. All adjustment for matching road grade shall be made utilizing a molded indexed slope ring.

C. Each adjustment ring shall be sealed with a 3/16 to 1/4-inch bead of butyl rubber sealant per the manufacturer's instructions. Sealant shall meet the requirements of ASTM C990.

D. All castings and adjustment rings shall be securely fastened to the cone of the structure with four 3/8-inch threaded rods. The rods shall be galvanized or stainless steel anchored to the structure with Redhead Trubolt concrete anchors, or equal. Stainless steel or galvanized nuts and washers shall be used to attach the casting.

E. When the depth of the gate well requires an adjustment greater than the maximum allowed, the CONTRACTOR shall provide additional pre-cast gate well barrel sections required to maintain acceptable chimney heights.

2.07 HYDRANTS

A. Fire hydrants shall comply with the latest revision of ANSI/AWWA C502. Hydrants shall be compression type to open with the pressure. They shall have a 5-1/4" valve opening and 6" mechanical joint inlet. Hydrants shall have two 3-1/2" (4.05" O.D.) pumper connections with National Standard 7-1/2 threads per inch. All hydrants shall have City of Ann Arbor standard thread pattern.

B. Fire hydrants shall have an inside barrel dimension of not less than 7.375" I.D. from top to bottom. The 1-1/8" pentagon operating nut shall open left (counter clockwise).

C. All nozzles shall be on a removable head with a flange so that they may be rotated by changing the position of the flange.

D. Hydrant shall be fully bronze mounted, including top of the operating stem where it passes through the double o-ring seal in the bronze packing gland. The forged operating stem in the base and the valve seat shall also be of bronze. The molded valve shall be of composition rubber and the cast iron valve clamps shall be packed with o-ring seals and held tight to the stem by a threaded bronze hex retainer ring and threaded bronze locknut, anchored with set screws.

E. Hydrant shall be designed for 150 psi working pressure and tested to 300 psi. Those portions of the hydrant above grade shall have two coats of red enamel. All unpainted surfaces shall have two coats of coal tar pitch varnish.

F. The hydrants shall be EJIW WaterMaster 5BR-250 with mechanical joint connections and break flange barrel with standard head.

G. Hydrant bolts located below grade shall be type 304 stainless steel

H. All hydrants shall have a 4" Harrington Integral Hydra-Storz (HIHS) adaptor. The HIHS shall meet the requirements of AWWA C502 regarding material and pressure testing. Stortz nozzle shall have a brass metal face and hard anodized ramps and lugs. The aluminum finish shall be hardcoat anodized to MIL-A-8625f, type 3 dark gray. The adapter shall be made from forged or extruded 6061-T6 aluminum.

I. The blind cap shall have hard anodized aluminum Storz ramps and lugs, made of forged or extruded 6061-T6 aluminum, the cap shall be equipped with suction seal. The cap shall be connected to the adapter or the hydrant with 0.125 vinyl coated aircraft cable.

J. Fire hydrant extensions shall be manufactured by the hydrant manufacturer for use with the model hydrant being installed.

K. Hydrants adjacent to truck routes on commercial developments shall be protected by bollards.

2.08 SERVICE LEADS

A. Pipe for service leads 1-inch to 2-inch shall be soft annealed Type K copper. Service leads 4-inch to 8-inch shall be Pressure Class 350 Ductile Iron, Double cement lined.

B. Curb Stops

1. Curb stops used for service connections shall be ball valve type. All parts shall be no lead brass. Both the inlet and outlet connections shall be of the compression type to receive copper service pipe. Curb stops shall be consistent with the most current shop drawing checklist posted on the Township website.

C. Curb Boxes

1. Curb boxes shall be the Bibby Screw Style V010 with S169 top, V201 bottom, V223 extention, and V240 water cover . All curb boxes shall be coated inside and out with a tar base enamel. The minimum bury shall be 5'-0" (60") and the maximum 6' (72"). Curb boxes shall be consistent with the most current shop drawing checklist posted on the Township website.

D. Couplings

1. Couplings used for service connections shall be located outside the pavement and more than 10 feet from any building wherever possible. They shall have a three part union, and both connections shall be of the compression type to receive copper service pipe. All parts shall be no lead brass..

2. All service connections between two copper service pipes (two-inch or less in diameter) located under the pavement or within 10 feet of a building shall be connected using wrought copper, solder-sweat type couplings conforming to ASME B16.18 or ASME B16.22. Fittings shall bear made in USA labels. Joining of copper piping shall be a solder-sweat connection using lead free Silfos. The use of 95-5, Tin-Antimony or equivalent solders will not be allowed.

2.09 TRACER WIRE

A. Tracer wire to be used on open cut pipe shall be AWG #12 single strand copper with blue 30 mil HDPE insulation. Connections shall be made using 3M DBR-6 wire connectors, or equal.

2.10 POLYETHYLENE ENCASEMENT

A. All ductile iron pipe and fittings must be polyethylene encased. In addition, the initial 24-inches of copper service lead must be encased from the corporation stop. Polyethylene encasement must be manufactured in accordance with the requirements of the latest revision of ANSI/AWWA C105/A21.5.

B. Polyethylene Encasement shall be black linear low-density polyethylene with a minimum thickness of 8 mils.

C. The wrap shall overlap the joint by 12 inches to either side and be secured to the pipe with polyethylene adhesive tape.

3.00 EXECUTION

3.01 EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL

A. All excavation and backfill shall conform to the Earthwork specification.

3.02 PIPE INSTALLATION

A. The installation of ductile iron water main must conform to the requirements of ANSI/AWWA C600.

B. Any pipe damaged in transport or handling shall be rejected and removed from the site of the work.

C. Before lowering in the trench, and while suspended, each pipe and fitting shall be inspected for defects. Defective, damaged or unsound pipe shall immediately be removed from the construction site. The interior of each pipe shall be inspected for cleanness and cleared of all dirt and foreign matter before being lowered into the trench.

D. In handling and placing ductile iron pipe and fittings, no metal shall be used in contact with the inside of the pipe to fit or support the pipe. The pipe shall be moved only through the use of belt slings or automatic release type pipe tongs. Care shall be taken not to injure the pipe or pipe coating, and no damaged or imperfect pipe shall be used in the work except that minor damage to pipe coating may be repaired subject to the review of the ENGINEER.

E. Unless otherwise directed, pipe shall be laid with bell ends facing in the direction of laying. After a length of pipe is placed in the trench, the spigot shall be centered in the bell of the adjacent pipe; the pipe shoved into position and brought to a true alignment. It will then be secured with sand backfill tamped under and on each side of the pipe, except at bell holes. No earth or other foreign matter shall be allowed to enter the joint space.

F. All excavation and backfill above the pipe shall conform to specifications under Earthwork and as shown on the Drawings.

G. A minimum of 18-inches vertical clearance shall be provided between the water main and any existing underground facility, unless otherwise approved by the ENGINEER. Whenever a main is installed under any existing utility line such as gas, buried electric power, telephone line, sewer or water, provisions shall be made to properly support or distribute any concentrated load to avoid settlement and possible failure of either main. Such provisions shall consist of concrete bedding of the main, complete concrete encasement, or some other method as shown on the plans. Water mains passing under sewers, in addition, shall be protected by providing:

1. A vertical separation of at least 18-inches between the bottom of the sewer and the top of the water main.

2. Adequate structural support for the sewer to prevent excessive deflection of joints and settlement of the sewer about the water main; i.e., a concrete saddle under the pipe with a span length extending to undisturbated earth bearing.

H. Water mains shall be installed at least 10 feet horizontally from any existing or proposed gravity sanitary or storm sewer, septic tank, or subsoil treatment system. The distance shall be measured edge to edge.

I. In assembly of push-on or shove type joints, the bell socket recess and the gasket shall be wiped clean and the gasket placed properly in position. A thin film of lubricant shall then be applied to the surface of the gasket to come into contact with the entering pipe. The plain end of the entering pipe shall be cleaned and then entered and forced home to the base of the socket.

J. Where necessary to cut pipe, cutting shall be done with approved tools and cut ends of pipe shall be square and regular. Cutting shall be done in a manner to avoid damage to lining and coating. Minor damage may be repaired subject to review of the ENGINEER.

K. To prevent trench water from entering the pipe, joints, which for any reason may not be completed as the pipe is laid, shall be thoroughly packed with approved material, in a manner to make them watertight. Open ends of fittings shall be tightly closed with approved plugs and well packed, as shall the end of the last pipe laid whenever work is not in progress.

L. Each pipe shall be laid accurately to the line and grade shown on the Plans. Wherever deflections at joints are required by changes in grade or alignment or to plumb valve stems, the deflection at any bell and spigot joint shall not exceed that which will cause the spigot end of pipe to be away from home in the bell of the adjacent pipe a distance of 1/4 inch at the point of greatest opening.

M. The deflection at any mechanical joint shall not exceed three-quarters of the maximum deflection recommended by the manufacturer or 3 degrees, whichever is more conservative of the joint used.

N. The CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to any additional compensation because depth is more than specified at certain locations or due to clearances at manholes, or due to unforeseen obstacles, or occasioned in order to avoid undue changes in grade.

O. Pipe shall be laid at depths to provide minimum cover of 5' - 6" over the top of the pipe unless otherwise noted on the Drawings or elsewhere in these specifications.

3.03 GATE VALVES AND WELLS

A. All pre-cast section joints and lift holes shall be pointed and plugged, inside and outside, with mortar.

B. Gate valves shall be of the size and installed at the location as shown on the plans. They shall be set square with the line of the main, and unless otherwise directed by the Township ENGINEER, all gate valves shall be set with stems plumb. At each side of gate valve, the CONTRACTOR shall furnish and install a 1-inch corporation stop on the main as shown on the Standard Details.

C. All gate valves with operating nuts at a distance greater than 6.5 feet below ground surface shall be provided with an extension stem.

3.04 HYDRANTS

A. Fire hydrants shall be constructed in accordance with the details shown on the plans. Finish grade level to center of nozzle caps shall measure between 24 and 30 inches. A maximum of one hydrant barrel extension and one operating stem extension may be used to accommodate changes in grade. Under no conditions shall extended hydrant have more than one coupling in the operating stem. Pumper connections shall point toward the street.

B. Fire hydrants shall be installed with barrel vertical and properly based. Concrete thrust blocks shall be placed behind the hydrant, tee, and every bend. Care should be taken to insure the drain holes on the hydrant are not plugged by the thrust blocks. Hydrant shall be set in 1 yard of coarse gravel for drainage purposes. If ground water is encountered, the drain hole shall be plugged as directed by the manufacturer. The backfill shall be sand thoroughly tamped around the hydrant and valve box in 1 ft layers.

C. Fire hydrant and gate valve shall be set apart 24 inches. Gate valves and valve box shall be as specified under the valve paragraphs of this section.

D. Hydrant leads shall have a minimum of 5.5 feet of cover in all areas, including crossings through ditch sections.

E. Hydrants shall be carefully plumbed, braced and backfilled so they remain plumb.

F. All grade, facing, and vertical alignment adjustment of hydrants shall be completed prior to pressure testing and charging of the hydrants.

G. All hydrants shall be cleaned and painted with a rust inhibitive, oil base paint such as "rustoleum" or approved equal to the Township's color code prior to acceptance.

H. The lubricant reservoirs in all hydrants having such construction shall be filled with a lubricant acceptable to the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality and recommended by the hydrant manufacturer.

I. Backfilling around fire hydrants shall be carefully tamped sand in 12-inch layers from the centerline of the lead main to a height of 1-foot below finished grade.

J. CONTRACTOR shall place burlap sack or equivalent material over the hydrant nozzles after installation.

K. Fire hydrant nozzles shall be aligned as required by the Township Fire Marshal.

L. Fire hydrant extensions shall be provided as necessary so that the safety flange is located at or above surface grade.

3.05 TRACER WIRE

A. Tracer wire shall be installed along the top of all water mains. For directional drilling, the tracer wire shall be installed at the same time as the pipe. For open cut construction, the tracer wire shall be installed at a height of not more than 6 inches above the main line pipe or service leads. Wire shall be extended to all hydrants, blow-offs, dead ends, service leads and post indicator valves. Tracer wire shall be brought to grade, leaving enough excess material to avoid loss or damage to the wire during construction and subsequent activities. Wire shall be trimmed to finish grade following completion of the landscaping.

B. When tracer wire is to be run along short offsets (less than 20 feet), a loop of wire shall be utilized to loop to the end of the offset, bring the loop to grade and terminate it in an approved manner. For service leads and offsets of more than 20 feet in length, or installed by directional drilling method, a splice may be utilized to make the connection at the main. The tracer wire shall then be installed and terminated in an approved manner.

C. Tracer wire terminations shall be made by one of the following methods:

1. Tracer wire shall be terminated at hydrants by tying off the wire at the head flange, leaving excess material for future trimming following landscape activities.

2. Terminations at valve/curb boxes, post indicators, valves and blow-offs shall be made with 2 wraps of wire at grade around the box or pipe, leaving excess material for future trimming following landscaping.

3. Gatewell terminations shall be made by running the tracer wire through the pipe opening in the wall, down to and across the floor to the steps, up the wall and secure to the top step leaving the stub accessible at the casting. Wire shall be run through the gatewell such that it does not create a hazard.

4. Terminations at existing water mains without tracer wire shall be made at the nearest hydrant or gate well as outlined above. If no hydrant or gatewell is available, an upper section of valve box shall be installed with the tracer wire stubbed up inside

D. When connections are made to existing water mains which do not have tracer wire, the following method most applicable to field conditions shall be used.

1. When connection is made at/near a valve or hydrant, the connection shall be made in the same manner as the termination at said structures in Item C(2) above.

2. When connection takes place in a gatewell, the same procedure shall be used as in termination at a gatewell (see Item C(3) above).

3. If no valve or hydrant is available, the upper section only of a valve box shall be set with the tracer wire stubbed up inside.

3.06 POLYETHYLENE ENCASEMENT

A. The polyethylene encasement must be installed in accordance with the specifications and requirements of ANSI/AWWA C105/A21.5. For open cut applications a single wrap is required, and for directional drill applications a double wrap is required.

B. The polyethylene encasement must be taped and overlapped at pipe joints and must be taped in a spiral configuration along the length of the pipe.

3.07 CONNECTION TO EXISTING MAINS

A. All connections to existing water mains shall be made at the locations as shown on the plans.

B. All valves shall be operated by the Pittsfield Township Utilities Department.

C. Prior to beginning construction of the final connections, the CONTRACTOR shall provide sequence of all final connections to the existing system and coordinate a meeting between the ENGINEER, OWNER and CONTRACTOR in the field to review the procedure.

D. When making a dry connection to an existing main, the existing main to which a connection is to be made shall be isolated by the closing of the necessary existing valves, and the water from the existing main shall then be pumped out or removed by other means so the connection may be made in the dry. After the connection has been acceptably made, the portion of the new line to the nearest valve shall be satisfactorily tested and disinfected, along with the drained portion of the existing water main, before the isolated existing main is placed back in service, except as the ENGINEER may otherwise direct, In as much as residents served by this isolated main will be temporarily out of water during this period, the work shall be executed as rapidly as possible, and the time of, and the procedure in, making such connections shall be subject to the review of the ENGINEER. Such work may be required to be done at night in order to minimize inconvenience of water users. The CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to any additional compensation because of night work or other special requirements in work under this section.

E. The CONTRACTOR shall make particular effort, prior to bidding, to ascertain whether or not valves in the existing mains to be connected to the new mains are so located as to provide isolation. If valves are not found to be adequate, then the CONTRACTOR shall utilize other means to make the connections with a minimum of interruption to service.

F. When making a wet tap connection to an existing main, a tapping sleeve designed for the type of pipe being tapped shall be utilized and the tap shall be made in accordance with the manufacturer of the tapping equipment.

G. Wherever adapters are required to properly connect the pipe with existing pipe or other material or manufacturer, the nominal I.D. of adapters shall be the same size as the nominal diameter of pipe connected thereto. Adapters shall also be furnished and used as required by the manufacturer for connection to fittings.

3.08 BEDDING

A. Ductile iron pipes shall be fully enclosed in polywrap and laid on a compacted sand cushion, 4 inches thick. Sand shall conform to fine aggregate 2NS as defined in 2003 MDOT, Section 902.

B. 2NS sand bedding material shall be placed around and above the main to a height of 12 inches above the main.

C. Sand shall be compacted on top of the 12-inches of sand above the pipe to not less than 95 percent of the maximum unit density as determined at optimum moisture content.

Pittsfield Charter Township
6201 W. Michigan Ave.
Ann Arbor, MI 48108-9721
48108-9721
Tel. 734.822.3101
www.pittsfield-mi.gov

Revision	By	Appd.	YY.MM.DD
SPEC. UPDATES	MRH	DRW	14.01.24
TWP REV	BWA	DRW	11.04.27
SPEC. UPDATES	BWA	DRW	10.10.25
SPEC. UPDATES	TTN	DRW	10.01.19

Issued	By	Appd.	YY.MM.DD
File Name: W-02	BWA	DRW	DRW 07.10.01
	Dwn.	Chkd.	Dsgn. YY.MM.DD

Permit-Seal

Client/Project
PITTSFIELD TOWNSHIP

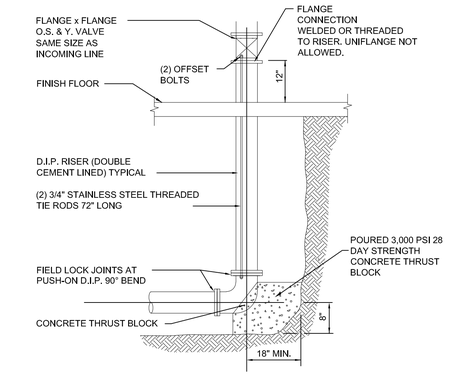
Pittsfield Township, Michigan

Title
WATER MAIN SPECIFICATIONS

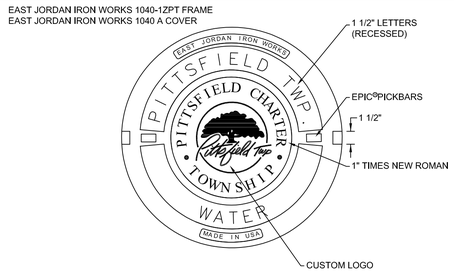
Project No.
2075001300

Scale

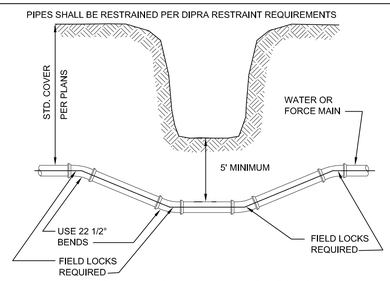
Revision



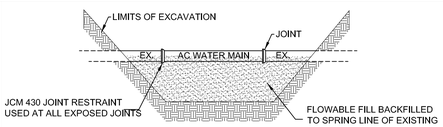
FIRE PROTECTION RISER DETAIL



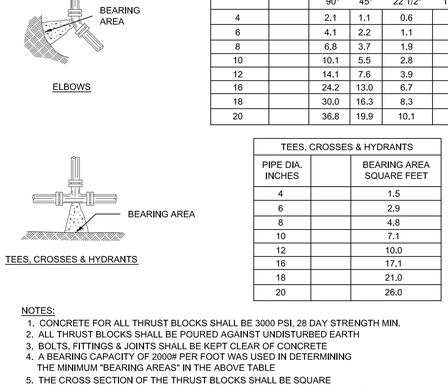
COVER DETAIL



DITCH & STREAM CROSSING



ASBESTOS CEMENT (AC) WATER MAIN



ELBOWS					
PIPE DIA. INCHES		BEARING AREA SQUARE FEET 90°	45°	22 1/2°	11 1/4°
4		2.1	1.1	0.6	0.3
6		4.1	2.2	1.1	0.6
8		6.8	3.7	1.9	0.9
10		10.1	5.5	2.8	1.4
12		14.1	7.6	3.9	2.0
16		24.2	13.0	6.7	3.3
18		30.0	16.3	8.3	4.2
20		36.8	19.9	10.1	5.1

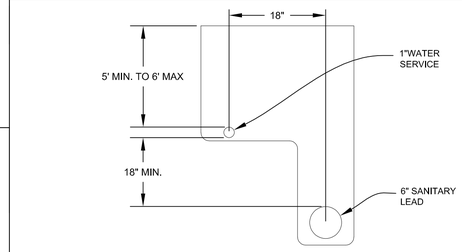
TEES, CROSSES & HYDRANTS		
PIPE DIA. INCHES		BEARING AREA SQUARE FEET
4		1.5
6		2.9
8		4.8
10		7.1
12		10.0
16		17.1
18		21.0
20		26.0

NOTES:
1. CONCRETE FOR ALL THRUST BLOCKS SHALL BE 3000 PSI, 28 DAY STRENGTH MIN.
2. ALL THRUST BLOCKS SHALL BE POURED AGAINST UNDISTURBED EARTH
3. BOLTS, FITTINGS & JOINTS SHALL BE KEPT CLEAR OF CONCRETE
4. A BEARING CAPACITY OF 2000# PER FOOT WAS USED IN DETERMINING THE MINIMUM "BEARING AREAS" IN THE ABOVE TABLE
5. THE CROSS SECTION OF THE THRUST BLOCKS SHALL BE SQUARE
6. IN ADDITION TO THRUST BLOCKS, ALL PIPE JOINTS SHALL BE RESTRAINED WITH LOCKING GASKETS PER DIPRA'S STANDARDS.

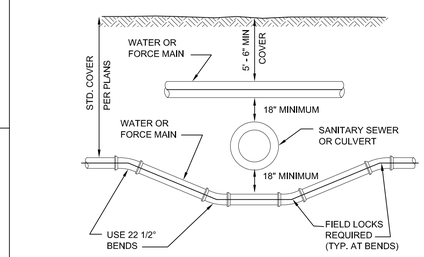
SOIL CHARACTERISTICS	FACTOR
(A) LOOSE COARSE OR MEDIUM SAND; COMPACT FINE SAND; COMPACT SAND-CLAY SOILS; STIFF CLAY	0.33
(B) FIRM FINE SAND; COMPACT INORGANIC SILT; FIRM SAND-CLAY SOILS; MEDIUM CLAY	0.50
(C) LOOSE FINE SAND; FIRM INORGANIC SILT	0.67
(D) LOOSE SAND-CLAY SOILS; LOOSE INORGANIC SILT SOFT CLAY	1.00

"BEARING AREA" x FACTOR = ACTUAL BEARING AREA
2.1 x .5 = 1.05 SQ. FT.
BASED UPON 150# TEST PRESSURE

THRUST BLOCK



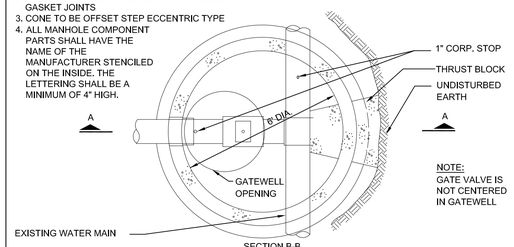
TYPICAL L TRENCH DETAIL HOUSE LEADS

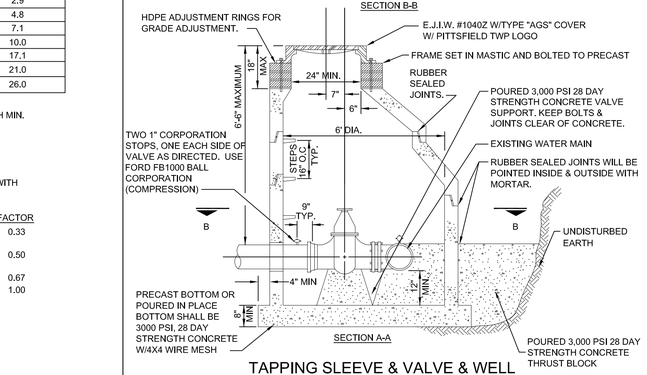


SEWER OR CULVERT CROSSING

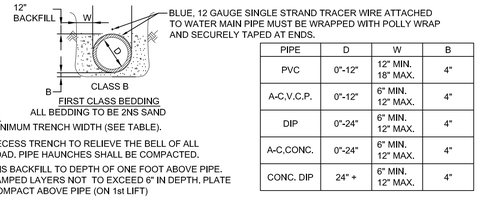
WATER MAIN CONNECTION

PRE-CAST CONCRETE MANHOLE
1. SECTIONS SHALL MEET ASTM C478.
2. ALL JOINTS MADE WATERTIGHT WITH RUBBER GASKET JOINTS
3. CONE TO BE OFFSET STEP ECCENTRIC TYPE
4. ALL MANHOLE COMPONENT PARTS SHALL HAVE THE NAME OF THE MANUFACTURER STENCILED ON THE INSIDE. THE LETTERING SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 4" HIGH.





TAPPING SLEEVE & VALVE & WELL

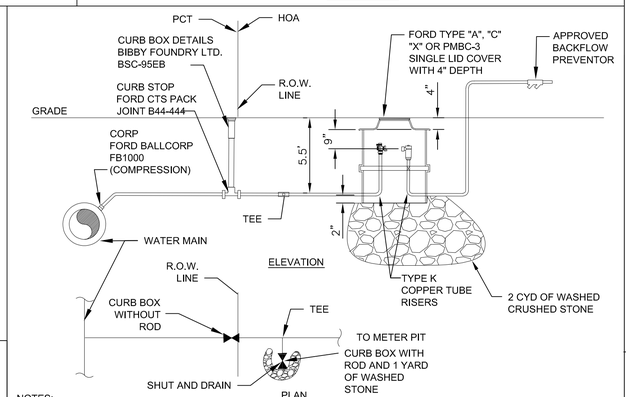


BLUE, 12 GAUGE SINGLE STRAND TRACER WIRE ATTACHED TO WATER MAIN PIPE MUST BE WRAPPED WITH POLLY WRAP AND SECURELY TAPED AT ENDS.

PIPE	D	W	B
PVC	0"-12"	12" MIN. 18" MAX.	4"
A-C,V,C,P.	0"-12"	6" MIN. 12" MAX.	4"
DIP	0"-24"	6" MIN. 12" MAX.	4"
A-C,CONC.	0"-24"	6" MIN. 12" MAX.	4"
CONC. DIP	24" +	6" MIN. 12" MAX.	4"

NOTES:
1. MINIMUM TRENCH WIDTH (SEE TABLE).
2. RECESS TRENCH TO RELIEVE THE BELL OF ALL LOAD. PIPE HAUNCHES SHALL BE COMPACTED.
3. 2NS BACKFILL TO DEPTH OF ONE FOOT ABOVE PIPE. TAMPED LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED 6" IN DEPTH, PLATE COMPACT ABOVE PIPE (ON 1st LIFT)
4. ALL PIPE TO BE PLACED AND JOINTED IN A DRY TRENCH AND LAID ACCURATELY TO LINE AND GRADE WITH BELLS UPHILL.
5. ALL CONCRETE ENCASEMENT AND CRADLING TO BE CLASS "A" CONCRETE.

BEDDING



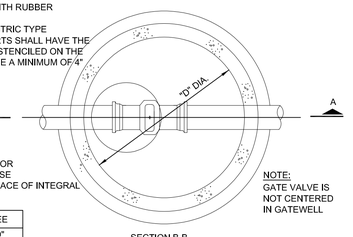
NOTES:
1. SADDLE MAY BE REQUIRED ON MAIN BASED ON LEAD SIZE, MAIN SIZE, AND MAIN PRESSURE
2. ALL WATER MAIN TAPS AND COMPONENT PARTS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE PITTSFIELD TOWNSHIP UTILITIES DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
3. INSTALLATION SHALL BE INSPECTED AND APPROVED BY THE PITTSFIELD TOWNSHIP UTILITIES DEPARTMENT.

IRRIGATION METER PIT DETAIL

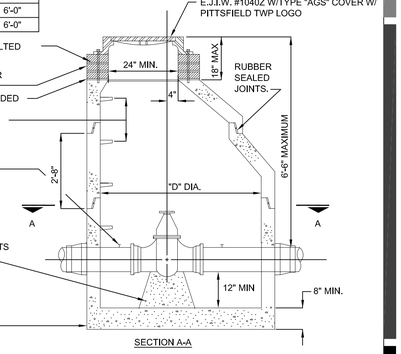
RED "REFLECTIVE" LETTERS WITH WHITE "REFLECTIVE" BACKGROUND. LETTERS WILL BE A MINIMUM OF 8" TALL BY 4" WIDE WITH 2" GIRTH, WITH AN 8" TALL 4" WIDE RED ARROW UNDER LETTERS POINTING DIRECTLY AT THE CONNECTION. TALLER BUILDINGS MAY REQUIRE LARGER LETTERING. SIGN SIZE AND LOCATION DETERMINED BY FIRE MARSHALL

FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION LABEL DETAIL

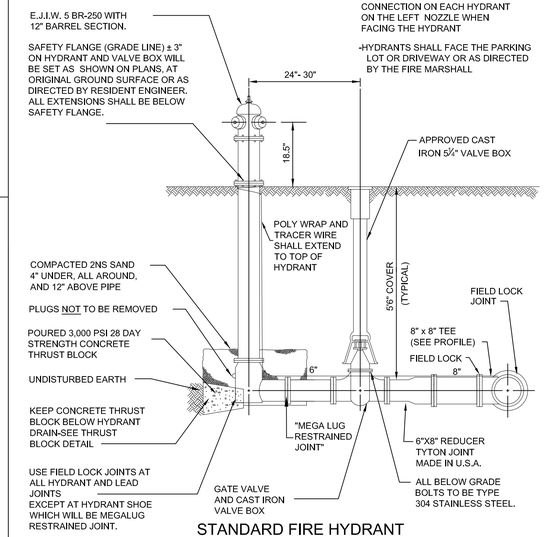
PRE-CAST CONCRETE MANHOLE
1. SECTIONS SHALL MEET ASTM C478.
2. ALL JOINTS MADE WATERTIGHT WITH RUBBER GASKET JOINTS
3. CONE TO BE OFFSET STEP ECCENTRIC TYPE
4. ALL MANHOLE COMPONENT PARTS SHALL HAVE THE NAME OF THE MANUFACTURER STENCILED ON THE INSIDE. THE LETTERING SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 4" HIGH.
5. PROVIDE INTEGRAL BASE.
6. KOR-N-SEAL BOOTS OR APPROVED EQUAL TO BE INSTALLED AT PIPE PENETRATIONS.
7. WHERE GATE WELLS ARE CONSTRUCTED OVER EXISTING WATERMAIN, POURED IN PLACE OR PRECAST COOKIE AND DOGHOUSE STRUCTURES MY BE USED IN PLACE OF INTEGRAL BASE.



STRAIGHT THRU	TEE
VALVE SIZE	"D"	"D"
8"	5'-0"	6'-0"
12"	5'-0"	6'-0"
16"	6'-0"	6'-0"



STANDARD GATE VALVE & WELL



NOTES:
-PROVIDE ONE 4-INCH STORZ CONNECTION ON EACH HYDRANT ON THE LEFT NOZZLE WHEN FACING THE HYDRANT
-HYDRANTS SHALL FACE THE PARKING LOT OR DRIVEWAY OR AS DIRECTED BY THE FIRE MARSHALL

STANDARD FIRE HYDRANT

METER ROOM DETAIL

Pittsfield Charter Township
6201 W. Michigan Ave.
Ann Arbor, MI 48108-9721
48108-9721
Tel. 734.822.3101
www.pittsfield-mi.gov

UPDATES	MRH	DRW	14.01.24
FDC UPDATE	BWA	DRW	11.09.13
TWP REV	BWA	DRW	11.04.27
HYDRANT, MANHOLE UPDATE	BWA	DRW	10.10.25
UPDATES	TTN	DRW	10.01.20
Revision	By	Appd.	YY.MM.DD
Issued	By	Appd.	YY.MM.DD
File Name: W-01	BWA	DRW	DRW 07.10.01
	Dwn.	Chkd.	Dsgn. YY.MM.DD

Permit-Seal

Client/Project
PITTSFIELD TOWNSHIP

Pittsfield Township, Michigan

Title
WATER MAIN DETAILS

Project No.
2075001300

Scale
NOT TO SCALE

Revision

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
PREVAILING WAGE DECLARATION OF COMPLIANCE

The "wage and employment requirements" of Section 1:320 of Chapter 14 of Title I of the Ann Arbor City Code mandates that the city not enter any contract, understanding or other arrangement for a public improvement for or on behalf of the city unless the contract provides that all craftsmen, mechanics and laborers employed directly on the site in connection with said improvements, including said employees of subcontractors, shall receive the prevailing wage for the corresponding classes of craftsmen, mechanics and laborers, as determined by statistics for the Ann Arbor area compiled by the United States Department of Labor. Where the contract and the Ann Arbor City Code are silent as to definitions of terms required in determining contract compliance with regard to prevailing wages, the definitions provided in the Davis-Bacon Act as amended (40 U.S.C. 278-a to 276-a-7) for the terms shall be used. Further, to the extent that any employees of the contractor providing services under this contract are not part of the class of craftsmen, mechanics and laborers who receive a prevailing wage in conformance with section 1:320 of Chapter 14 of Title I of the Code of the City of Ann Arbor, employees shall be paid a prescribed minimum level of compensation (i.e. Living Wage) for the time those employees perform work on the contract in conformance with section 1:815 of Chapter 23 of Title I of the Code of the City of Ann Arbor.

At the request of the city, any contractor or subcontractor shall provide satisfactory proof of compliance with this provision.

The Contractor agrees:

(a) To pay each of its employees whose wage level is required to comply with federal, state or local prevailing wage law, for work covered or funded by this contract with the City,

(b) To require each subcontractor performing work covered or funded by this contract with the City to pay each of its employees the applicable prescribed wage level under the conditions stated in subsection (a) or (b) above.

(c) To provide to the City payroll records or other documentation within ten (10) business days from the receipt of a request by the City.

(d) To permit access to work sites to City representatives for the purposes of monitoring compliance, and investigating complaints or non-compliance.

The undersigned states that he/she has the requisite authority to act on behalf of his/her employer in these matters and has offered to provide the services in accordance with the terms of the wage and employment provisions of the Chapter 14 of the Ann Arbor City Code. The undersigned certifies that he/she has read and is familiar with the terms of Section 1:320 of Chapter 14 of the Ann Arbor City Code and by executing this Declaration of Compliance obligates his/her employer –and –any subcontractor employed by it to perform work on the contract to the wage and employment requirements stated herein. The undersigned further acknowledges and agrees that if it is found to be in violation of the wage and employment requirements of Section 1:320 of the Chapter 14 of the Ann Arbor City Code it shall has be deemed a material breach of the terms of the contract and grounds for termination of same by the City.

L. J. Construction, Inc.
Company Name

Signature of Authorized Representative ~~6-3-16~~ 6-9-16 Date

John Jocham Vice-President
Print Name and Title

5863 S. Kingston Road Clifford, MI 48727
Address, City, State, Zip

989-761-0131 ljconstruction@yahoo.com
Phone/Email address

Questions about this form? Contact Procurement Office City of Ann Arbor Phone: 734/794-6500

LJ CONSTRUCTION, INC.
5863 S. KINGSTON RD.
CLIFFORD, MI 48727

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE

RATE EFFECTIVE APRIL 30, 2016 - ENDING APRIL 29, 2017

$12.93 per hour
If the employer provides health care benefits*****

$14.43 per hour
If the employer does **NOT** provide health care benefits*****

Employers providing services to or for the City of Ann Arbor or recipients of grants or financial assistance from the City of Ann Arbor for a value of more than $10,000 in a twelve-month period of time must pay those employees performing work on a City of Ann Arbor contract or grant, the above living wage.

ENFORCEMENT

The City of Ann Arbor may recover back wages either administratively or through court action for the employees that have been underpaid in violation of the law. Persons denied payment of the living wage have the right to bring a civil action for damages in addition to any action taken by the City.

Violation of this Ordinance is punishable by fines of not more than $500/violation plus costs, with each day being considered a separate violation. Additionally, the City of Ann Arbor has the right to modify, terminate, cancel or suspend a contract in the event of a violation of the Ordinance.

***** Health Care benefits include those paid for by the employer or making an employer contribution toward the purchase of health care. The employee contribution must not exceed $.50 an hour for an average work week; and the employer cost or contribution must equal no less than $1/hr for the average work week.

The Law Requires Employers to Display This Poster Where Employees Can Readily See It.

For Additional Information or to File a Complaint Contact:
Colin Spencer at 734/794-6500 or cspencer@a2gov.org

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE DECLARATION OF COMPLIANCE

The Ann Arbor Living Wage Ordinance (Section 1:811-1:821 of Chapter 23 of Title I of the Code) requires that an employer who is (a) a contractor providing services to or for the City for a value greater than $10,000 for any twelve-month contract term, or (b) a recipient of federal, state, or local grant funding administered by the City for a value greater than $10,000, or (c) a recipient of financial assistance awarded by the City for a value greater than $10,000, shall pay its employees a prescribed minimum level of compensation (i.e., Living Wage) for the time those employees perform work on the contract or in connection with the grant or financial assistance. The Living Wage must be paid to these employees for the length of the contract/program.

Companies employing fewer than 5 persons and non-profits employing fewer than 10 persons are exempt from compliance with the Living Wage Ordinance. If this exemption applies to your company/non-profit agency please check here [ ] *No. of employees* ___

The Contractor or Grantee agrees:

(a) To pay each of its employees whose wage level is not required to comply with federal, state or local prevailing wage law, for work covered or funded by a contract with or grant from the City, no less than the Living Wage. The current Living Wage is defined as $12.93/hour for those employers that provide employee health care (as defined in the Ordinance at Section 1:815 Sec. 1 (a)), or no less than $14.43/hour for those employers that do not provide health care. The Contractor or Grantor understands that the Living Wage is adjusted and established annually on April 30 in accordance with the Ordinance and covered employers shall be required to pay the adjusted amount thereafter to be in compliance (Section 1:815(3).

Check the applicable box below which applies to your workforce

[ ] Employees who are assigned to any covered City contract/grant will be paid at or above the applicable living wage without health benefits

[X] Employees who are assigned to any covered City contract/grant will be paid at or above the applicable living wage with health benefits

(b) To post a notice approved by the City regarding the applicability of the Living Wage Ordinance in every work place or other location in which employees or other persons contracting for employment are working.

(c) To provide to the City payroll records or other documentation within ten (10) business days from the receipt of a request by the City.

(d) To permit access to work sites to City representatives for the purposes of monitoring compliance, and investigating complaints or non-compliance.

(e) To take no action that would reduce the compensation, wages, fringe benefits, or leave available to any employee covered by the Living Wage Ordinance or any person contracted for employment and covered by the Living Wage Ordinance in order to pay the living wage required by the Living Wage Ordinance.

The undersigned states that he/she has the requisite authority to act on behalf of his/her employer in these matters and has offered to provide the services or agrees to accept financial assistance in accordance with the terms of the Living Wage Ordinance. The undersigned certifies that he/she has read and is familiar with the terms of the Living Wage Ordinance, obligates the Employer/Grantee to those terms and acknowledges that if his/her employer is found to be in violation of Ordinance it may be subject to civil penalties and termination of the awarded contract or grant of financial assistance.

L.J. Construction, Inc.
Company Name

Signature of Authorized Representative — Date: 6-9-16

John Jochum Vice-President
Print Name and Title

5863 S. Kingston Road Clifford, MI 48727
Address, City, State, Zip

989-761-0131 ljconstruction@yahoo.com
Phone/Email address

Questions about this form? Contact Procurement Office City of Ann Arbor Phone: 734/794-6500

Revised 2/17/16 Rev 0

LJ CONSTRUCTION, INC.
5863 S. KINGSTON RD.
CLIFFORD, MI 48727

Vendor Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form

All vendors interested in conducting business with the City of Ann Arbor must complete and return the Vendor Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form in order to be eligible to be awarded a contract. Please note that all vendors are subject to comply with the City of Ann Arbor's conflict interest policies as stated within the certification section below.

If a vendor has a relationship with a City of Ann Arbor official or employee, an immediate family member of a City of Ann Arbor official or employee, the vendor shall disclose the information required below.

Certification: I hereby certify that to my knowledge, there is no conflict of interest involving the vendor named below:

1. No City official or employee or City employee's immediate family member has an ownership interest in vendor's company or is deriving personal financial gain from this contract.
2. No retired or separated City official or employee who has been retired or separated from the City for less than one (1) year has an ownership interest in vendor's Company.
3. No City employee is contemporaneously employed or prospectively to be employed with the vendor.
4. Vendor hereby declares it has not and will not provide gifts or hospitality of any dollar value or any other gratuities to any City employee or elected official to obtain or maintain a contract.
5. Please note any exceptions below:

Vendor Name	Vendor Phone Number
L.J. Construction Inc	989-761-0131
Conflict of Interest Disclosure *	
Name of City of Ann Arbor employees, elected officials, or immediate family members with whom there maybe a potential conflict of interest.	( ) Relationship to employee_____ ( ) Interest in vendor's company _____ ( ) Other

*Disclosing a potential conflict of interest does not disqualify vendors. In the event vendors do not disclose potential conflicts of interest and they are detected by the City, vendor will be exempt from doing business with the City.

I certify that the information provided is true and correct by my signature below:

Signature of Vendor Authorized Representative	Date	Printed Name of Vendor Authorized Representative
	6-9-16	John Jochum

PROCUREMENT USE ONLY

☐ Yes, named employee was involved in Bid / Proposal process.

☐ No, named employee was not involved in procurement process or decision.

LJ CONSTRUCTION, INC.
5863 S. KINGSTON RD.
CLIFFORD, MI 48727

CITY OF ANN ARBOR NON-DISCRIMINATION ORDINANCE

Relevant provisions of Chapter 112, Nondiscrimination, of the Ann Arbor City Code are included below. You can review the entire ordinance at www. a2gov.org/departments/city-clerk

Intent: It is the intent of the city that no individual be denied equal protection of the laws; nor shall any individual be denied the enjoyment of his or her civil or political rights or be discriminated against because of actual or perceived age, arrest record, color, disability, educational association, familial status, family responsibilities, gender expression, gender identity, genetic information, height, HIV status, marital status, national origin, political beliefs, race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, source of income, veteran status, victim of domestic violence or stalking, or weight.

Discriminatory Employment Practices: No person shall discriminate in the hire, employment, compensation, work classifications, conditions or terms, promotion or demotion, or termination of employment of any individual. No person shall discriminate in limiting membership, conditions of membership or termination of membership in any labor union or apprenticeship program.

Discriminatory Effects: No person shall adopt, enforce or employ any policy or requirement which has the effect of creating unequal opportunities according to actual or perceived age, arrest record, color, disability, educational association, familial status, family responsibilities, gender expression, gender identity, genetic information, height, HIV status, marital status, national origin, political beliefs, race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, source of income, veteran status, victim of domestic violence or stalking, or weight for an individual to obtain housing, employment or public accommodation, except for a bona fide business necessity. Such a necessity does not arise due to a mere inconvenience or because of suspected objection to such a person by neighbors, customers or other persons.

Nondiscrimination by City Contractors: All contractors proposing to do business with the City of Ann Arbor shall satisfy the contract compliance administrative policy adopted by the City Administrator in accordance with the guidelines of this section. All city contractors shall ensure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated during employment in a manner which provides equal employment opportunity and tends to eliminate inequality based upon any classification protected by this chapter. All contractors shall agree not to discriminate against an employee or applicant for employment with respect to hire, tenure, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment, or a matter directly or indirectly related to employment, because of any applicable protected classification. All contractors shall be required to post a copy of Ann Arbor's Non-Discrimination Ordinance at all work locations where its employees provide services under a contract with the city.

Complaint Procedure: If any individual has a grievance alleging a violation of this chapter, he/she has 180 calendar days from the date of the individual's knowledge of the allegedly discriminatory action or 180 calendar days from the date when the individual should have known of the alleged discriminatory action to file a complaint with the city's Human Rights Commission. If an individual fails to file a complaint alleging a violation of this chapter within the specified time frame, the complaint will not be considered by the Human Rights Commission. The complaint should be made in writing to the Human Rights Commission. The complaint may be filed in person with the City Clerk, by e-mail at aahumanrightscommission@gmail.com, or by mail (Ann Arbor Human Rights Commission, PO Box 8647, Ann Arbor, MI 48107). The complaint must contain information about the alleged discrimination, such as name, address, phone number of the complainant and location, date and description of the alleged violation of this chapter.

Private Actions For Damages or Injunctive Relief: To the extent allowed by law, an individual who is the victim of discriminatory action in violation of this chapter may bring a civil action for appropriate injunctive relief or damages or both against the person(s) who acted in violation of this chapter.

THIS IS AN OFFICIAL GOVERNMENT NOTICE AND
MUST BE DISPLAYED WHERE EMPLOYEES CAN READILY SEE IT.

2015 Rev. 0

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DECLARATION OF COMPLIANCE

Non-Discrimination Ordinance

The "non discrimination by city contractors" provision of the City of Ann Arbor Non-Discrimination Ordinance (Ann Arbor City Code Chapter 112, Section 9:158) requires all contractors proposing to do business with the City to treat employees in a manner which provides equal employment opportunity and does not discriminate against any of their employees, any City employee working with them, or any applicant for employment on the basis of actual or perceived age, arrest record, color, disability, educational association, familial status, family responsibilities, gender expression, gender identity, genetic information, height, HIV status, marital status, national origin, political beliefs, race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, source of income, veteran status, victim of domestic violence or stalking, or weight. It also requires that the contractors include a similar provision in all subcontracts that they execute for City work or programs.

In addition the City Non-Discrimination Ordinance requires that all contractors proposing to do business with the City of Ann Arbor must satisfy the contract compliance administrative policy adopted by the City Administrator. A copy of that policy may be obtained from the Purchasing Manager

The Contractor agrees:

(a) To comply with the terms of the City of Ann Arbor's Non-Discrimination Ordinance and contract compliance administrative policy.

(b) To post the City of Ann Arbor's Non-Discrimination Ordinance Notice in every work place or other location in which employees or other persons are contracted to provide services under a contract with the City.

(c) To provide documentation within the specified time frame in connection with any workforce verification, compliance review or complaint investigation.

(d) To permit access to employees and work sites to City representatives for the purposes of monitoring compliance, or investigating complaints of non-compliance.

The undersigned states that he/she has the requisite authority to act on behalf of his/her employer in these matters and has offered to provide the services in accordance with the terms of the Ann Arbor Non-Discrimination Ordinance. The undersigned certifies that he/she has read and is familiar with the terms of the Non-Discrimination Ordinance, obligates the Contractor to those terms and acknowledges that if his/her employer is found to be in violation of Ordinance it may be subject to civil penalties and termination of the awarded contract.

L. J. Construction, Inc.
Company Name

Signature of Authorized Representative — 6-9-16
Date

John Jochom Vice-President
Print Name and Title

5863 S. Kingston Road Clifford, MI 48727
Address, City, State, Zip

989-761-0131 ljconstruction@yahoo.com
Phone/Email address

Questions about the Notice or the City Administrative Policy, Please contact:
Procurement Office of the City of Ann Arbor
(734) 794-6500

LJ CONSTRUCTION, INC.
5863 S. KINGSTON RD.
CLIFFORD, MI 48727